

1.0 Introduction

1.1 General

This water year book presents data of seven hydrological observation stations, alongwith general information about basins and trend analysis for annual runoff, for the water year 2011-12 in Purna, Vaitarna, Ambica, Dhadhar, Kim, Wagh and Damanganga rivers. The data of 07 sites which are included in this book are collected by Tapi division, Central Water Commission, Surat under Hydrological Observation Circle, Gandhinagar. Jurisdiction map of Tapi division, CWC, Surat is enclosed at **Plate-1**. Central Water commission is conducting hydrological observations on major west flowing river basins under various schemes viz national network (NNW), 80-key stations, 163- key stations and flood forecasting (FF). The scheme wise distributions of sites are shown in the **table-1**.

Table-1: Scheme wise distributions of sites

| Sl. No. | Name of Site | Station Code | Scheme | Type |
|---------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------|
| 1. | Purna at Mahuwa | 01 02 19 001 | NNW | GDS WQ |
| 2. | Vaitarna At Durvesh | 01 02 25 001 | NNW | GDS WQ |
| 3. | Ambica at Gadat | 01 02 20 001 | 80 Key stations | GDSWQ |
| 4. | Dhadhar At Pingalwada | 01 02 14 001 | 163 Key stations | GD WQ |
| 5. | Kim at Motinaroli | 01 02 16 001 | 163 Key stations | GDWQ |
| 6. | Wagh at Ozerkheda | 01 02 24 002 | FF | GD |
| 7. | Damanganga at Nanipalsan | 01 02 24 001 | FF | GD |

2.0 Description of River Basins

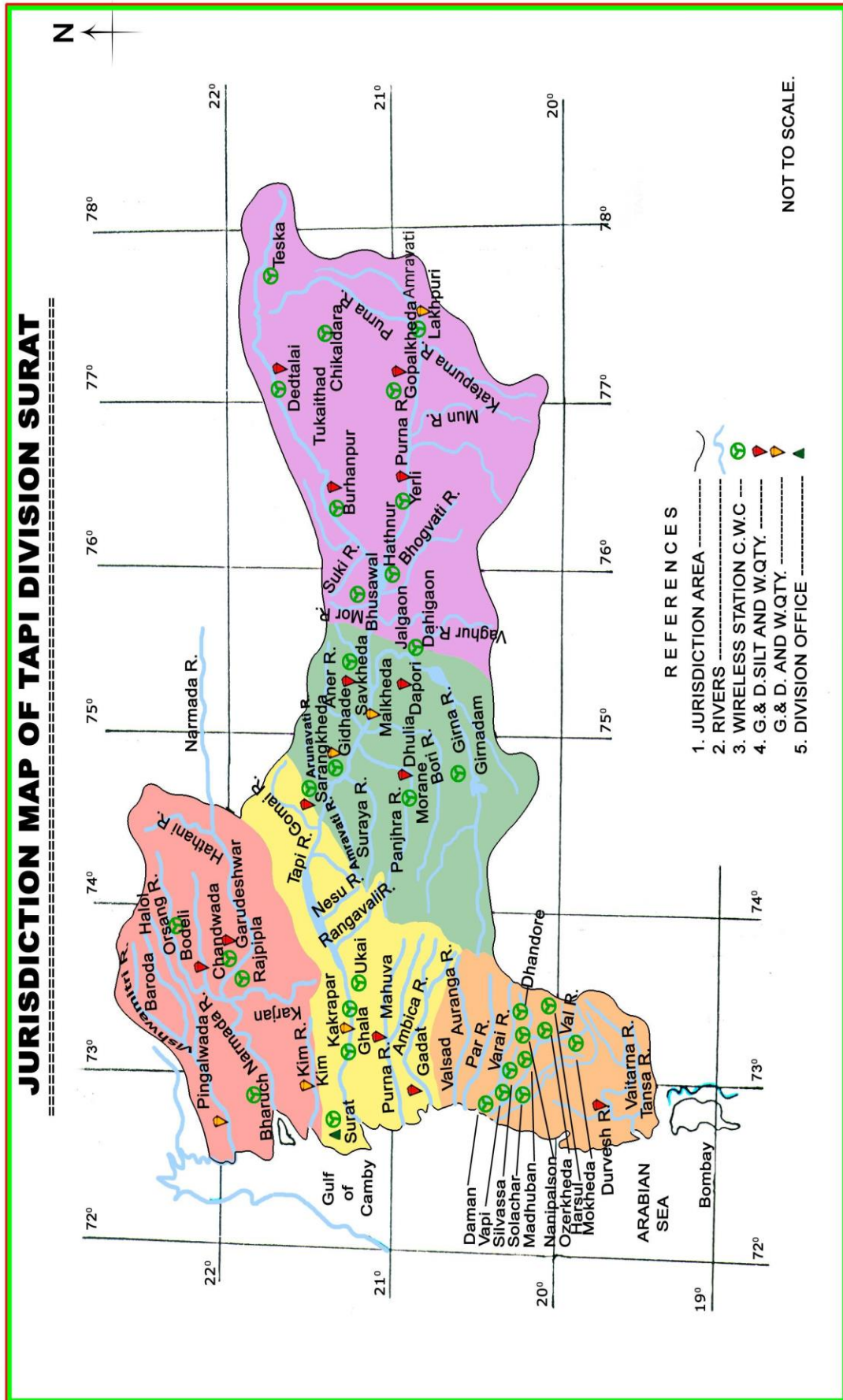
There are 6 independent river basins as given below under the jurisdiction of Tapi Division, Central Water Commission, Surat,

1. Purna Basin
2. Ambica Basin
3. Vaitarna Basin
4. Dhadhar Basin
5. Damanganga Basin
6. Kim Basin

Description of these river basin is given in subsequent sections of this year book.

1.2 Jurisdiction Map of Tapi division, CWC, Surat.

Plate – 1



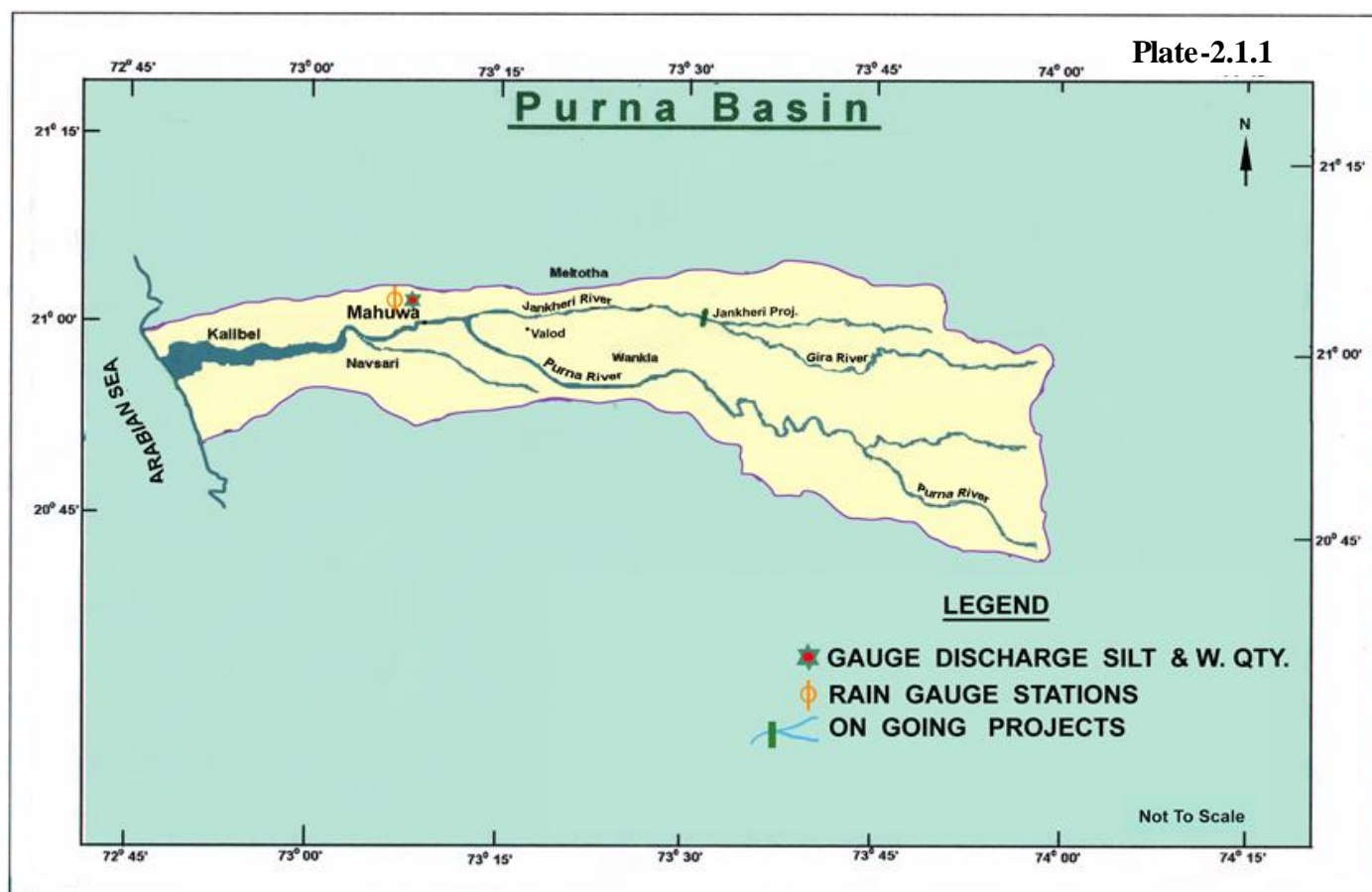
2.1 Purna Basin

2.1.1 Geographical setting of Purna Basin

Purna River is an important west flowing river with its catchment lying in Ahwaa, Valsad and Navsari districts of Gujarat and in Nasik district of Maharashtra. The Purna basin can be divided into three prominent physiographic regions, i.e. (

i) eastern parts, (ii) the middle reaches and (iii) the coastal zones.

The eastern parts of the basin cover a chain of rugged mountain ranges of the Western Ghats running at an elevation of above 1300 m and descending to an elevation of about 100 m at the edges of uplands of the Surat district. The middle reaches of the basin area are marked by high relief zone with ridges and valleys. The hilly zone then merges into the plains through an undulating piedmont coastal zone running parallel to the sea. Basin map of Purna River is shown in **Plate-2.1.1**.



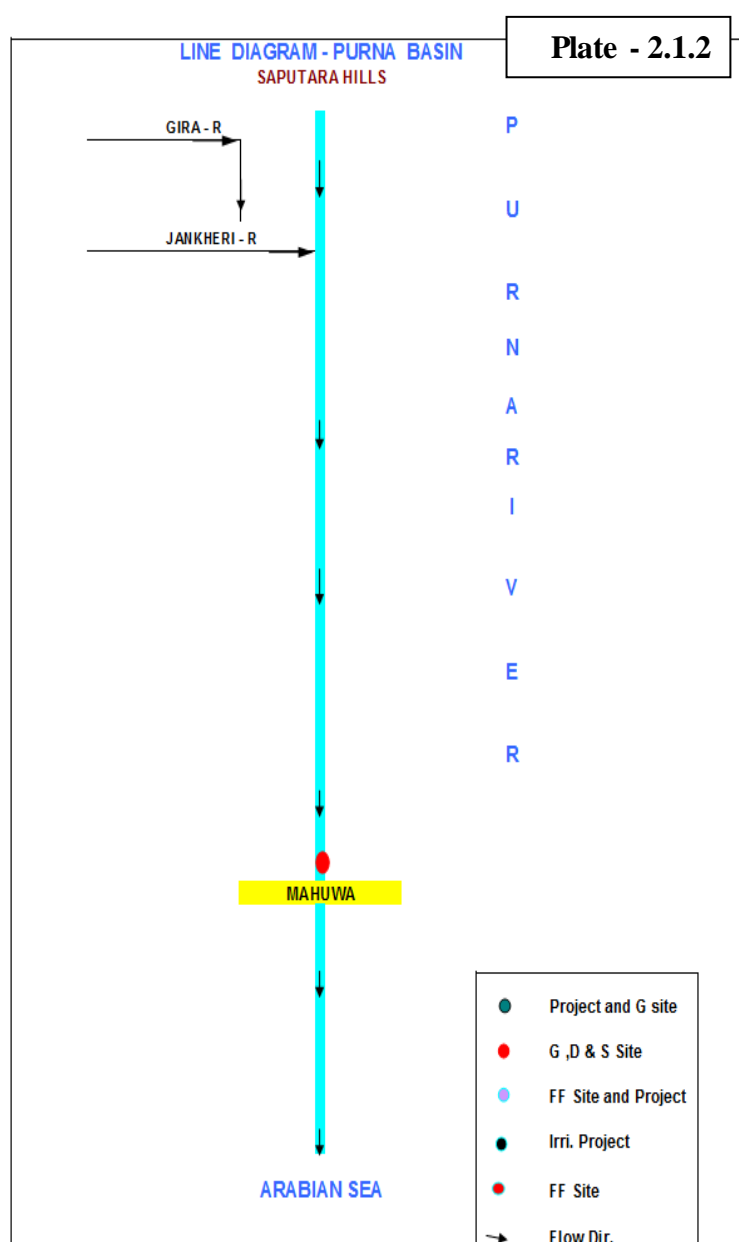
2.1.2 River System

The river Purna rises in the Saputara hills of the Western Ghats near the village Chinchin in Maharashtra. The length of the river from its source to outflow in the Arabian Sea is about 180 km.

The important tributaries of the Purna River are Dhodar nala, Bardanala, Nagihpar nala, Girna River, Zankari River and Dumas khadi. The catchment area of the Purna basin is 2431 Sq. km. The basin lies between 72⁰ 45' to 74⁰ 00' East longitude and 20⁰ 41' to 21⁰ 05' North latitude. State wise distribution of drainage area is shown in **Table-2.1.1** and line diagram of Purna river system is shown in **Plate - 2.1.2**

Table -2.1.1: State wise distribution of catchments area of the Purna basin

| Sl.No | State | C.A.in Sq. km. | % Of the total C.A. |
|-------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Maharashtra | 58 | 2.39 |
| 2 | Gujarat | 2373 | 97.61 |
| | Total | 2431 | 100.00 |



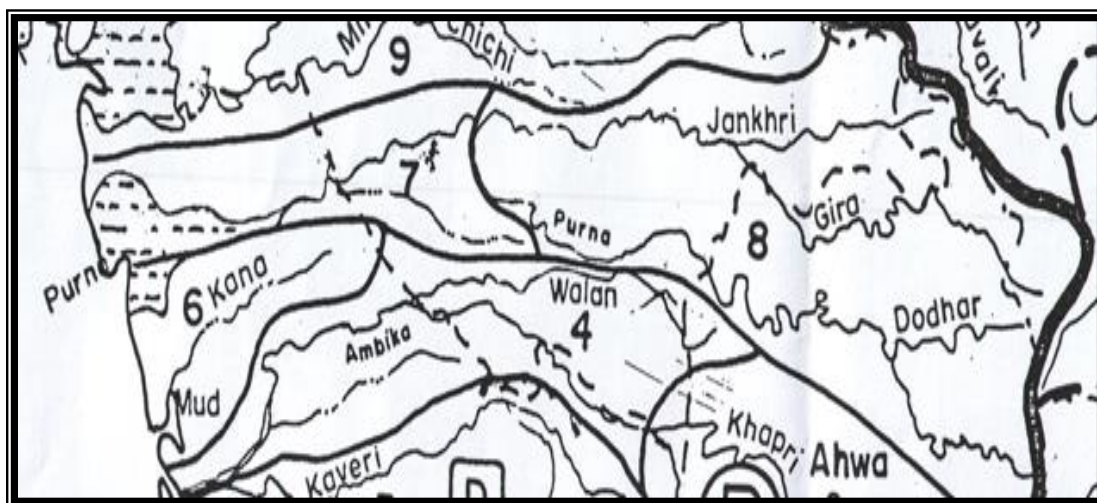
2.1.3 Purna Basin as per Watershed Atlas of India

As per Watershed Atlas of India, Published by Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Ministry of agriculture, Krishi Bhavan New Delhi (1990), the sub catchments under 5B2D pertain to Purna Basin.

2.1.3.1 Subcatchment -5B2D (5B2D7 & 5B2D8)

This Sub Catchment is situated in the plain and hilly region of Gujarat, and Maharashtra drained by Dhodar nala, Bardanala, Nagihpar nala, Girna River, Zankari River and Dumas khadi. The total area of this Sub-Catchment is 2431 Sqkm. Subcatchment area of Purna Basin is shown in **Fig.-2.1.1**

Fig-2.1.1: Sub catchment area of Purna Basin as per water shed Atlas of India.



Source: Watershed Atlas of India, Published by Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Ministry of agriculture, Krishi Bhavan New Delhi (1990)

2.1.4 Climate

Accordingly to Koeppen's Scheme, the climate of the basin is classified as AW-Tropical Savannah as most of the peninsular plateau, south of Tropic of Cancer is classified. In the initial reaches, the climate is influenced by the Western Ghats which becomes continued as the river reaches the coastal plains. The climatic variations are experienced in the patterns of temperature, rainfall & winds, rhythm of seasons and degree of wetness or dryness. These are described as follows:

2.1.4.1 Temperature

The Temperature is maximum in the month of May and Minimum in the month of December to January. The maximum, minimum temperatures observed at site

Mahuwa varies from 27⁰ C to 46⁰ C and 30⁰ C to 10⁰ C respectively. The temperature profile in the basin is given in the **Table -2.1.2**

Table-2.1.2: Mean monthly Temperature (⁰C) during water year at site Mahuwa

| Month | Mean Monthly Maximum Temperature (⁰ C) | Mean Monthly Minimum Temperature (⁰ C) |
|-------------|--|--|
| Jun-11 | 33.0 | 27.0 |
| Jul-11 | 29.4 | 25.5 |
| Aug-11 | 27.4 | 24.6 |
| Sep-11 | 28.8 | 24.2 |
| Oct-11 | 34.3 | 22.9 |
| Nov-11 | 33.7 | 19.9 |
| Dec-11 | 31.8 | 15.8 |
| Jan-12 | 29.2 | 12.2 |
| Feb-12 | 31.1 | 14.8 |
| Mar-12 | 34.2 | 18.1 |
| Apr-12 | 35.6 | 24.0 |
| May-12 | 35.5 | 26.9 |
| Annual mean | 32.0 | 21.3 |

2.1.4.2 Rainfall

The basin receives most of the rainfall from the South West monsoon from June to September. Average annual rainfall in the basin is 1603 mm. The rainfall at site Mahuwa in Purna Basin shown in **Table - 2.1.3**.

Table -2.1.3 Mean annual rainfall at site Mahuwa in Purna Basin

| SlNo | Name of Site | Data available (No of Years) | Average Annual Rainfall (mm) | Average no of rainy days | Rainfall in the year 2011-12 | No of rainy days in 2011-12 |
|------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Mahuwa | 26 | 1603.13 | 73 | 1613.9 | 81 |

Table-2.1.4: Seasonal Rainfall during Water Year 2011-12 at Mahuwa in Purna basin

| Sl No | Name of Site | Seasonal Rainfall (mm) in 2011-12 | | | | Total Annual Rainfall |
|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | Winter monsoon | Pre monsoon | South-West monsoon | Post monsoon | |
| | | (Jan-Feb) | (Mar-May) | (June-Sept) | (Oct-Dec) | |
| 1 | Mahuwa | 0 | 0 | 1581.5 | 32.4 | 1613.9 |

2.1.4.3 Wind

The wind speed and direction profile at site Mahuwa, based on collected data is given in **table -2.1.5**. The average monthly wind speed varies from 2.9 km/h to 0.2 km/h .In the pre and post-monsoon period, the wind speed is generally higher. The pre dominant wind direction is NE followed by SE and W.

Table 2.1.5: Wind Speed and Direction at site Mahuwa in Purna basin during Water Year 2011-12

| Month | Mean monthly wind Speed (km/h) | Dominant Direction |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| June | 2.9 | NE |
| July | 1.3 | NE |
| August | 1.7 | NE |
| September | 0.9 | NE |
| October | 0.2 | S/SE |
| November | 0.1 | SE |
| December | 0.3 | SE |
| January | 0.5 | SE |
| February | 0.3 | E |
| March | 0.2 | W |
| April | 0.5 | NE |
| May | 1.2 | N |

2.1.4.4 Humidity

The relative Humidity in Purna basin at site Mahuwa varies between 97.7% and 81.2% depending upon the season. It is naturally maximum in the monsoon period and is around 84.2 to 97.7%. In the winter months of November and December, the relative humidity decreases. The relative humidity profile at station Mahuwa in Purna Basin is given in **table -2.1.6**

Table 2.1.6: Mean monthly Relative Humidity at site Mahuwa in Purna Basin during Water Year 2011-12

| Month | Relative Humidity (%) |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| June | 84.2 |
| July | 88.2 |
| August | 97.7 |
| September | 94.1 |
| October | 89.2 |
| November | 81.2 |
| December | 87.5 |
| January | 89.0 |
| February | 82.6 |
| March | 81.7 |
| April | 85.8 |
| May | 91.1 |
| Annual Mean | 87.7 |

2.1.5 Geology

The whole basin can be divided into three prominent physiographic zones viz. i) the Eastern zone ii) the middle zone and iii) the coastal zone. The Eastern zone of the basin covers a chain of rugged mountain ranges of the Western Ghats. The middle zone of the basin is marked by high relief zone with ridges and valleys. The hilly region then merges into the plains through a coastal piedmont coastal zone running parallel to the sea. Deccan traps occupy the most parts of the basin. In the East there are high ridges and deep valleys and towards the west, they merge into the lower reach composed of recent and sub recent alluvium and blown sand. The stratigraphical sequences of the rocks found in the basin are Neogene's, Palaeogene and early Palaeogene.

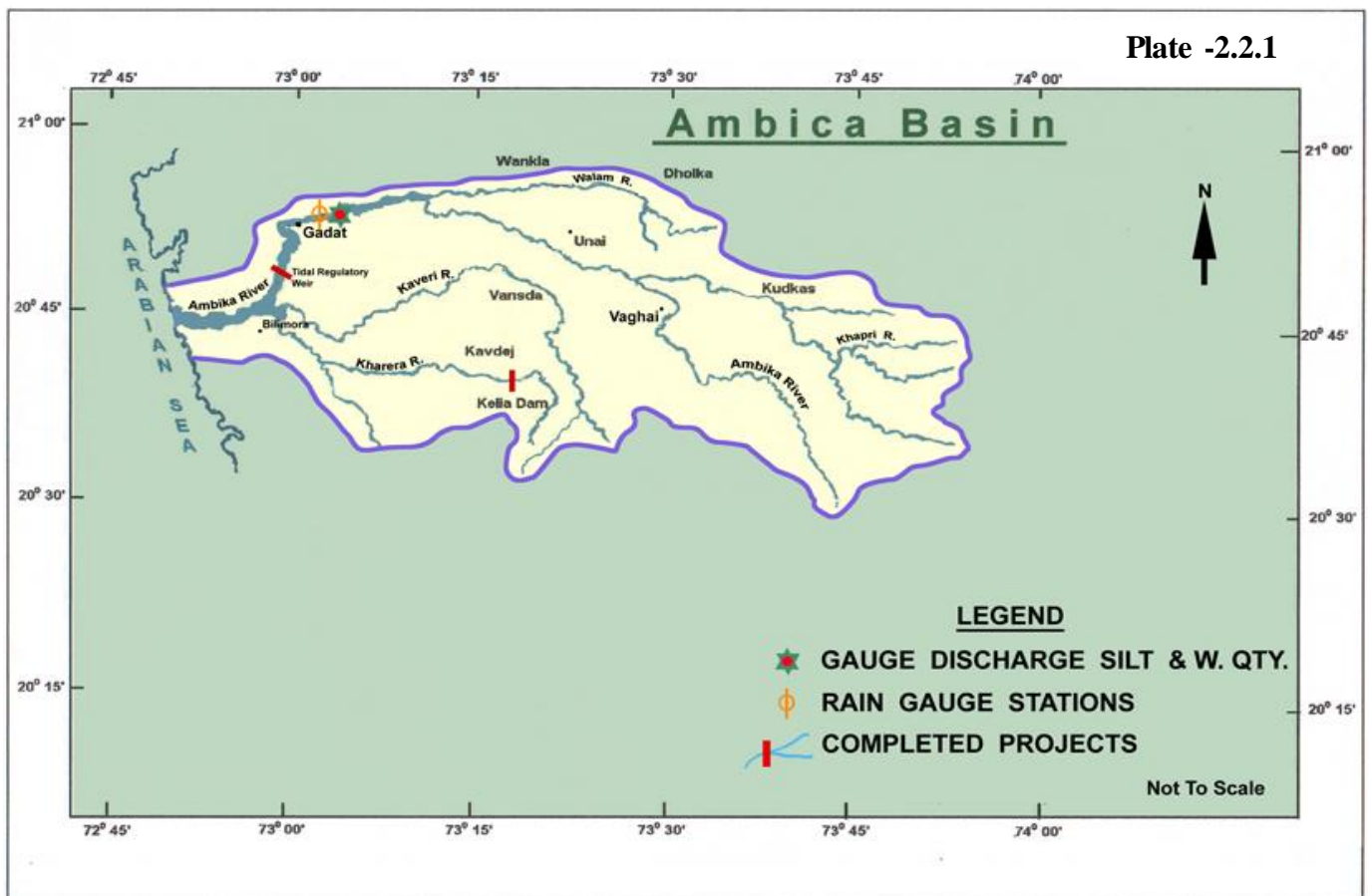
2.1.6 Soil

Soils of Purna basin can be classified into three groups viz lateritic soils, deep black soils and coastal alluvial soils.

2.2 Ambica Basin

2.2.1 Geographical setting of Ambica Basin

Ambica River is one of the important west flowing rivers with its catchment in Gujarat and Maharashtra. The Ambica basin which is adjacent to the Auranga basin can be divided in to two prominent physiographic zones. The eastern part comes under a rugged mountain chain of the Sahyadri Western Ghats and descending on the western side to the edge of the uplands of Surat district. This region is situated at general elevation ranging from 1050 m to 100 m. The western part consists of hills and valleys which generally lie below 100 m elevation. Its basin map is shown in Plate -2.2.1.



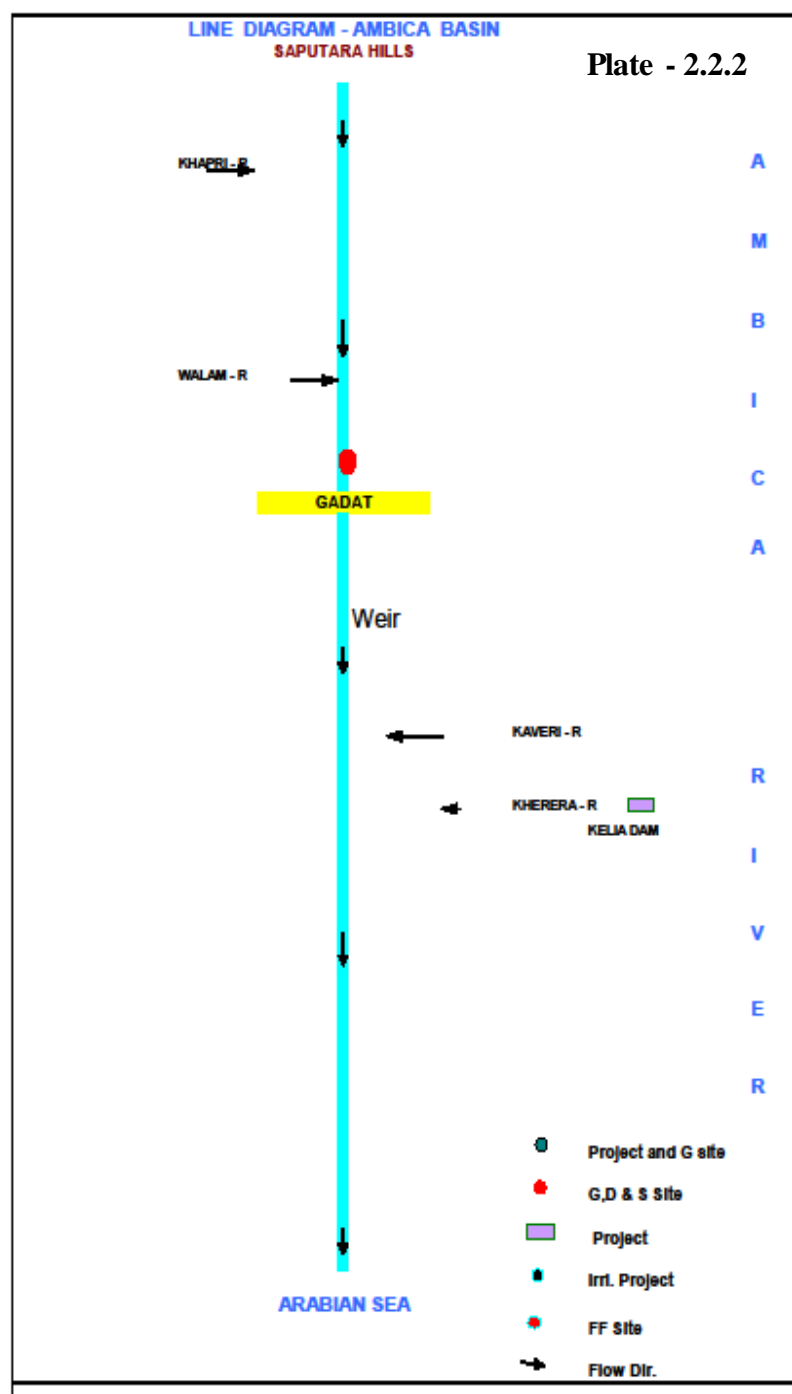
2.2.2 River System

It originates from Saputara Hill ranges near village Kotambi of Surgana taluka in the Nasik district of Maharashtra. After flowing for a length of 136 km it drains in to the Arabian Sea. The important tributaries of the Ambica River are Kapri, Wallan, Kaveri and Kharera. The river Ambica basin lies between 20° 31' and 20° 57' North latitude

and 72° 48' and 73° 52' East longitude with a drainage area of 2715 Sq.km. The Valsad, Dangs and Surat Districts of Gujarat and a small portion of the Nasik district of Maharashtra falls in the basin, drainage area of Ambica River basin is shown in **Table-2.2.1** and line diagram of Ambica river system is shown in **Plate - 2.2.2**.

Table -2.2.1: State wise distribution of catchments area of the Ambica basin

| Sl.No | State | Catchment Area (sq km) | % Of the total C.A. |
|-------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Maharashtra | 102 | 3.76 |
| 2 | Gujarat | 2613 | 97.24 |
| | Total | 2715 | 100.00 |



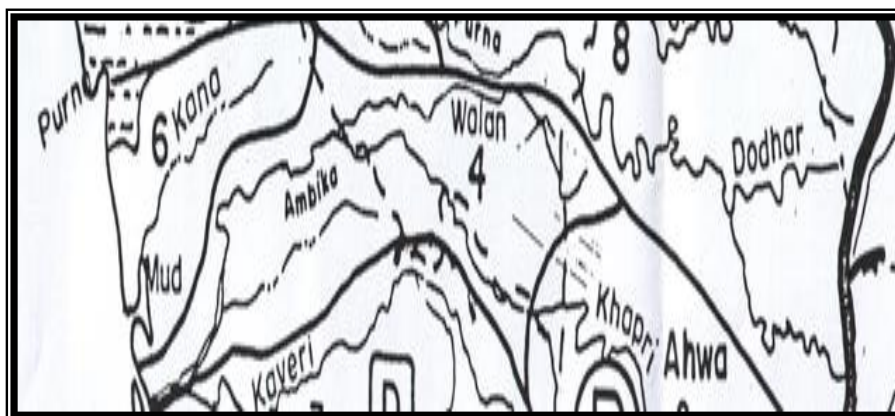
2.2.3 Ambica Basin as per Watershed Atlas of India

As per Watershed Atlas of India, Published by Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Ministry of agriculture, Krishi Bhavan New Delhi (1990), the sub catchments from **5B2D** pertain to Ambica Basin, as shown in **Fig.-2.2.1**.

2.2.3.1 Sub-catchment -5B2D (5B2D3, 5B2D4 & 5B2D5)

This Sub Catchment is situated in the plain and hilly region of Gujarat, and Maharashtra drained by Kapri, Wallan, Kaveri and Kharera. The total area of this Sub-Catchment is 2715 Sqkm. Subcatchment area of Ambica Basin is shown in **Fig. 2.2.1**

Fig-2.2.1: Sub- catchment area of Ambica Basin as per water shed Atlas of India.



Source: Watershed Atlas of India, Published by Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Ministry of agriculture, Krishi Bhavan New Delhi (1990)

2.2.4 Climate

Accordingly to Koeppen's Scheme, the climate of the basin is classified as AW- Tropical Savannah, as most of the peninsular plateau, south of Tropic of Cancer, is classified. In the initial reaches, the climate is influenced by the Western Ghats which gradually changes as the river reaches the coastal plains. The climatic variations are experienced in the patterns of temperature, rainfall & winds, rhythm of seasons and degree of wetness or dryness. These are described as follows.

2.2.4.1 Temperature

The Temperature is maximum in the month of May and Minimum in the month of December to January. The maximum, minimum temperatures observed vary from 32⁰C to 40⁰C and 25⁰C to 8⁰ C respectively. The temperature profile in the basin is given in the **table 2.2.2**

Table-2.2.2: Mean monthly Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) during water year at site Gadat

| Month | Mean Monthly Maximum Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Mean Monthly Minimum Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) |
|-------------|---|---|
| Jun-11 | 31.5 | 26.6 |
| Jul-11 | 27.9 | 26.6 |
| Aug-11 | 27.3 | 25.8 |
| Sep-11 | 29.1 | 27.2 |
| Oct-11 | 30.9 | 26.4 |
| Nov-11 | 31.3 | 21.0 |
| Dec-11 | 30.3 | 16.1 |
| Jan-12 | 28.5 | 12.5 |
| Feb-12 | 31 | 12.4 |
| Mar-12 | 34.6 | 14.8 |
| Apr-12 | 36.8 | 23.2 |
| May-12 | 34.7 | 26.5 |
| Annual mean | 31.2 | 21.6 |

2.2.4.2 Rainfall

The basin receives most of the rainfall from the South West monsoon from June to September. Average annual rainfall in the basin is 1756 mm. The rainfall at site in Ambica Basin shown in **Table -2.2.3 & 2.2.4**.

Table -2.2.3: Mean annual rainfall of Ambica Basin at site Gadat

| Sl No | Name of Site | Data available (No of Years) | Average Annual Rainfall (mm) | Average no of rainy days | Rainfall in the year 2011-12 | No of rainy days in 2011-12 |
|-------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Gadat | 29 | 1756.68 | 74 | 1910.2 | 76 |

Table-2.2.4: Seasonal Rainfall during Water Year 2011-12 at site Gadat in Ambica Basin

| Sl No | Name of Site | Seasonal Rainfall (mm) in 2011-12 | | | | Total Annual Rainfall |
|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | Winter monsoon | Pre monsoon | South-West monsoon | Post monsoon | |
| | | (Jan-Feb) | (Mar-May) | (June-Sept) | (Oct-Dec) | |
| 1 | Gadat | 0 | 0 | 1828.7 | 81.5 | 1910.20 |

2.2.4.3 Wind

The wind speed and direction profile at site Gadat based on collected data is given in Table -2.2.5. The average monthly wind speed varies from 0.5 km/h to 2.5 km/h. In the pre and post-monsoon period, the wind speed is generally higher. The predominant wind direction is S/SE.

Table 2.2.5: Wind Speed and Direction at site Gadat in Ambica basin during Water Year 2011-12

| Month | Mean monthly wind Speed (km/h) | Dominant Direction |
|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| June | 2.5 | S |
| July | 1.1 | S |
| August | 1.5 | S |
| September | 1 | S |
| October | 0.6 | SE |
| November | 0.6 | SE |
| December | 0.5 | SW |
| January | 0.9 | SE |
| February | 1.2 | SW |
| March | 1.1 | N/SW |
| April | 1.4 | NE |
| May | 2.5 | N |
| Annual Mean | 1.24 | - |

2.2.4.4 Humidity

The relative Humidity in Ambica basin varies between 92 % to 87.8 % depending upon the season the humidity is naturally maximum in the monsoon period and is around 90 to 92 %. In the winter months of November and December the relative humidity comes down. The relative humidity at station of CWC representative of Purna Basin is given in Table- 2.2.6

Table -2.2.6: Mean monthly Relative Humidity at site Gadat in Ambica Basin during Water Year 2011-12

| Month | Relative Humidity (%) |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| June | 90.0 |
| July | 92.0 |
| August | 92.0 |
| September | 92.0 |
| October | 91.7 |
| November | 90.7 |
| December | 88.1 |
| January | 87.8 |
| February | 88.5 |
| March | 89.3 |
| April | 91.5 |
| May | 92.0 |
| Annual Mean | 90.6 |

2.2.5 Geology

The basin can be divided into two prominent physiographic zones. The eastern part comes under rugged mountain chains of the Saputara Hills and descends on the western side to the edge of the uplands of Surat district. This region is placed at a general elevation of 1050 m to 100 m. The western part, barring the coastal plain, is essentially in the sub Sahyadrin zone of hills and valleys generally below 100 m elevation. Deccan traps and intermediate amphitheatres have developed out of the alluvial debris washed from the hills. The lower reaches of the basin upto the coastal margins are mainly alluvial plains

2.2.6 Soil

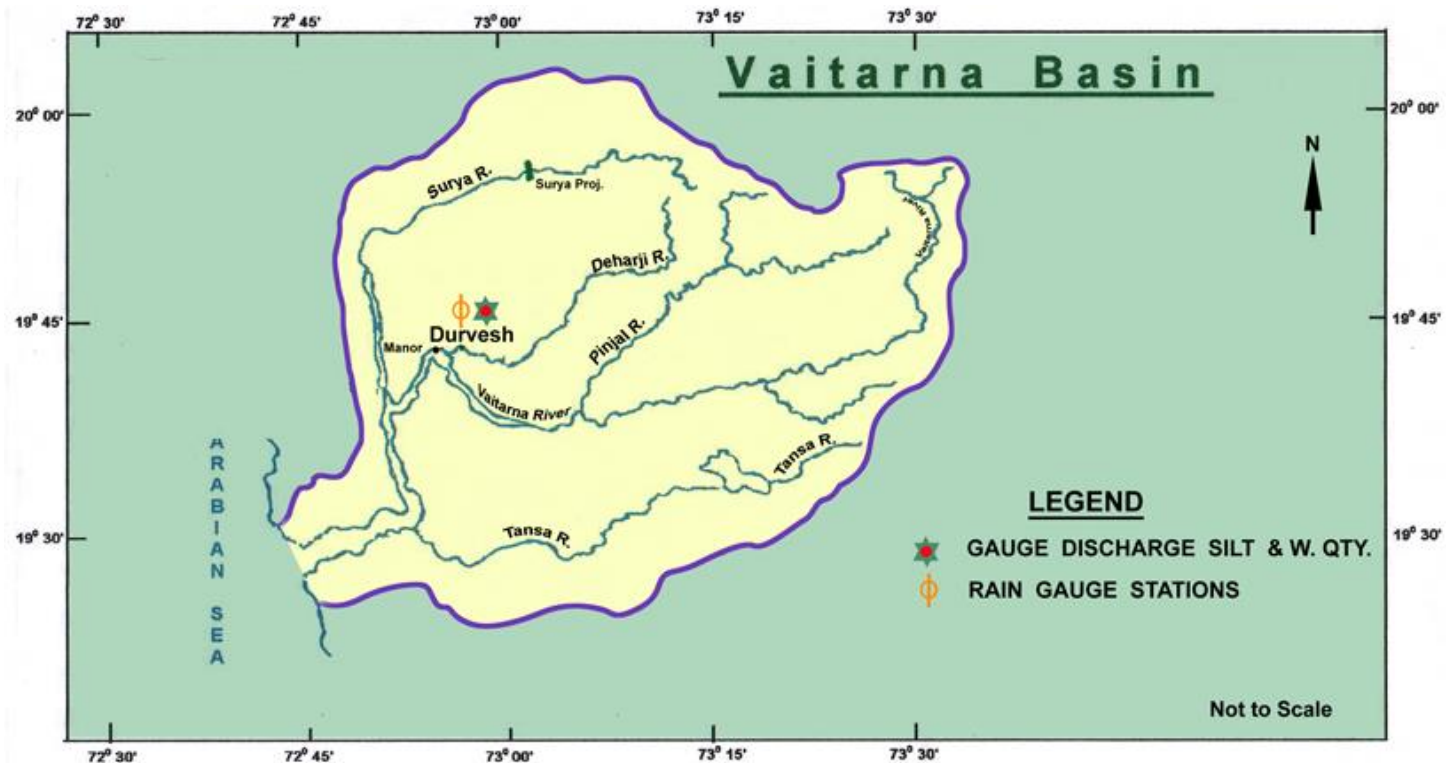
Soil of Ambica basin can be broadly classified into three group viz. Laterite soil, deep black soil and alluvial soil.

2.3 Vaitarna Basin

2.3.1 Geographical setting of Vaitarna Basin

The river Vaitarna is one of the west flowing rivers in the region North of Mumbai and South of the Tapi River. The river rises in the Sahyadri hill range in the Nasik district of Maharashtra State and after traversing a distance of about 120 km in Maharashtra joins the Arabian Sea. Basin map is shown in **Plate -2.3.1**. The Vaitarna basin lies between East longitude of $72^{\circ} 45'$ to $73^{\circ} 35'$ and North latitude of $19^{\circ} 25'$ to $20^{\circ} 20'$.

Plate -2.3.1



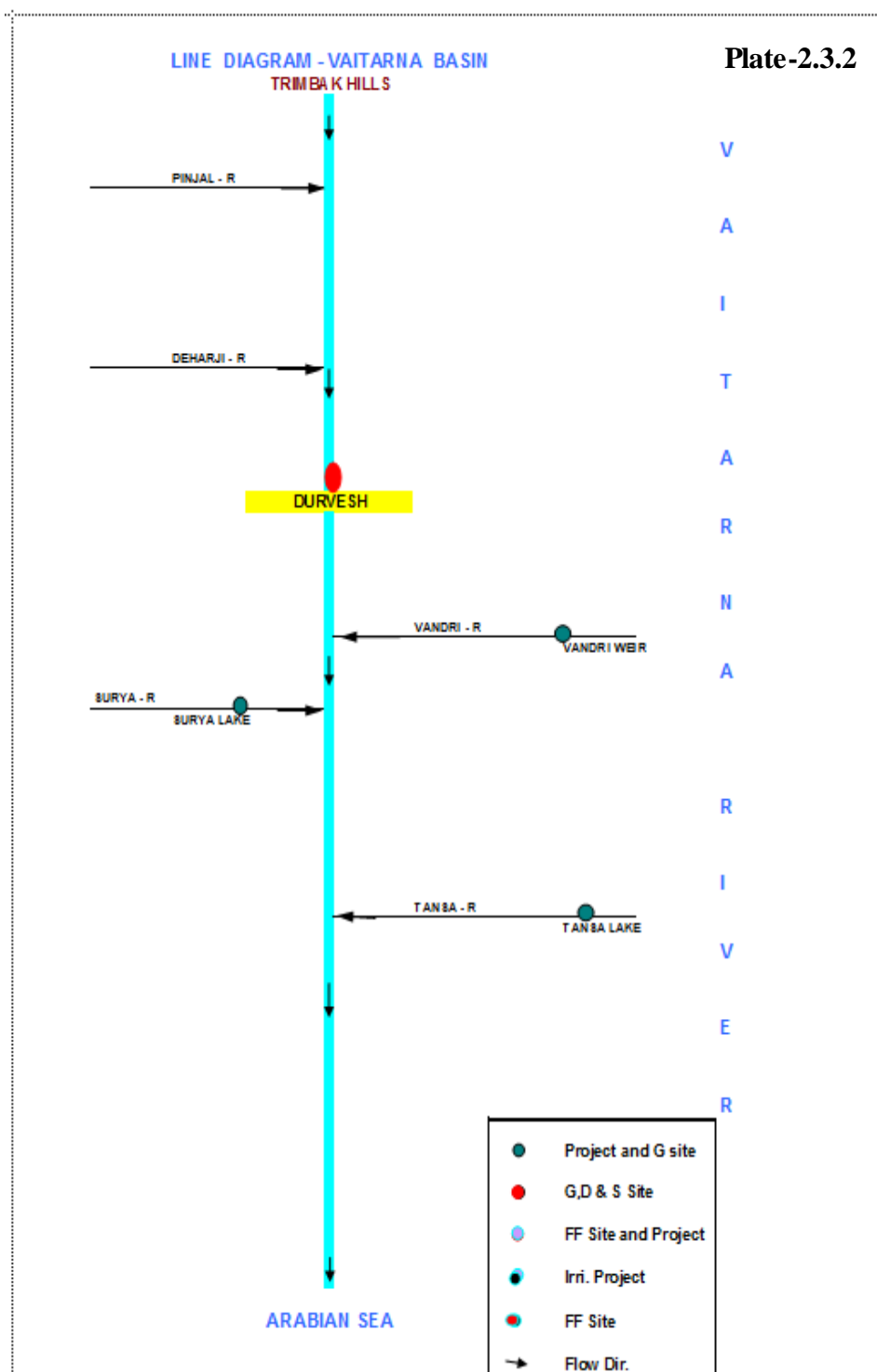
2.3.2 River System

The headstreams of the Vaitarna rise on the southern slopes of the Triambak-Anjaneri range and combine into three southward flowing streams which unite to form the Vaitarna a little north of Dapure. The Vaitarna from here has a very winding course southwards and goes round Zarwad (Jarwar) Budruk.

Due south of it, the river is joined by its tributary Alvand nadi, whose headstreams rise in the same Triambak Anjaneri range on the southern slopes of the Bhaskargad, Phani dongar and Harish dongar, which form the divide between these and those of the Val river flowing northwards. After the confluence with the Alvand river, the Vaitarna turns and flows nearly straight in a south-south-west direction cutting a deep

gorge in the scarp of the Sahyadris. A small tributary from the northwest to south-east in a gorge continues the course of the Vaitarna in a remarkably deeply cut valley.

The main tributaries of Vaitarna river are Pinjal, Ganjai, Surya, Daharji, Tansa. The catchment area of Vaitarna basin completely lies in Thane and Nasik districts of Maharashtra. The Vaitarna drains an area of 2019 sq km before it falls in Gulf of Khambhat. A line diagram of Vaitarna river system is shown in **Plate -2.3.2**.



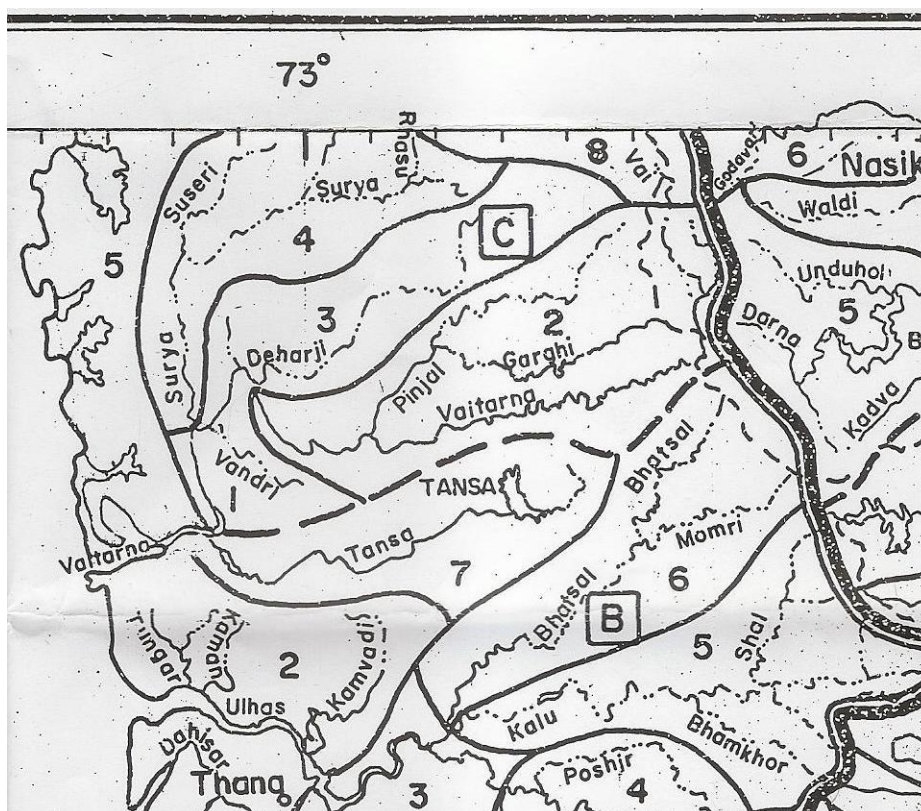
2.3.3 Vaitarna Basin as per Watershed Atlas of India

As per Watershed Atlas of India, Published by Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Ministry of agriculture, Krishi Bhavan New Delhi (1990), the sub catchments from 5B2C pertain to Vaitarna Basin as shown in **Fig 2.3.1**.

2.3.3.1 Sub-catchment -5B2C (5B2C2 to 5B2C5)

This Sub Catchment is situated in the plain region of Maharashtra. Drained by main tributaries of Vaitarna River , Pinjal, Surya, Daharji, Tansa. The total area of this Sub-Catchment is 2019 sq km.

Fig 2.3.1 Sub catchment area of Vaitarna Basin as per water shed Atlas of India.



Source: Watershed Atlas of India, Published by Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Ministry of agriculture, Krishi Bhavan New Delhi (1990)

2.3.4 Climate

Accordingly to Koeppen's Scheme, the climate of the basin is classified as AW-Tropical Savannah, as most of the peninsular plateau, south of Tropic of Cancer is classified. In the initial reaches, the climate is influenced by the Western Ghats that becomes coastal as the river reaches coastal plains. The climatic variations are

experienced in the patterns of temperature, rainfall & winds, rhythm of seasons and degree of wetness or dryness. These are described as follows.

2.3.4.1 Temperature

The Temperature is maximum in the month of May and Minimum in the month of December to January. The temperature profile in the basin is given in the Table-2.3.1.

Table-2.3.1: Mean monthly Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) during water year at site Durvesh

| Month | Mean Monthly Maximum Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Mean Monthly Minimum Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) |
|-------------|---|---|
| Jun-11 | 33.2 | 29.3 |
| Jul-11 | 30.0 | 26.6 |
| Aug-11 | 29.0 | 25.3 |
| Sep-11 | 30.2 | 25.0 |
| Oct-11 | 35.2 | 23.4 |
| Nov-11 | 36.8 | 20.6 |
| Dec-11 | 35.6 | 17.0 |
| Jan-12 | 33.0 | 13.5 |
| Feb-12 | 34.4 | 15.9 |
| Mar-12 | 35.9 | 18.5 |
| Apr-12 | 34.8 | 29.3 |
| May-12 | 35.1 | 31.2 |
| Annual mean | 33.6 | 23.0 |

2.3.4.2 Rainfall

The basin receives most of the rainfall from the South West monsoon during June to October. Almost 98% of the annual rainfall of the basin is received during this period. The rainfall at site in Vaitarna Basin shown in **Table-2.3.2** and **Table-2.3.3**.

Table-2.3.2 Mean annual rainfall of Vaitarna Basin at site Durvesh

| Sl. No | Name of Site | Data available (No of Years) | Average Annual Rainfall (mm) | Average no of rainy days | Rainfall in the year 2011-12 | No of rainy days in 2011-12 |
|--------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Durvesh | 30 | 2584.47 | 97 | 3318.6 | 112 |

Table-2.3.3: Seasonal Rainfall during Water Year 2011-12 at site Durvesh in Vaitarna basin

| Sl No | Name of Site | Seasonal Rainfall (mm) in 2011-12 | | | | Total Annual Rainfall |
|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | Winter monsoon | Pre monsoon | South-West monsoon | Post monsoon | |
| | | (Jan-Feb) | (Mar-May) | (June-Sept) | (Oct-Dec) | |
| 1 | Durvesh | 0 | 0 | 3286.6 | 32 | 3318.6 |

2.3.4.3 Wind

The wind speed and direction profile at site Gadat based on collected data is given in **Table-2.3.4**. The average wind speed in the Vaitarna basin varies about 1.7 km/h to 6.8 km/h. In the pre and post-monsoon period, the wind speed is generally higher. The predominant wind direction is SW.

Table-2.3.4: Wind Speed and Direction at site Durvesh in Vaitarna basin during Water Year 2011-12

| Month | Mean monthly wind Speed (km/h) | Dominant Direction |
|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| June | 6.8 | SW/NE |
| July | 4.4 | SW |
| August | 4.6 | S/SW |
| September | 4.2 | N/SW |
| October | 2.0 | NE/SW |
| November | 2.3 | SW/NW |
| December | 1.9 | NE/SW |
| January | 1.7 | NW |
| February | 1.8 | SW/NE |
| March | 2.2 | N/SW |
| April | 3.4 | SE/ |
| May | 4.6 | E/SW |
| Annual Mean | 3.3 | - |

2.3.4.4 Humidity

The relative Humidity in Vaitarna basin varies between 92% and 70% depending upon the season. Humidity is maximum in the monsoon period about 89 to 92 %. In the winter months of November and December, it decreases. Relative humidity at Durvesh station of CWC is given in **Table-2.3.5**.

Table-2.3.5: Mean monthly Relative Humidity at site Durvesh in Vaitarna Basin during Water Year 2011-12

| Month | Relative Humidity (%) |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| June | 89.0 |
| July | 91.1 |
| August | 91.5 |
| September | 92.0 |
| October | 85.7 |
| November | 80.8 |
| December | 82.4 |
| January | 78.6 |
| February | 73.5 |
| March | 70.4 |
| April | 85.9 |
| May | 86.3 |
| Annual Mean | 83.9 |

2.3.5 Geology

The Great Trap region of the Deccan covers the maximum part of the Basin. It is entirely of volcanic formation. The volcanic portion consists of compact, stratified basalts, and an earthy trap. The basalts are the most conspicuous geological feature. To the west they lie in flat-topped ranges, separated by valleys, trending from west to east. In some flows the basalt is columnar and then it weathers into the fantastic shapes. The formation at the base of the traps is chiefly amygdaloidal, containing quartz in vertical veins, crystals and zeolitic minerals, especially apophyllite weathering into a gray soil. The absence of laterite, which caps the summits of the hills to the south, is a curious feature in the geology of the area. The basalt is either fine textured or it is coarse and nodular.

2.3.6 Soil

The valleys are filled with disintegrated basalt of various shades from gray to black, washed down by rain. It is of argillaceous nature. This soil is not favorable to the growth of large trees but it is very fertile for cereals and pulses. The black soil contains high alumina and carbonates of calcium and magnesium with variable

amounts of potash, low nitrogen and phosphorus. There are broadly two groups of soils: 1) Red coarse soil & 2) Alluvial soil

The red soil is less common and is suitable for cultivation under a heavy and consistent rainfall. Red coarse soil derived from disintegration of basaltic rock fragments under heavy rainfall. The rock fragments have undergone intensive weathering and beaching with the surface weathered and fragmented materials being carried away with the heavy run off in the monsoon period. The residual soil left behind is usually reddish yellow in colour, shallow in depth, coarse sandy loam to sandy loam in texture, rapidly drained and low in fertility. Alluvial soil formed with the deposition of transported materials brought out by heavy run off. This soil is deep to very deep yellowish brown to grayish brown in colour and clay loam to salty loam in texture. This soil is normally free from salinity and alkalinity.

2.3.7 Major / Medium/ multipurpose/ irrigation projects

The major and medium projects completed / ongoing on Vaitarna river basin are as shown in **Table-2.3.6**

Table-2.3.6: List of major and medium projects completed / on going on Vaitarna river basin

| Sl. No | Name of the project | River | Status | Capacity in Mcm | | Utilisation |
|--------|--|----------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------------|
| | | | | Gross | Live | |
| 1. | Vaitarn Hydro Electric Project. (upper Vaitarna) | Vaitarna | Major | 301.60 | 295.80 | Multipurpose |
| 2. | Surya Project. | Surya | Major | 285.31 | 276.35 | Multipurpose |
| 3. | Modak Sagar (Lower Vaitarna) | Vaitarna | Medium | N.A. | N.A. | Irrigation |
| 4. | Wandra Project | Wandria | Medium | 37.11 | 35.938 | -do- |
| 5. | Deharji River Project | Deharji | Medium | 93.120 | 89.840 | -do- |
| 6. | Tansa Dam | Tansa | Medium | N.A. | N.A. | Multipurpose |

2.3.7.1 Vaitarna hydropower project

Vaitarna hydropower project is located near Vaitarna and Alwandi masonry and earthen dam on Vaitarna and Alwandi Rivers, 30 km from Ghoti, in Nashik District, Maharashtra. The catchment area at the dam is 160.8 km². The height and length of the dam is 47 m and 555 m respectively. The reservoir has a live storage capacity of 35 MCM at FRL 603.5 m and the MDDL is at 580 m. The power house has a unit of 60 MW. It has a firm power of 11 MW with mean annual inflow of 635 MCM. MSEB commissioned the project in 1976.

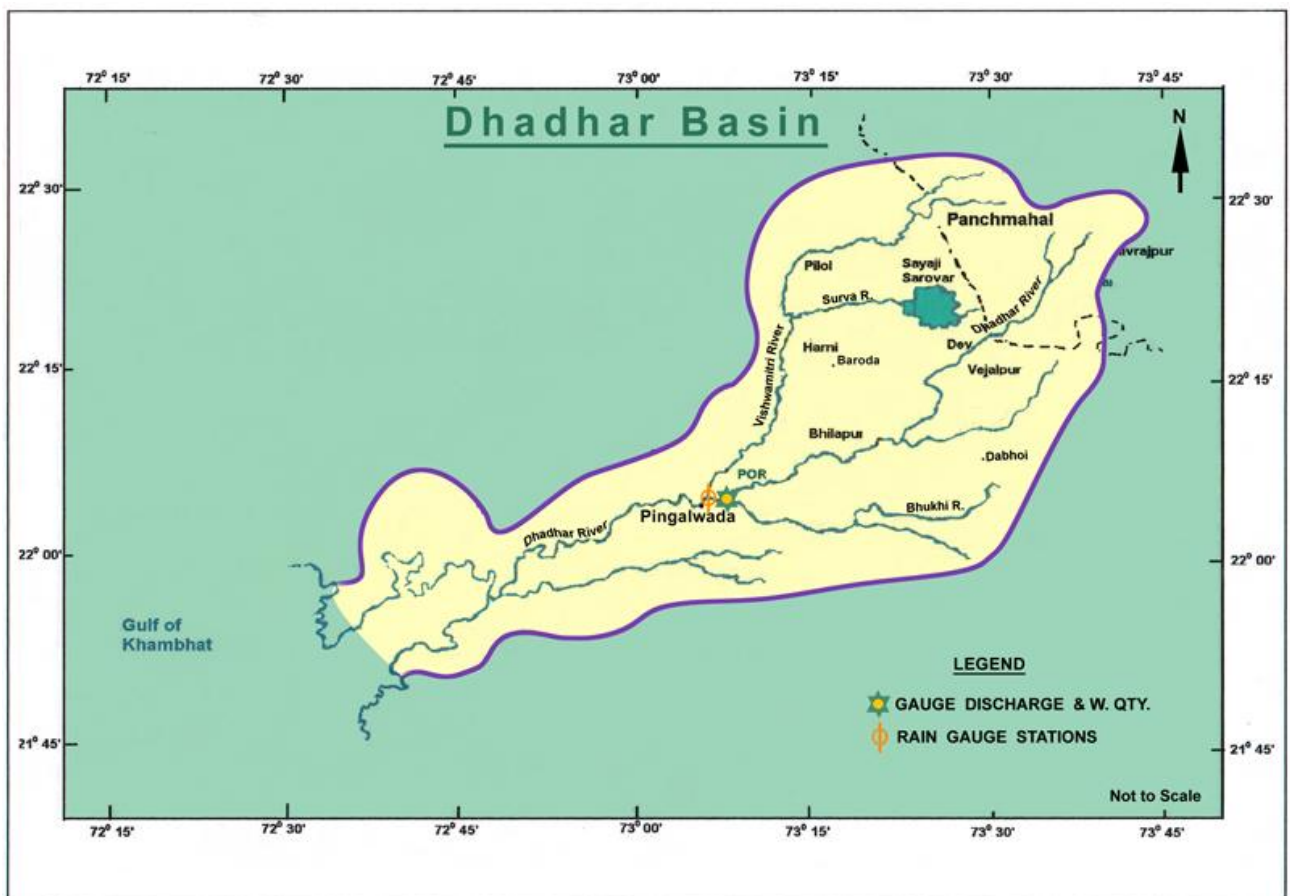
2.4 Dhadhar Basin

2.4.1 Geographical setting of Dhadhar Basin

The Dhadhar River is one of the west flowing rivers in Gujarat state. It originates from the Pavagadh Hills of Gujarat state and flows through Vadodara and Bharuch districts. The river Dhadhar after flowing 87 km receives Vishwamitri tributary from right bank at Pingalwada village 500 m upstream of Gauge and Discharge site. After flowing another 55 km it falls into the Gulf of Khambhat. The total length of the river from its source to outfall in the Gulf of Khambhat is about 142 km.

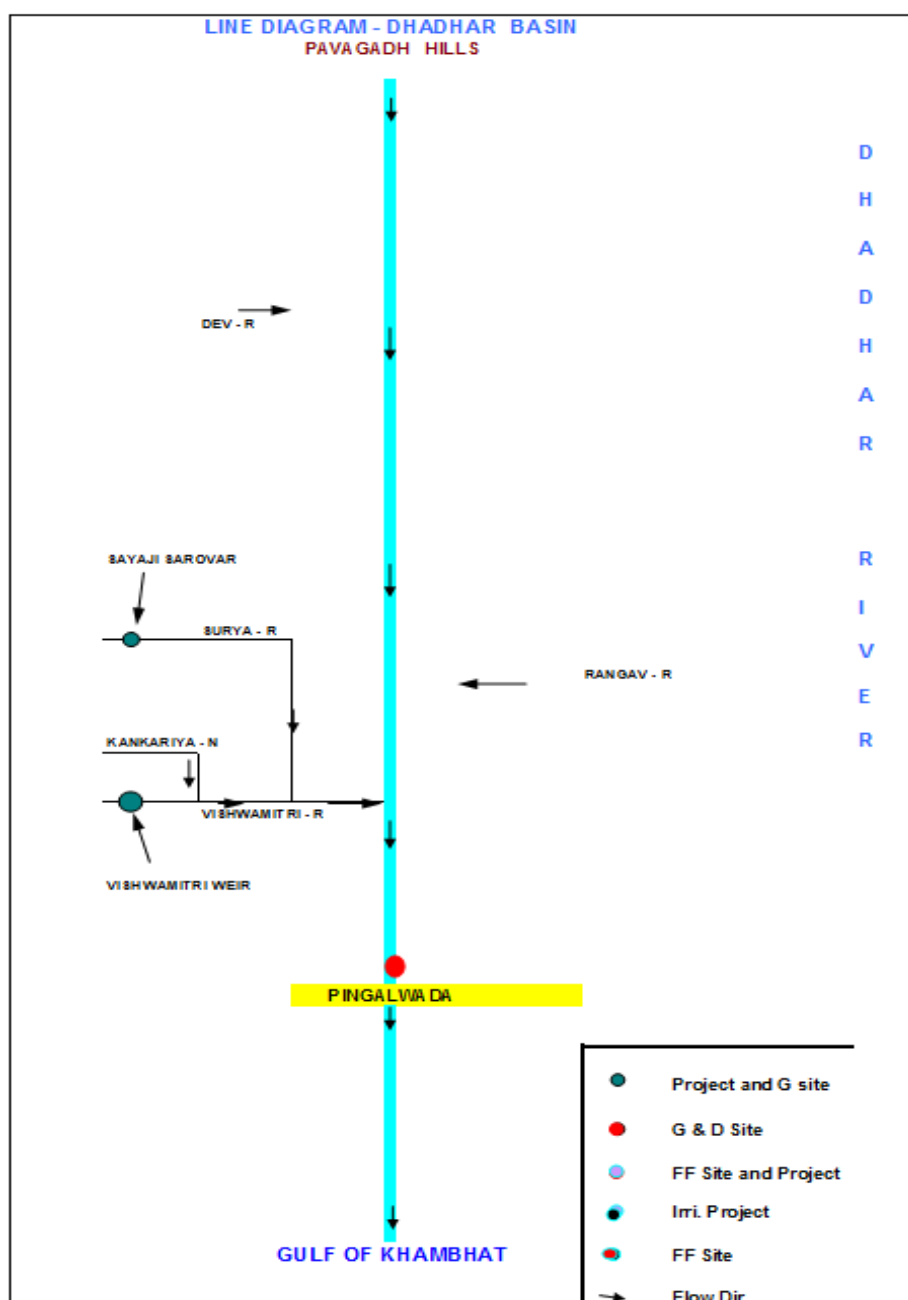
Basin map is shown in **Plate -2.4.1**.

Plate- 2.4.1



2.4.2 River System

The important tributaries of the Dhadhar River are Vishwamitri, Jambua river, Dev and Surya River. The catchment area of the Dhadhar basin is 3423 Sq.km. and catchment area up to the site is 2400 Sq.km. It lies between east longitude 72° 30' and 73° 45' and North latitude 21° 45' and 22° 45'. Line diagram of Dhadhar river system is shown in **Plate -2.4.2**.



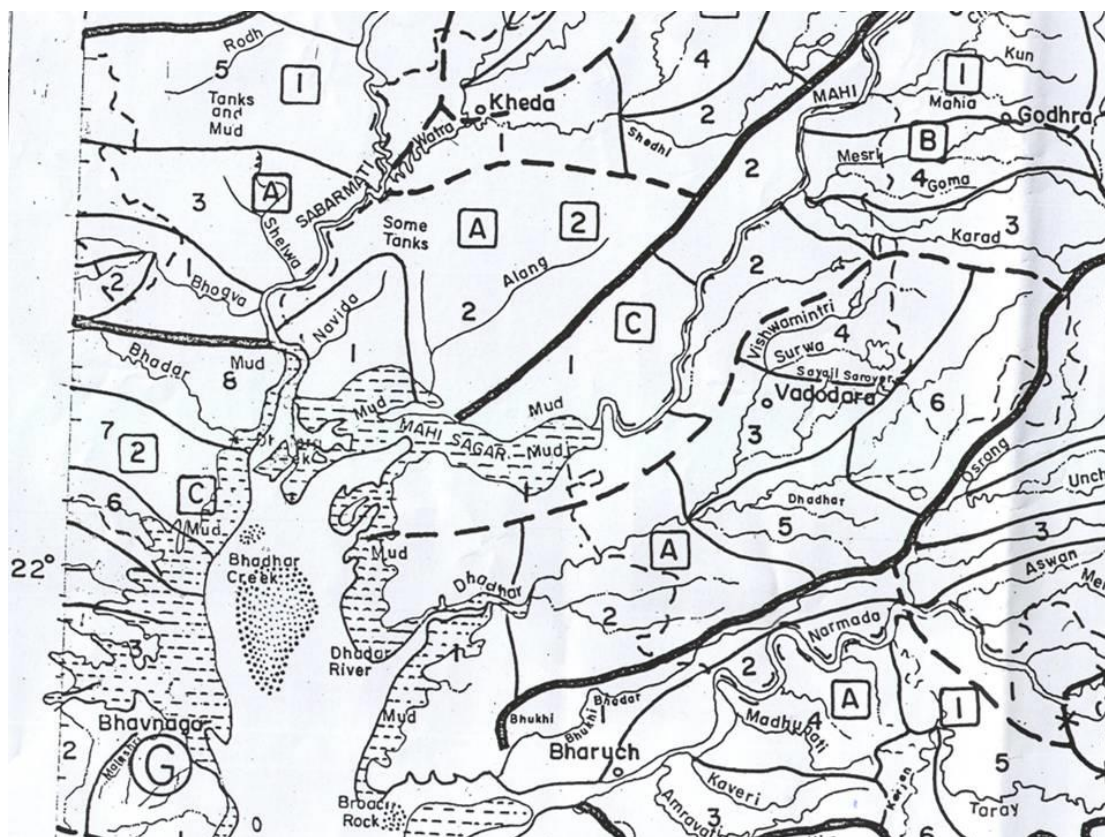
2.4.3 Dhadhar Basin as per Water Shed Atlas of India

As per Watershed Atlas of India, Published by Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Ministry of agriculture, Krishi Bhavan New Delhi (1990), the sub catchments from 5E1A pertain to Dhadhar Basin as shown in **Fig 2.4.1**.

2.4.3.1 Subcatchment -5E1A (5E1A1 to 5E1A6)

This Sub Catchment is situated in the plain region of Gujarat, The important tributaries of the Dhadhar River are Vishwamitri, Jambuo river, Dev and Surya river. The total area of this Sub-Catchment is 3423 sqkm.

Fig 2.4.1: Sub catchment area of Dhadhar Basin as per water shed Atlas of India.



Source: Watershed Atlas of India, Published by Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Ministry of Agriculture, Krishi Bhavan New Delhi (1990)

2.4.4 Climate

The Dhadhar basin experiences seasons – summer (Mar-May), Monsoon (June-Sep) & winter (Oct-Feb). The major part of basin comprises tropical wet climate, caused mainly due to existence of the Western Ghats. Due to relatively high elevation in forest land, the area of the basin near the origin of the river experiences relatively cooler climate.

Accordingly to Koeppen's Scheme, the climate of the basin is classified as AW- Tropical Savannah as most of the peninsular plates, south of Tropic of Cancer are classified. The climatic variations are experienced in the patterns of temperature, rainfall & winds, whether of seasons and degree of wetness or dryness. These are described as follows.

2.4.4.1 Temperature

The Temperature is maximum in the month of May and Minimum in the month of December to January. The temperature profile in the basin is given in the **table -2.4.1**

Table-2.4.1: Mean monthly Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) during water year at site Pingalwada

| Month | Mean Monthly Maximum Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Mean Monthly Minimum Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) |
|-------------|---|---|
| Jun-11 | 35.6 | 25.6 |
| Jul-11 | 32.1 | 25.7 |
| Aug-11 | 30.0 | 25.2 |
| Sep-11 | 31.6 | 26.0 |
| Oct-11 | 32.5 | 24.9 |
| Nov-11 | 32.0 | 22.3 |
| Dec-11 | 28.6 | 16.0 |
| Jan-12 | 26.5 | 12.9 |
| Feb-12 | 29.9 | 14.2 |
| Mar-12 | 34.6 | 17.5 |
| Apr-12 | 39.5 | 25.0 |
| May-12 | 39.4 | 27.9 |
| Annual mean | 32.7 | 21.9 |

2.4.4.2 Rainfall

The basin receives most of the rainfall from the South West monsoon during June to October. Almost 98% of the annual rainfall of the basin is received during this period. The average annual rainfall in the Dhadhar basin is 869 mm. The South - West monsoon sets in by the middle of June and withdraws by the first week of October. The rainfall is mainly influenced by the southwest monsoon. The effect is most pronounced in Vadodara lying on the windward side of the Western Ghats.

The rainfall at site Pingalwada in Dhadhar Basin is shown in **Table -2.4.2** and **Table-2.4.3**.

Table-2.4.2 Mean annual rainfall of Dhadhar Basin at site Pingalwada

| Sl. No | Name of Site | Data available (No of Years) | Average Annual Rainfall (mm) | Average no of rainy days | Rainfall in the year 2011-12 | No of rainy days in 2011-12 |
|--------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Pingalwada | 21 | 868.51 | 43 | 778.8 | 50 |

Table-2.4.3 Seasonal Rainfall during Water Year 2011-12 at site Pingalwada

| Sl No | Name of Site | Seasonal Rainfall (mm) in 2011-12 | | | | Total Annual Rainfall |
|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | Winter monsoon | Pre monsoon | South-West monsoon | Post monsoon | |
| | | (Jan-Feb) | (Mar-May) | (June-Sept) | (Oct-Dec) | |
| 1 | Pingalwada | 0 | 0 | 778.8 | 0 | 778.8 |

2.4.4.3 Wind

The wind speed data of the Dhadhar basin is given in table -2.4.4. The monthly average wind speed in the Dhadhar basin varies about 1.7 km/h and 6.8 km/h. in the pre and post monsoon period. During monsoon the monthly average wind speed is generally higher than 4.2 km/h.

In general, wind speed is the lowest in post monsoon period (Oct-Nov) & the highest in June. The pre dominant wind direction is NE/SE. The wind direction remains uniform from post monsoon till early winter i.e. Oct – Feb. Change of direction takes place in March/April. It is observed at site that the dominant wind direction is from North east and east respectively during post monsoon and in winter changes to Westerly and South westerly.

Table-2.4.4: Wind Speed and Direction at site Pingalwada in Dhadhar basin during Water Year 2011-12

| Month | Mean monthly wind Speed (km/h) | Dominant Direction |
|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| June | 6.8 | NE/E |
| July | 4.4 | NE/E |
| August | 4.6 | NE/E |
| September | 4.2 | E/NE |
| October | 2.0 | S/W |
| November | 2.3 | W/NW |
| December | 1.9 | W |
| January | 1.7 | W |
| February | 1.8 | S/SW |
| March | 2.2 | S/SE |
| April | 3.4 | NE/E |
| May | 4.6 | NE/S |
| Annual Mean | 3.3 | |

2.4.4.4 Humidity

The relative Humidity in Dhadhar basin varies between 89.5 % to 70.3 % depending upon the season. Humidity is maximum in the monsoon period and is around 89.5 to 82.4 %. In the winter months of November and December, it decreases. Relative humidity at station Pingalwada in Dhadhar Basin is given in table -2.4.5.

Table-2.4.5: Mean monthly Relative Humidity at site Pingalwada in Dhadhar Basin during Water Year 2011-12

| Month | Relative Humidity (%) |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| June | 82.4 |
| July | 87.0 |
| August | 89.5 |
| September | 88.0 |
| October | 84.8 |
| November | 85.3 |
| December | 82.6 |
| January | 79.1 |
| February | 74.2 |
| March | 72.5 |
| April | 77.7 |
| May | 70.3 |
| Annual Mean | 82.4 |

2.4.5 Geology

The Late Pleistocene fluvial succession is exposed as 18–20 m high incised vertical cliffs all along the Dhadhar River basin in western India. The major fluvial sedimentary facies of the Late Pleistocene deposits in the Dhadhar River basin have preserved evidence of palaeo-drainage and could provide an important link between the sub-humid Narmada basin in the south and the semi-arid Mahi basin in the north. The sedimentary facies documented include overbank fines, which are associated with crevasse splays. Fine grained overbank sediments are interpreted as having formed by sheet flow of sediments over the banks of minor distributary channels during the flood stage. The overlying thinly stratified fluvial sands and silts, at the top of the exposed sediment succession show a thin cap of aeolian sediments suggesting less intense aeolian activity than that observed in Sabarmati, Mahi and Orsang basins, though a

significant reduction in fluvial activity is suggested during the arid phase of the LGM. However, the river may still have been perennial assuming that it retained the larger part of the catchment.

2.4.6 Major/Medium/Multipurpose/Irrigation projects

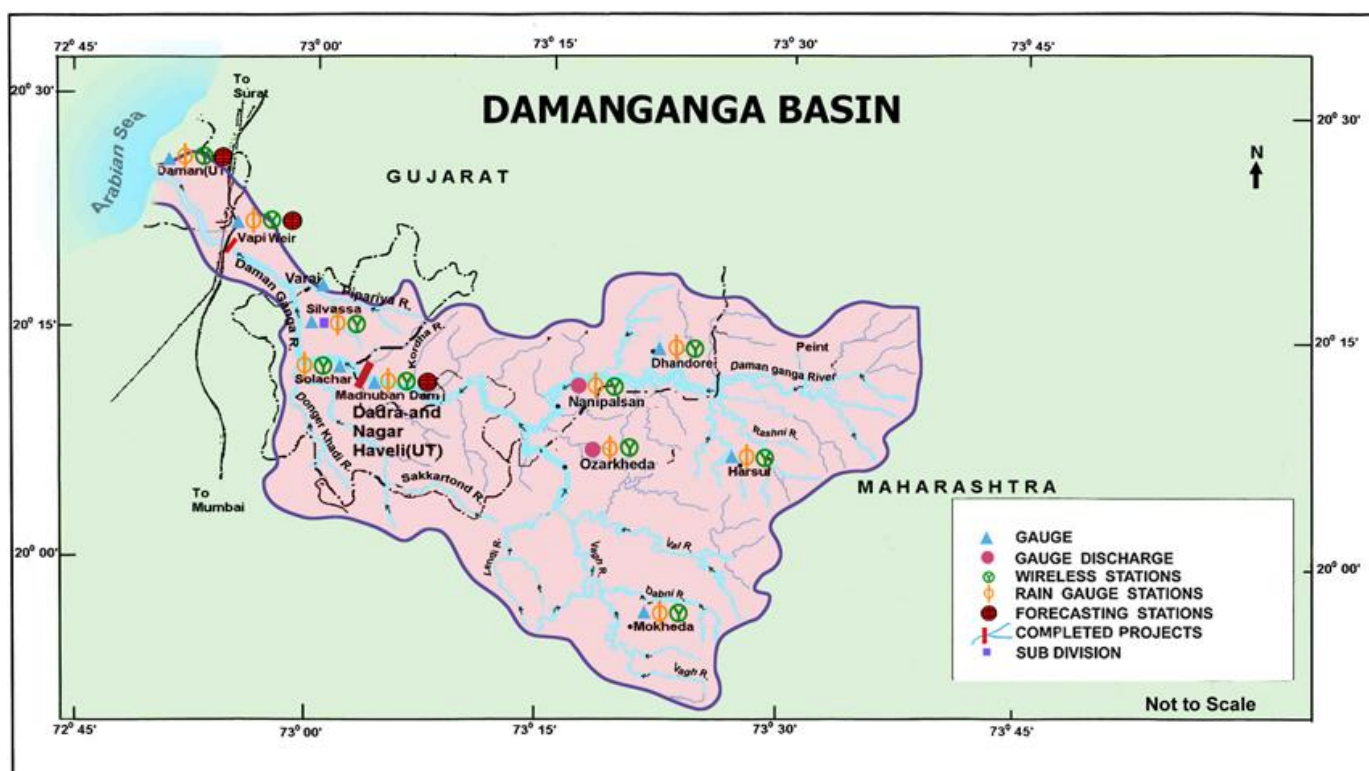
Ajwa tank, Pratap pura, Uma Bhariara, Dhanora, Ghansarva, Haripura, Vadodara, Deo Dam are the medium existing/ongoing projects in the basin.

2.5 Damanganga Basin

2.5.1 Geographical setting of Damanganga Basin

The Damanganga river rises in the Sahyadri hill ranges near village Ambegaon in Dindori taluka of Nasik district of Maharashtra State at an elevation of 950 m above MSL and traverses a total distance of about 131.30 km before it drains into the Arabian Sea at Daman. Damanganga along with its tributaries mainly flows through the hilly areas of Maharashtra, Gujarat and Union Territory Dadra and Nagar Haveli and Daman. Basin map is shown in **Plate-2.5.1**. It drains total area of 2318 sq km in Maharashtra State, Gujarat State and the Union Territories of Dadra, Nagar Haveli (DNH) and Daman & Diu before it drains into the Arabian Sea. The Damanganga River flows through Maharashtra State, Gujarat State and U.Ts. of DNH and Daman & Diu, while Vagh river up to Khargihill dam entirely lies in Maharashtra State.

Plate-2.5.1



2.5.2 River System

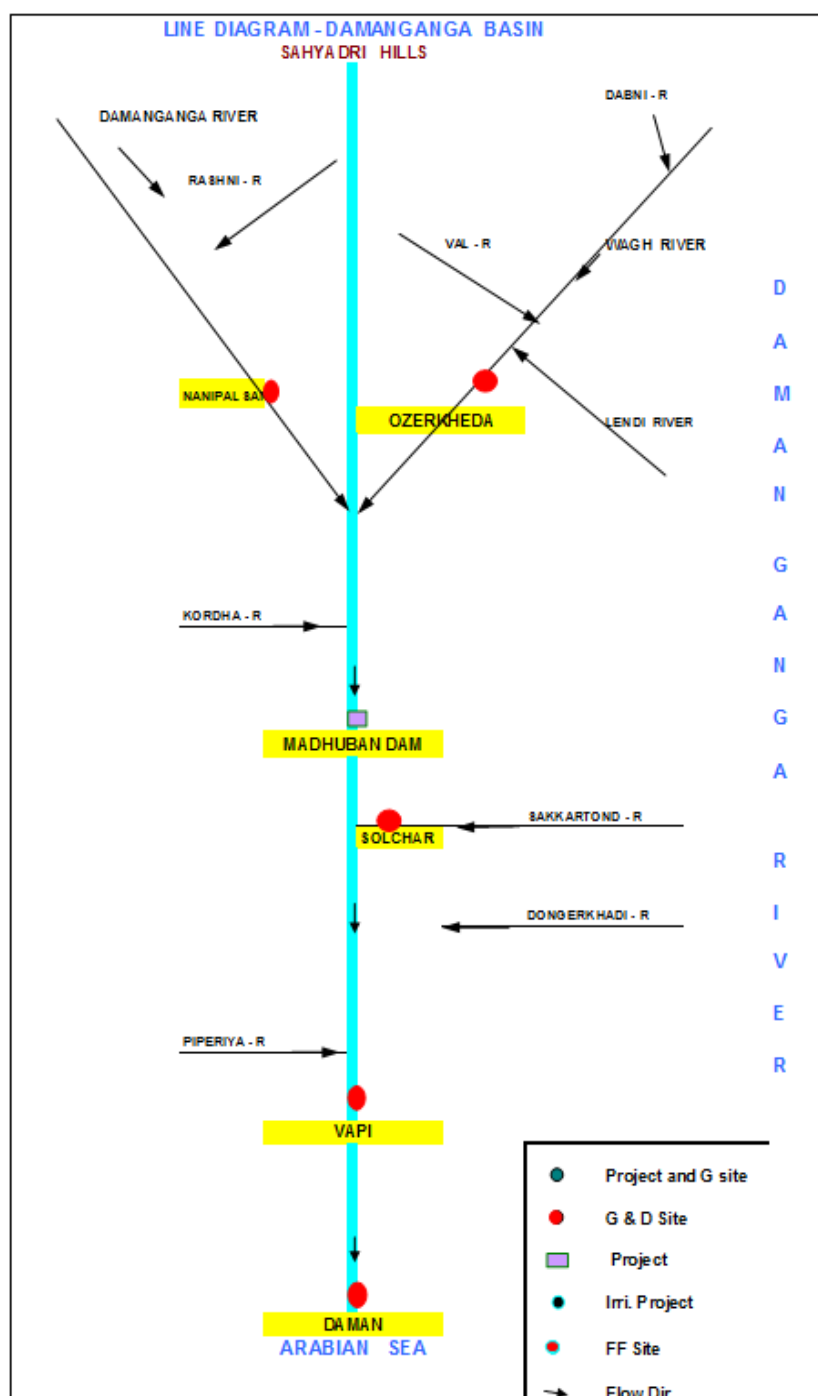
The catchment of the river is fan shaped and the river is prone to severe flashy floods. The important tributaries of the Damanganga river are Dawan, Shrimant, Val, Rayte, Lendi, Vagh, Sakartond, Dongarkhadi, Roshni and Dudhni. The Damanganga river

drains total 2318 sq km. Drainage area of Damanganga River basin is shown in **Table-2.5.1** and line diagram of Damanganga river system is shown in **Plate-2.5.2**.

Table -2.5.1: State wise Distribution of drainage area of Damanganga River

| Sl. No | Name of District / State | Catchment area (Sq km) | % of total catchment area |
|--------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | Nasik / Maharashtra | 1408 | 60.74 |
| 2 | Valsad / Gujarat | 495 | 21.36 |
| 3 | Dadara & Nagar Haveli & Daman U.T. | 415 | 17.90 |
| | Total | 2318 | 100.00 |

Plate-2.5.2



2.5.3 Damanganga Basin as per Watershed Atlas of India

As per Watershed Atlas of India, Published by Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Ministry of agriculture, Krishi Bhavan New Delhi (1990), the sub catchments from 5B2C pertain to Damanganga Basin. Shown in **Fig-2.5.1**.

2.5.3.1 Sub catchment -5B2C (5B2C7 & 5B2C8)

This Sub Catchment is situated in the plain and hilly region of Gujarat, Maharashtra and Union territory (DNH) drained by Lendi, Sakkartond, Rashni, Val, Vagh, Donger Khadi, Pipariya, and Varai. The total area of this Sub-Catchment is 2318 sq km.

Fig-2.5.1: Sub-catchment area of Damanganga Basin as per watershed Atlas of India.



Source: Watershed Atlas of India, Published by Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Ministry of agriculture, Krishi Bhavan New Delhi (1990)

2.5.4 The Climate

The entire Damanganga Basin lies in the Western Ghats region. It is bound on the west by Arabian Sea and on the east by Sahyadri ranges. The climate of the basin is characterised by a hot summer, which is generally dry except the southwest monsoon during June to September.

Accordingly to Koeppen's Scheme, the climate of the basin is classified as AW-Tropical Savannah as most of the peninsular plateau, south of Tropic of Cancer, is

classified. The climatic variations are experienced in the patterns of temperature, rainfall & winds, whether of seasons and degree of wetness or dryness. These are described as follows

2.5.4.1 Temperature

The Temperature is maximum in the month of May and Minimum in the month of December to January. The temperature profile in the basin is given in the Table-2.5.2

Table-2.5.2; Mean monthly Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) during water year at site Nanipalsan & Ozerkheda in Damanganga Basin

| Name of Site | Nanipalsan | | Ozerkheda | |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|
| Month | Mean Monthly Maximum Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Mean Monthly Minimum Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Mean Monthly Maximum Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Mean Monthly Minimum Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) |
| Jun-11 | 32.0 | 26.0 | 31.0 | 24.9 |
| Jul-11 | 28.5 | 24.4 | 27.2 | 24.1 |
| Aug-11 | 27.2 | 24.0 | 23.6 | 23.3 |
| Sep-11 | 29.1 | 23.5 | 24.1 | 22.9 |
| Oct-11 | 33.9 | 20.9 | 29.1 | 21.5 |
| Nov-11 | 34.3 | 16.6 | 30.9 | 16.4 |
| Dec-11 | 33.1 | 13.7 | 30.5 | 13.9 |
| Jan-12 | 30.0 | 11.1 | 28.3 | 9.8 |
| Feb-12 | 33.7 | 13.4 | 31.3 | 12.7 |
| Mar-12 | 36.6 | 16.6 | 34.4 | 15.5 |
| Apr-12 | 38.5 | 21.0 | 37.6 | 20.6 |
| May-12 | 37.0 | 25.9 | 35.4 | 25.1 |
| Annual mean | 32.8 | 19.8 | 30.3 | 19.2 |

2.5.4.2 Rainfall

The basin receives most of the rainfall from the South West monsoon during June to October. Almost 98% of the annual rainfall of the basin is received during this period. The rainfall at site in Damanganga Basin as shown in Table -2.5.3. & table 2.5.4

Table -2.5.3: Mean annual rainfall of Damanganga Basin

| Sl. No | Name of Site | Data available (No of Years) | Average Annual Rainfall (mm) | Average no of rainy days | Rainfall in the year 2011-12 | No of rainy days in 2011-12 |
|--------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Nanipalsan | 26 | 2158.15 | 90 | 2667.7 | 105 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|----|--------|----|--------|----|
| 2 | Ozerkheda | 26 | 2131.1 | 91 | 3032.8 | 97 |
|---|-----------|----|--------|----|--------|----|

Table-2.5.4: Seasonal Rainfall during Water Year 2011-12 at site Nanipalsan & Ozerkheda in Damanganga Basin

| Sl No | Name of Site | Seasonal Rainfall (mm) in 2011-12 | | | | Total Annual Rainfall |
|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | Winter monsoon | Pre monsoon | South-West monsoon | Post monsoon | |
| | | (Jan-Feb) | (Mar-May) | (June-Sept) | (Oct-Dec) | |
| 1 | Nanipalsan | 0 | 0 | 2649.9 | 17.8 | 2667.7 |
| 2 | Ozerkheda | 0 | 0 | 2963.01 | 69.8 | 3032.8 |

2.5.4.3 Wind

The wind speed data of the Damanganga basin at two sites viz Ozerkheda and Nanipalsan are given in **Table -2.5.5**. The average wind speed in the Damanganga basin varies about 1 km/h to 4.2 km/h. in the pre and post monsoon period.

Table -2.5.5: Wind Speed and Direction at site Ozerkheda & Nanipalsan in Damanganga basin during Water Year 2011-12

| Month | Mean monthly wind Speed (km/h) | | Dominant Direction | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|
| | Ozerkheda | Nanipalsan | Ozerkheda | Nanipalsan |
| June | 3.6 | 4.0 | NE | SE/NE |
| July | 1.7 | 2.0 | NE | SW/NE |
| August | 1.3 | 1.7 | NE | NW/NE |
| September | 1.4 | 1.5 | SSW | NW |
| October | 1.0 | 1.2 | SSW | SE/NW |
| November | 1.0 | 1.2 | SSE | SE |
| December | 1.0 | 1.2 | NNW | SE/SW |
| January | 1.6 | 2.0 | NNW | SE/SW |
| February | 2.8 | 2.1 | NNW | SE/SW |
| March | 2.7 | 3.0 | SW | SE/SW |
| April | 2.8 | 3.3 | SE/SW | SE/SW |
| May | 3.8 | 4.2 | SW/NE | S/SW |
| Annual Mean | 2.06 | 2.28 | - | - |

2.5.4.4 Humidity

The relative Humidity in Damanganga basin varies between 69.7 % and 91.6 %, depending upon the season. Humidity reaches maximum value during the monsoon period in the range of about 91.8 to 85.3 %. In the winter months of November and December, it decreases. Relative humidity at Ozerkheda and Nanipalsan stations of CWC in Damanganga Basin is given in **Table-2.5.6**.

Table-2.5.6: Mean monthly Relative Humidity at site Ozerkheda & Nanipalsan in Damanganga Basin during Water Year 2011-12

| Month | Relative Humidity (%) | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Name of Site | Ozerkheda | Nanipalsan |
| June | 89.1 | 85.3 |
| July | 90.3 | 91.6 |
| August | 91.6 | 91.1 |
| September | 90.6 | 91.8 |
| October | 89.7 | 91.4 |
| November | 86.1 | 89.1 |
| December | 86.1 | 87.5 |
| January | 87.5 | 80.3 |
| February | 89.0 | 78.0 |
| March | 82.5 | 69.7 |
| April | 79.9 | 81.5 |
| May | 85.8 | 78.4 |
| Annual Mean | 87.4 | 84.6 |

2.5.5 Geology

The Great Trap region of the Deccan covers substantial part of the Basin. It is entirely of volcanic formation. The volcanic portion consists of compact, stratified basalts, and an earthy trap. The basalts are the most conspicuous geological feature. To the west they lie in flat-topped ranges, separated by valleys, trending from west to east. In some flows the basalt is columnar and then it weathers into the fantastic shapes. The formation at the base of the traps is chiefly amygdaloidal, containing quartz in vertical veins, crystals and zeolitic minerals, especially apophyllite weathering into a gray soil.

The absence of laterite, which caps the summits of the hills to the south, is a curious feature in the geology of the area. The basalt is either fine textured or it is coarse and nodular.

2.5.6 Soil

Soils found in Damanganga basin can broadly be divided in three groups:

- 1) Red coarse soil
- 2) Coastal Alluvial soil
- 3) Black soil

The red soil is less common and is suitable for cultivation under a heavy and consistent rainfall. Red coarse soil is derived from disintegration of basaltic rock fragments under heavy rainfall. It is shallow in depth, coarse sandy loam to sandy loam in texture, rapidly drained and low in fertility. The alluvium is deep to very deep yellowish brown to grayish brown in colour and clay loam to salty loam in texture. This soil is normally free from salinity and alkalinity. The black soil is very fertile for cereals and pulses. The black soil contains high alumina and carbonates of calcium and magnesium with variable amounts of potash, low nitrogen and phosphorus.

2.5.7 Major / Medium/multipurpose/irrigation projects

The important project of this basin is Damanganga project. The salient features of the important components of Madhuban dam of Damanganga projects are as follows.

2.5.7.1 Madhuban Dam

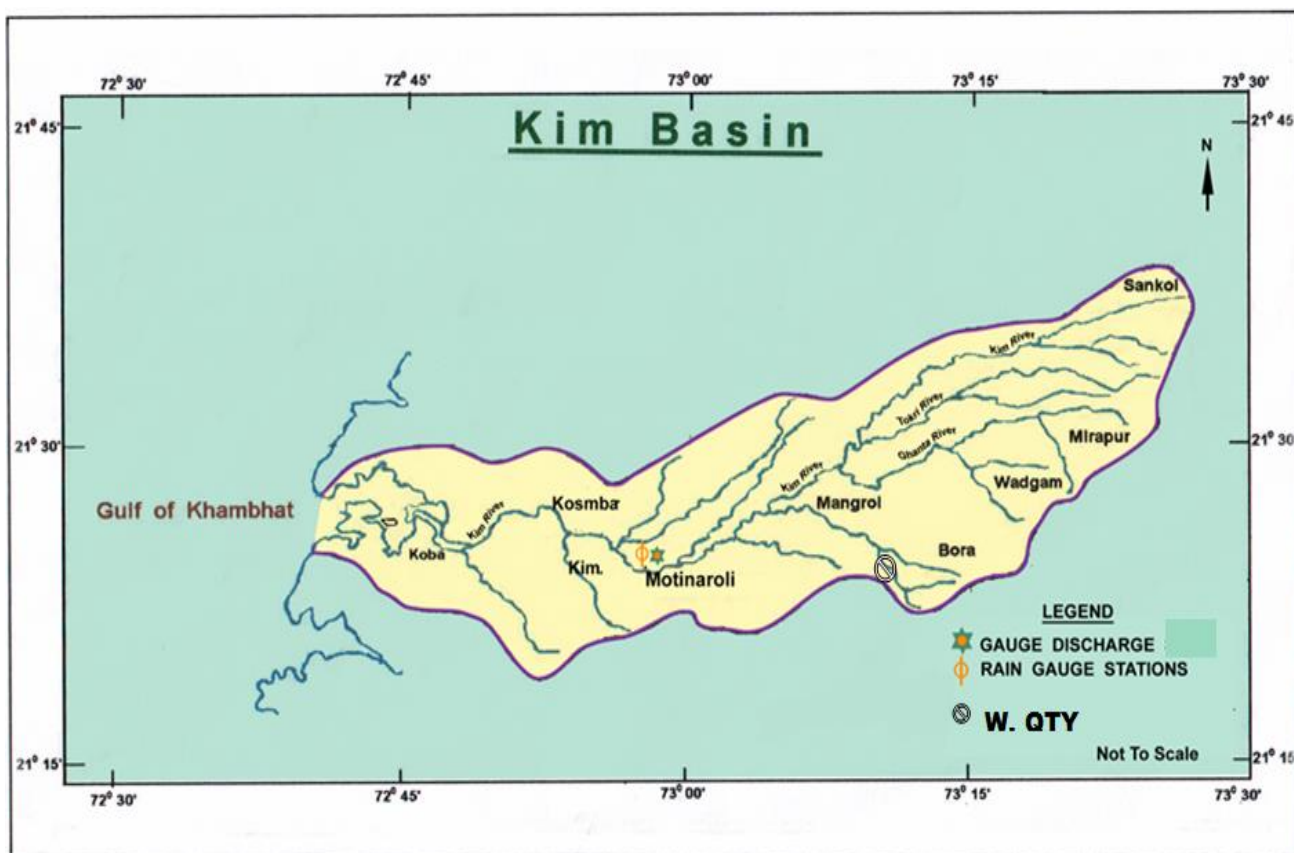
This is a composite dam constructed across the river Damanganga near village Madhuban of Dharampur Taluka, Valsad district of Gujarat state. The main purpose of the project is irrigation, other being water supply for domestic and industrial use and for generation of 2.0 MW of power. The project has a network of canal system on either bank of the river to provide irrigation to an area of 56630-ha of land. The dam has height of 50 m above the deepest foundation to store 567 Mm³ of water.

2.6 Kim Basin

2.6.1 Geographical setting of Kim Basin

Kim River is one of the west flowing rivers in Gujarat state. It originates from Saputara Hill ranges in Bharuch district and falls in Gulf of Khambhat near village Kantiajal of Hansot taluka of Bharuch district after flowing south west direction for a length of 107 km. The river Kim, for the first 80 km of its course passes through Rajpipala and Valia talukas. For the remaining part, the river flows in a western direction between Ankleshwar and Olpad taluka of Surat District. Basin map is shown in **Plate -2.6.1**.

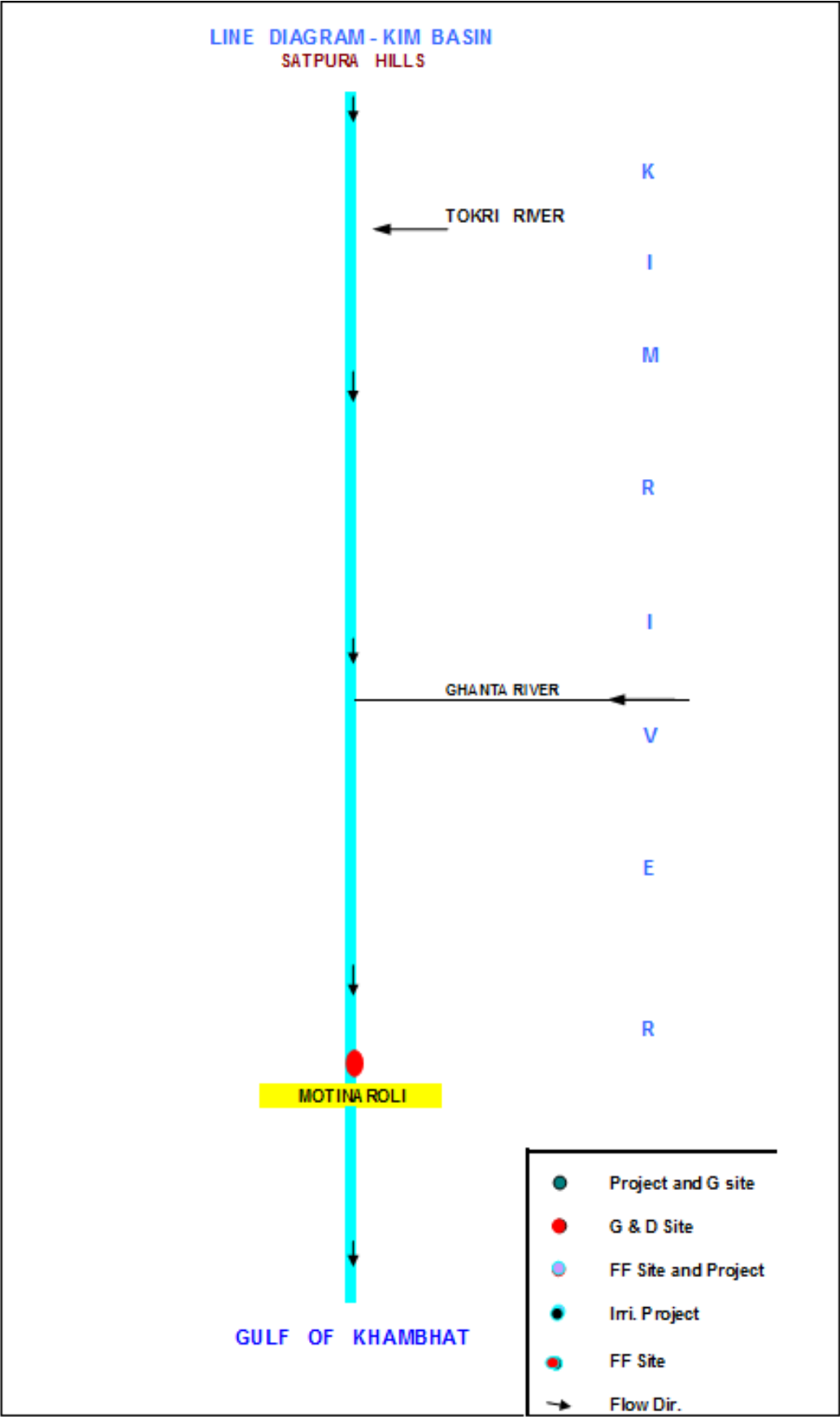
Plate -2.6.1



2.6.2 River System

The main tributaries of Kim river are Ghanta river and Tokri river. The river basin extends over an area of 1286 sq km of which the catchment area up to the site is 804 sq km. The river basin lies between 21° 19' to 21° 38' North latitude and 72° 40' to 73° 27' East longitude. A line diagram of Kim basin is shown in **Plate -2.6.2**.

Plate -2.6.2



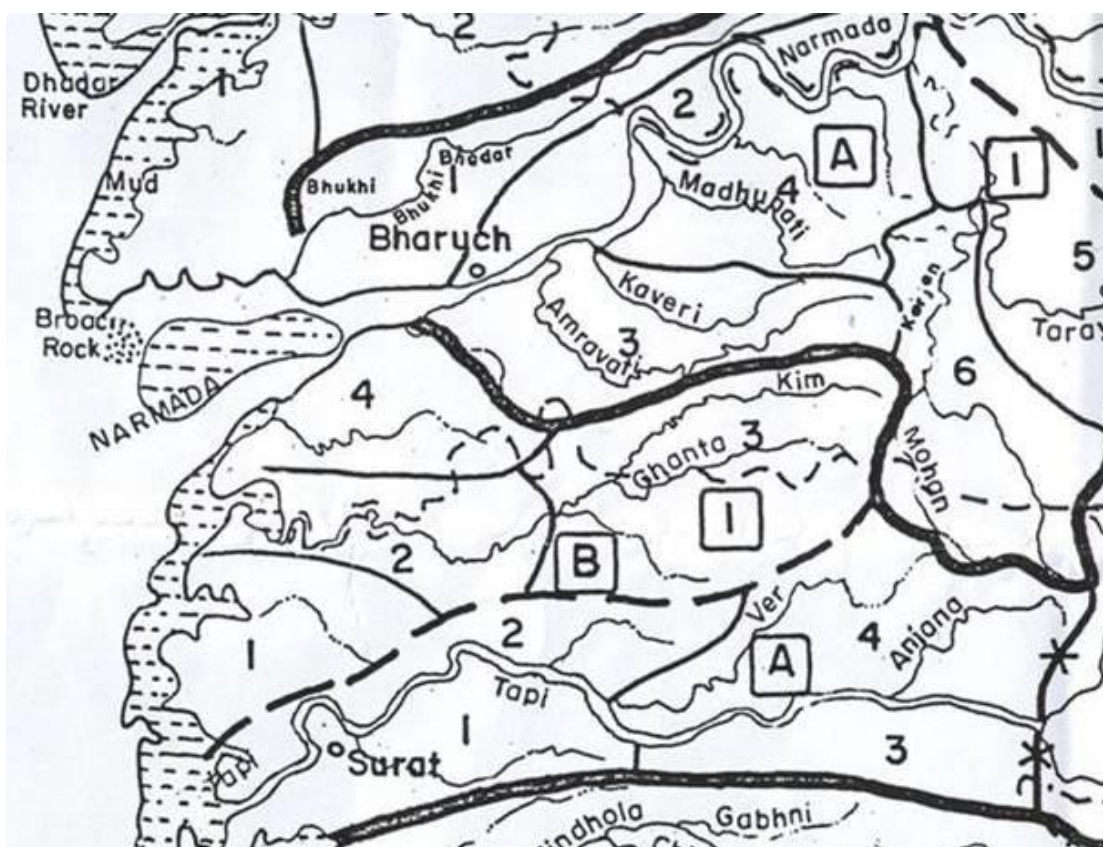
2.6.3 Kim Basin as per Water Shed Atlas of India

As per Watershed Atlas of India, Published by Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Ministry of agriculture, Krishi Bhavan New Delhi (1990), the sub catchments from 5C1B pertain to Kim Basin as shown in **Fig.-2.6.1**.

2.6.3.1 Subcatchment -5C1B (5C1B2 & 5C1B3)

This Sub Catchment is situated in the plain region of Gujarat, drained by Ghanta and Tokri River. The total area of this Sub-Catchment is 1286 Sqkm.

Fig.-2.6.1: Kim Basin as per water shed Atlas of India.



Source: Watershed Atlas of India, Published by Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Ministry of agriculture, Krishi Bhavan New Delhi (1990)

2.6.4 The Climate

Most of the Kim Basin lies in coastal plains near the sea, where the climate is moderate and humid. The month of May is the hottest and January is the generally coldest month of the Basin.

Accordingly to Kocppan's Scheme, the climate of the basin is classified as AW-Tropical Savannah, as most of the peninsular plateau, south of Tropic of Cancer, is classified. The climatic variations are experienced in the patterns of temperature,

rainfall & winds, rhythm of seasons and degree of wetness or dryness. These are described as follows

2.6.4.1 Temperature

Temperature is maximum in the month of May and Minimum in the month of December to January. The temperature profile in the basin is given in the **Table-2.6.1**.

Table-2.6.1: Mean monthly Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) during water year at site Kim at Motinaroli

| Month | Mean Monthly Maximum Temperature | Mean Monthly Minimum Temperature |
|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Jun-11 | 31.8 | 26.8 |
| Jul-11 | 29.2 | 25.3 |
| Aug-11 | 28.0 | 24.6 |
| Sep-11 | 28.8 | 24.8 |
| Oct-11 | 33.6 | 23.4 |
| Nov-11 | 32.8 | 20.0 |
| Dec-11 | 32.8 | 16.2 |
| Jan-12 | 29.2 | 12.2 |
| Feb-12 | 32.8 | 13.8 |
| Mar-12 | 36.5 | 17.2 |
| Apr-12 | 38.5 | 21.1 |
| May-12 | 36.9 | 25.5 |
| Annual mean | 32.6 | 20.9 |

2.3.4.2 Rainfall

The basin receives most of the rainfall from the South West monsoon during June to October. Almost 98% of the annual rainfall of the basin is received during this period. The rainfall at site in Kim Basin shown in **Table-2.6.2** & **Table-2.6.3**.

Table-2.6.2: Mean annual rainfall of site Kim at Motinaroli

| Sl. No | Name of Site | Data available (No of Years) | Average Annual Rainfall (mm) | Average no of rainy days | Rainfall in the year 2011-12 | No of rainy days in 2011-12 |
|--------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Motinaroli | 20 | 1077.32 | 51 | 2029.8 | 70 |

Table-2.6.3: Seasonal Rainfall during Water Year 2011-12 at site Motinaroli

| Sl No | Name of Site | Seasonal Rainfall (mm) in 2011-12 | | | | Total Annual Rainfall |
|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | Winter monsoon | Pre monsoon | South-West monsoon | Post monsoon | |
| | | (Jan-Feb) | (Mar-May) | (June-Sept) | (Oct-Dec) | |
| 1 | Motinaroli | 0 | 0 | 2024.6 | 5.2 | 2029.8 |

2.6.4.3 Wind

The wind speed data of the Kim basin is given in Table-2.6.4. The average wind speed in the Kim basin varies about 1.1 km/h to 7.9 km/h. The pre dominant wind direction is NE/ SW

Table-2.6.4: Wind Speed and Direction at site Motinaroli in Kim basin during Water Year 2011-12

| Month | Mean monthly wind Speed (km/h) | Dominant Direction |
|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| June | 7.9 | NE |
| July | 5.1 | NE |
| August | 4.7 | NE |
| September | 4.6 | NW |
| October | 1.6 | NW |
| November | 1.7 | SW |
| December | 1.1 | SW |
| January | 1.4 | SW |
| February | 1.5 | SW/SE |
| March | 2 | S/SE |
| April | 3.6 | NW |
| May | 6.1 | NE/N |
| Annual Mean | 3.44 | - |

2.6.4.4 Humidity

The relative Humidity in Kim basin varies between 95.7% to 70% depending upon the season. It is maximum in the monsoon period and is about 78.9 to 97.5 %. In the

winter months of November and December, relative humidity comes down. Relative humidity at station Motinaroli of CWC in the Kim Basin is given in Table-2.6.5.

Table-2.6.5: Mean monthly Relative Humidity at site Motinaroli in Kim Basin during Water Year 2011-12

| Month | Relative Humidity (%) |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| June | 78.9 |
| July | 93.3 |
| August | 97.5 |
| September | 85.8 |
| October | 77.3 |
| November | 84.3 |
| December | 95.7 |
| January | 84.6 |
| February | 74.6 |
| March | 76.3 |
| April | 80.6 |
| May | 78.5 |
| Annual Mean | 84.0 |

2.6.5 Soil

The soil found in Kim basin can be broadly classified into three groups i.e. Lateritic soils, deep black soils and coastal alluvial soils.

2.6.6 Major / Medium/multipurpose/irrigation projects

The major and medium projects completed / ongoing on Kim river basin are as shown in Table-2.6.6.

Table-2.6.6: Major and medium projects completed / ongoing in Kim basin

| Sl.No. | Name of the project | River | Status | Capacity in Mm ³ | | Utilisation Irrigation |
|--------|---------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| | | | | Gross | Live | |
| 1 | Baldeva Irrigation Scheme | Tokri | Medium | 8.15 | 7.84 | Domestic |
| 2 | Pigut Irrigation S Scheme | Tokri | Medium | 7.52 | 7.27 | -do- |

Hydrological observations by State government

Source of information

Apart from the sites maintained by central water commission the state government of Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan and Maharashtra are also conducting gauge and discharge observations in among 14 Basins. The Basin wise list of sites and the authority maintaining the sites are listed in the following para.

Basin wise list of sites

| | | | |
|---|------------------|--|--|
| 1 | Purna Basin | 1 Purna At Wankla 2 Purna At Navsari 3 Purna At Kalibel 4 Zankhari At Malotha 5 Zankhari At Ghat 6 Zankhari At ZanKhari | Sup. Engineer, WRI Circle LD Engg. College campus, near Gujarat university, Ahmedabad & Executive engineer WRI Divn., Bhadra fort, Laldarwaja, Ahmedabad |
| 2 | Ambica Basin | 1 Ambica At Unai 2 Ambica At Bilimora 3 Khapri At Kundkas 4 Kharera At Kavdej 5 Kharera At Lalia Dam 6 Kaveri At Vansda 7 Valam At Wankla 8 Valam At Dholka | Sup. Engineer, WRI Circle LD Engg. College campus, near Gujarat university, Ahmedabad & Executive engineer WRI Divn., Bhadra fort, Laldarwaja, Ahmedabad |
| 3 | Vaitarna Basin | No state govt. Sites in this Basin | |
| 4 | Dhadhar Basin | 1 Dhadhar At Bhilapur 2 Dhadhar At Por 3 Dhadhar At Pingalwada 4 Deo At Vejalpur 5 Deo At Shivrajpur 6 Vishwamitri At Pilol 7 Vishwamitri At Harni 8 Surya At Bhaniyara | Sup. Engineer, WRI Circle LD Eengg. College campus, near Gujarat university, Ahmedabad & Executive engineer WRI Divn., Bhadra fort, Laldarwaja, Ahmedabad |
| 5 | Damanganga Basin | 1 Damanganga At Vapi Bridge 2 Sakertond At Khanvel | Water resources investigation Sub Division, Navsari |
| 6 | Kim Basin | 1 Kim At Vellachha | Water resources investigation Sub Division, Navsari |

3.0 Methodology: Stream flow measurement

3.1 Gauge measurement

Water level or stage of the River is measured as its elevation above the g t s datum. Water level measurement was conducted by reading non-recording gauges. A series of vertical staff gauges as per the specifications laid down in is 4080-1977 have been fixed at three sections at each site i.e. Upstream, station gauge and downstream. The gauge posts are of RCC/wooden/ metallic with cut and edge waters and are fixed securely in position by installing them in m-150 concrete blocks of suitable size. Enameled gauge plate with marking in metric unit is fixed on the gauge posts with least count 0.005 m. Out of the three gauge lines the central line is used as station gauge line and readings of the other two lines are used for calculating the surface slope. The gauges were read hourly during Monsoon season and three hourly i.e. 0800, 1300 and 1800 Hrs during non Monsoon season at station gauge line.

3.2 Discharge observation

Discharge observation is conducted once a day at 0800 Hrs, at all the sites by area velocity method except on Sunday and holidays in non Monsoon period. However additional observations were conducted during floods to cover different stages, irrespective of holidays. The River width is generally divided into 15 to 25 segments based on the degree of accuracy as outlined in is: 1192-1981. The width of the River is measured by steel/metallic tape or wire rope stretched across the River with segment markings indicated thereon, when the River width is quite small and the flow depths permit wading. For larger width and deeper flow conditions and in unmanageable flood conditions segment points vertically are located by measuring the navigation craft with reference to pivot point and segment blocks constructed at sites. the depth measurement is carried out by using sounding rod for depths up to 3 meter and by using long bamboos for depths between 3 meter and 6 meter. For depths exceeding 6 meter sounding reel measurements at segment points are resorted to, and in Some cases, the depths are measured by echo sounder or are computed from the most recent x-sections of the River. The velocity is measured as per is 3918 - 1976 by using a cup type current meter conforming to is 3910 - 1976. The current meter is lowered to the requisite depth i.e. 0.6 of total depth down the vertical at every segment point by suspension equipment as specified in is 6064 - 1981 and where the depth is less than 0.3 meters, the velocity is observed just below the water surface. In medium and high stages with significant flow velocities, boats fitted with power engines are

used. Measurements of velocity are sometimes carried out from the bridges when the River flow condition does not permit the boat to be kept stable for velocity observation. When none of the above procedures are possible, the velocity is measured by float observations.

The data observed as above at the site is entered in the prescribed standard format to compute the total River discharge and it is further scrutinised at various levels before finalisation.

The daily observed/estimated discharge data is presented in this book.

Table-3.1.1 : Equipment used for observation

| Sl. No | Name of equipment | By wading | By boat | Bridge | By float |
|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|---------|--------|----------|
| 1 | Current meter | √ | √ | √ | X |
| 2 | Pigmy current meter | √ | X | X | X |
| 3 | Stop watch | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| 4 | Wading rod | √ | X | X | X |
| 5 | Nylon rope & tag | √ | X | X | X |
| 6 | Measuring tape | √ | X | X | X |
| 7 | Protractor | √ | √ | √ | X |
| 8 | Ranging rod | √ | √ | X | √ |
| 9 | Sounding rod | √ | √ | X | X |
| 10 | Automatic battery counter | √ | √ | √ | X |
| 11 | Thermometer | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| 12 | Prismatic compass | X | X | X | √ |
| 13 | Balloon | X | X | X | √ |
| 14 | Sounding cable with fish weight | X | √ | X | X |
| 15 | Echo sounder | X | √ | √ | X |
| 16 | Bridge out fit | X | X | √ | X |
| 17 | Boat out fit | X | √ | X | X |

3.3 Explanatory notes

Explanatory notes given here have been designed to assist in the data interpretation of hydrological parameters contained in the data presented. The notes are therefore, applicable in so far as the data presented in this book.

1. Water Year covers the period from June 1st of one calendar year to may 31st of next calendar year and includes one complete hydrological cycle.
2. Discharge is given in cubic meters per second.
3. Discharges given are daily observed / estimated discharges.
4. The zero of gauge is a datum level / RL Fixed for a given site, which is kept 1 or 2 m lower than the lowest water level recorded in a perennial stream. In a non - perennial stream, it is kept 1 or 2 m lower than the lowest bed level of the stream.
5. Maximum and minimum discharges are taken from the daily observed flows / estimated.
6. Runoff in “mm” is the notional depth of water in millimeters over the catchment area equivalent to annual runoff calculated at the discharge measurement station.

$$\text{Runoff (mm)} = \frac{\text{Annual runoff (Mm}^3\text{)}}{\text{Catchment area (km}^2\text{)}} \times 1000$$

7. Peak and lowest flows correspond to the highest and lowest water levels recorded during the period of record.
8. Measuring authority refers to the field division responsible for the operation of the gauge station. The name of the division is abbreviated by taking first alphabet of the River name followed by alphabets “DN” for division. For example Mahi division is denoted by MDN and Tapi division is denoted as TDN. These abbreviations are given cross-reference in the list of abbreviations and symbols.

9. Gauging station code number is a unique nine-digit reference number, which facilitates retrieval of flow data in data bank. The first two digits denote the measuring authority. The third and fourth digits are the Basin/zone identifier and fifth and sixth digits are the independent River Basin identifier. The last three digits of the code number indicate gauging site no. which is given from origin to mouth.
11. The month and the year from which data are available in the data bank are indicated against the record available.

3.4 Method of presentation

The data presented in this book is processed discharge data obtained from application of SWDES/HYMOS software.

The station wise hydrological data is presented comprising history sheet, daily flow table and pictorial summary. The sequence of hydrological station arranged from its outfall to origin giving inter-priority to an intermediate tributary station.

4.0 Hydrological data

The hydrological data presented hereby mainly consist of the following

History sheet

Its mainly consist of some salient features of particular site as Site name, state, district, River Basin, tributary, catchment area, latitude / longitude, opening / closing date for various types of data& maximum –minimum discharge values.

Data sheet

It consists of stage- discharge data (both observed & estimated from stage discharge curve for the season), for the current year with mean water level during the discharge observation and peak observed and computed discharge with corresponding water level with date during the year, Lowest discharge with corresponding water level with date during the year, Peak discharge with corresponding water level with date since inception, Lowest discharge with corresponding water level with date since inception.

Stage discharge curve

It gives a relationship between the stage of the river and the corresponding discharge.

Annual run-off

It gives the value of Annual run off in MCM for all the years from the opening of the site.

Water level v/s time graph

Hourly observed water level for one to three important highest peak flood events of current Water Year covering the period well before the start and upto well beyond the completion of these flood events.

Charts / Maps

Basin map showing sites / projects

The site-wise pre – Monsoon and post – Monsoon cross sections

The site-wise pie chart

Site-wise bar charts

The site-wise hydrographs (flood events)

Chapter-4: Hydrological data

4.1 Purna Basin

4.1.1 History sheet

HISTORY SHEET

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|
| | | Water Year | : | 2011-2012 | |
| Site | : | Purna at Mahuwa | Code | : | 01 02 19 001 |
| State | : | Gujarat | District | : | Surat |
| Basin | : | WFR South of Tapi | Independent River | : | Purna |
| Tributary | : | | Sub Tributary | : | |
| Sub-Sub Tributary | : | | Local River | : | |
| Division | : | Tapi Division, Surat | Sub-Division | : | LTSD,CWC,Surat |
| Drainage Area | : | 1995 Sq. Km. | Bank | : | Right |
| Latitude | : | 21°00'52" | Longitude | : | 73°08'25" |
| Zero of Gauge (m) | : | 9 (m.s.l) | 04/10/1970 | | |
| | | Opening Date | Closing Date | | |
| Gauge | : | 04/10/1970 | | | |
| Discharge | : | 12/11/1970 | | | |
| Sediment | : | 18/06/1973 | | | |
| Water Quality | : | 15/06/1977 | | | |

Annual Maximum / Minimum discharge with corresponding water Level (m.s.l)

| Year | Maximum | | | Minimum | | |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|------------|---------------|--------|------------|
| | Q (cumecs) | WL (m) | Date | Q (cumecs) | WL (m) | Date |
| 1971-1972 | 682.3 | 13.655 | 13/08/1971 | 0.099 | 10.055 | 30/04/1972 |
| 1972-1973 | 454.6 | 12.800 | 19/08/1972 | 0.020 | 9.895 | 31/05/1973 |
| 1973-1974 | 1550 | 13.914 | 25/09/1973 | 0.026 | 9.930 | 09/06/1973 |
| 1974-1975 | 183.0 | 11.225 | 01/10/1974 | 0.071 | 10.095 | 31/05/1975 |
| 1975-1976 | 964.3 | 13.730 | 13/08/1975 | 0.030 | 10.055 | 12/06/1975 |
| 1976-1977 | 4380 | 20.550 | 31/07/1976 | 0.040 | 10.150 | 02/06/1976 |
| 1977-1978 | 4020 | 19.765 | 03/09/1977 | 0.100 | 10.060 | 07/06/1977 |
| 1978-1979 | 1692 | 15.252 | 09/07/1978 | 0.200 | 10.110 | 10/06/1978 |
| 1979-1980 | 3378 | 20.100 | 10/08/1979 | 0.200 | 10.110 | 13/06/1979 |
| 1980-1981 | 775.0 | 13.667 | 02/08/1980 | 0.480 | 10.190 | 15/05/1981 |
| 1981-1982 | 1572 | 16.430 | 10/07/1981 | 0.000 | 10.050 | 01/04/1982 |
| 1982-1983 | 2815 | 20.390 | 25/07/1982 | 0.100 | 10.065 | 09/05/1983 |
| 1983-1984 | 1818 | 15.666 | 20/07/1983 | 0.100 | 10.010 | 02/06/1983 |
| 1984-1985 | 846.3 | 13.955 | 13/09/1984 | 0.500 | 10.310 | 08/06/1984 |
| 1985-1986 | 3255 | 20.560 | 01/08/1985 | 0.300 | 10.060 | 13/04/1986 |
| 1986-1987 | 527.2 | 12.775 | 16/08/1986 | 0.300 | 10.125 | 08/03/1987 |
| 1987-1988 | 873.7 | 15.260 | 07/07/1987 | 0.100 | 10.035 | 29/01/1988 |
| 1988-1989 | 1526 | 15.700 | 27/07/1988 | 0.200 | 9.970 | 18/04/1989 |
| 1989-1990 | 2362 | 17.920 | 25/07/1989 | 0.600 | 10.020 | 07/06/1989 |
| 1990-1991 | 1396 | 17.625 | 17/08/1990 | 1.420 | 9.870 | 27/03/1991 |
| 1991-1992 | 300.8 | 10.970 | 24/07/1991 | 0.600 | 9.850 | 29/05/1992 |
| 1992-1993 | 1386 | 17.100 | 03/09/1992 | 0.280 | 9.720 | 30/05/1993 |
| 1993-1994 | 1254 | 15.250 | 10/07/1993 | 0.385 | 9.635 | 13/05/1994 |
| 1994-1995 | 3078 | 20.470 | 16/06/1994 | 0.286 | 9.755 | 19/04/1995 |
| 1995-1996 | 404.6 | 11.995 | 25/07/1995 | 0.100 | 9.720 | 09/06/1995 |
| 1996-1997 | 781.5 | 13.330 | 09/09/1996 | 0.600 | 9.720 | 10/06/1996 |
| 1997-1998 | 2174 | 17.410 | 25/08/1997 | 0.430 | 9.370 | 27/05/1998 |
| 1998-1999 | 2359 | 17.720 | 08/07/1998 | 0.350 | 9.355 | 08/06/1998 |
| 1999-2000 | 695.6 | 13.030 | 16/07/1999 | 0.598 | 9.320 | 17/02/2000 |
| 2000-2001 | 782.8 | 13.250 | 14/07/2000 | 0.061 | 9.160 | 27/04/2001 |
| 2001-2002 | 1233 | 14.400 | 16/08/2001 | 0.085 | 9.075 | 30/04/2002 |
| 2002-2003 | 2517 | 17.550 | 25/08/2002 | 0.089 | 9.150 | 05/06/2002 |
| 2003-2004 | 2946 | 18.365 | 28/07/2003 | 0.071 | 9.075 | 05/06/2003 |
| 2004-2005 | 8836 | 23.490 | 04/08/2004 | 0.779 | 9.230 | 31/01/2005 |
| 2005-2006 | 5437 | 21.280 | 29/06/2005 | 0.500 | 9.180 | 16/06/2005 |
| 2006-2007 | 3273 | 19.050 | 05/07/2006 | 0.827 | 9.140 | 26/05/2007 |
| 2007-2008 | 3058 | 18.350 | 02/07/2007 | 1.116 | 9.160 | 01/06/2007 |
| 2008-2009 | 1853 | 16.360 | 19/09/2008 | 2.163 | 9.170 | 06/06/2008 |
| 2009-2010 | 667.2 | 12.900 | 07/09/2009 | 0.000 | 9.050 | 01/06/2009 |
| 2010-2011 | 744.5 | 13.330 | 09/09/2010 | 0.007 | 9.010 | 27/03/2011 |
| 2011-2012 | 607.5 | 12.750 | 29/08/2011 | 0.000 | 9.010 | 10/06/2011 |

4.1.2 Annual Maximum flood Peaks

| Year | Highest Flood Level (m) | Date | Hour |
|------|-------------------------|------------|----------|
| 1970 | 9.780 | 13/10/1970 | 08:00:00 |
| 1971 | 13.655 | 13/08/1971 | 08:00:00 |
| 1972 | 14.805 | 06/07/1972 | 18:00:00 |
| 1973 | 18.215 | 25/09/1973 | 16:00:00 |
| 1974 | 12.035 | 15/07/1974 | 03:00:00 |
| 1975 | 18.680 | 12/08/1975 | 18:00:00 |
| 1976 | 21.200 | 12/07/1976 | 19:00:00 |
| 1977 | 20.550 | 03/09/1977 | 11:00:00 |
| 1978 | 17.700 | 29/08/1978 | 22:00:00 |
| 1979 | 20.210 | 10/08/1979 | 19:00:00 |
| 1980 | 15.330 | 02/08/1980 | 15:00:00 |
| 1981 | 16.440 | 10/07/1981 | 17:00:00 |
| 1982 | 20.710 | 25/07/1982 | 15:00:00 |
| 1983 | 17.130 | 13/08/1983 | 18:00:00 |
| 1984 | 22.550 | 18/07/1984 | 19:00:00 |
| 1985 | 21.050 | 01/08/1985 | 04:00:00 |
| 1986 | 13.120 | 19/07/1986 | 21:00:00 |
| 1987 | 15.680 | 07/07/1987 | 11:00:00 |
| 1988 | 18.185 | 29/07/1988 | 01:00:00 |
| 1989 | 19.890 | 24/07/1989 | 07:00:00 |
| 1990 | 19.500 | 17/08/1990 | 06:00:00 |
| 1991 | 13.670 | 24/07/1991 | 18:00:00 |
| 1992 | 17.810 | 03/09/1992 | 07:00:00 |
| 1993 | 19.400 | 14/07/1993 | 02:00:00 |
| 1994 | 24.800 | 16/06/1994 | 17:00:00 |
| 1995 | 13.660 | 28/07/1995 | 15:00:00 |
| 1996 | 17.500 | 23/07/1996 | 15:00:00 |
| 1997 | 18.000 | 31/07/1997 | 21:00:00 |
| 1998 | 17.840 | 08/07/1998 | 10:00:00 |
| 1999 | 13.500 | 19/07/1999 | 18:00:00 |
| 2000 | 14.640 | 14/07/2000 | 02:00:00 |
| 2001 | 19.300 | 17/06/2001 | 22:00:00 |
| 2002 | 19.500 | 26/06/2002 | 19:00:00 |
| 2003 | 19.880 | 28/07/2003 | 06:00:00 |
| 2004 | 23.900 | 04/08/2004 | 00:00:00 |
| 2005 | 21.280 | 29/06/2005 | 08:00:00 |
| 2006 | 20.300 | 05/07/2006 | 12:00:00 |
| 2007 | 20.500 | 02/07/2007 | 12:00:00 |
| 2008 | 18.800 | 19/09/2008 | 15:00:00 |
| 2009 | 14.740 | 22/07/2009 | 21:00:00 |

| | | | |
|------|--------|------------|----------|
| 2010 | 14.400 | 07/08/2010 | 15:00:00 |
| 2011 | 14.140 | 14/08/2011 | 21:00:00 |

4.1.3 Summary of Discharge Data

Stage –Discharge data for the period 2011-12

Station Name: Purna at Mahuwa (010219001)

Division : Tapi Diision, Surat

Local River: Purna

Sub -Division : LTSD, CWC, Surat

| Day | Jun | | Jul | | Aug | | Sep | | Oct | | Nov | |
|-----|-------|-------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q |
| 1 | 9.020 | 0.000 | 9.120 | 0.000 | 10.980 | 205.4 | 10.960 | 205.3 | 9.620 | 11.45 | 9.290 | 4.153 |
| 2 | 9.020 | 0.000 | 9.120 | 0.000 | 11.060 | 216.2 | 10.700 | 149.7 | 9.620 | 19.00 * | 9.270 | 3.538 |
| 3 | 9.020 | 0.000 | 9.100 | 0.000 | 10.940 | 202.2 | 10.540 | 111.6 | 9.600 | 10.11 | 9.270 | 3.488 |
| 4 | 9.020 | 0.000 | 9.050 | 0.000 | 10.470 | 106.7 | 10.440 | 95.56 * | 9.610 | 10.99 | 9.270 | 3.417 |
| 5 | 9.020 | 0.000 | 9.050 | 0.000 | 10.360 | 94.61 | 10.880 | 189.6 | 9.610 | 10.99 | 9.280 | 4.140 |
| 6 | 9.020 | 0.000 | 9.030 | 0.000 | 10.610 | 128.4 | 10.670 | 139.9 | 9.600 | 17.59 * | 9.280 | 4.760 * |
| 7 | 9.020 | 0.000 | 9.030 | 0.000 | 10.460 | 98.20 * | 11.270 | 238.2 | 9.560 | 9.699 | 9.270 | 4.490 * |
| 8 | 9.020 | 0.000 | 9.240 | 2.023 | 10.360 | 93.62 | 10.700 | 149.6 | 9.550 | 9.291 | 9.270 | 3.404 |
| 9 | 9.010 | 0.000 | 9.250 | 2.203 | 10.340 | 91.55 | 10.500 | 110.4 | 9.540 | 14.76 * | 9.280 | 4.156 |
| 10 | 9.010 | 0.000 | 9.260 | 4.220 * | 10.550 | 120.6 | 10.360 | 93.58 | 9.530 | 8.951 | 9.270 | 4.490 * |
| 11 | 9.010 | 0.000 | 9.540 | 9.281 | 10.470 | 106.7 | 10.340 | 82.93 * | 9.520 | 8.761 | 9.270 | 3.401 |
| 12 | 9.010 | 0.000 | 9.990 | 51.72 | 10.400 | 100.1 | 10.350 | 92.34 | 9.450 | 10.37 | 9.260 | 3.220 |
| 13 | 9.010 | 0.000 | 9.980 | 51.23 | 10.630 | 141.4 | 10.490 | 108.9 | 9.400 | 8.917 | 9.250 | 3.970 * |
| 14 | 9.010 | 0.000 | 9.930 | 48.50 | 10.900 | 211.1 | 10.180 | 74.66 | 9.480 | 10.25 | 9.250 | 2.863 |
| 15 | 9.010 | 0.000 | 10.450 | 105.2 | 12.100 | 444.7 * | 10.220 | 77.97 | 9.490 | 10.43 | 9.250 | 2.793 |
| 16 | 9.010 | 0.000 | 9.980 | 49.27 | 11.030 | 211.1 | 10.200 | 77.74 | 9.480 | 10.37 | 9.240 | 2.449 |
| 17 | 9.010 | 0.000 | 9.800 | 30.40 * | 10.820 | 161.0 | 10.060 | 60.94 | 9.450 | 10.37 | 9.230 | 2.019 |
| 18 | 9.030 | 0.000 | 9.730 | 21.14 | 10.610 | 129.4 | 9.980 | 45.10 * | 9.440 | 9.636 | 9.230 | 1.998 |
| 19 | 9.020 | 0.000 | 9.890 | 38.22 | 10.520 | 109.4 | 9.920 | 49.42 | 9.440 | 9.446 | 9.230 | 1.996 |
| 20 | 9.040 | 0.000 | 11.020 | 208.9 | 10.400 | 100.0 | 9.860 | 33.28 | 9.480 | 10.23 | 9.240 | 3.720 * |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| 21 | 9.050 | 0.000 | 10.500 | 109.9 | 10.440 | 95.59 * | 9.830 | 31.95 | 9.490 | 10.36 | 9.240 | 2.432 |
| 22 | 9.150 | 0.000 | 10.130 | 66.45 | 10.680 | 129.7 * | 9.840 | 32.82 | 9.440 | 8.898 | 9.230 | 0.000 |
| 23 | 9.150 | 0.000 | 9.980 | 50.94 | 10.340 | 92.01 | 9.890 | 37.92 | 9.410 | 9.040 * | 9.220 | 1.894 |
| 24 | 9.140 | 0.000 | 9.920 | 40.50 * | 10.380 | 98.04 | 9.740 | 21.41 | 9.400 | 7.848 | 9.200 | 1.640 |
| 25 | 9.130 | 0.000 | 10.040 | 56.86 | 10.850 | 179.8 | 9.700 | 23.81 * | 9.370 | 6.810 | 9.200 | 1.637 |
| 26 | 9.110 | 0.000 | 10.000 | 51.64 | 10.480 | 108.4 | 9.700 | 19.29 | 9.340 | 6.560 * | 9.180 | 1.201 |
| 27 | 9.120 | 0.000 | 10.630 | 141.6 | 11.330 | 269.7 | 9.680 | 18.79 | 9.330 | 6.045 | 9.150 | 1.870 * |
| 28 | 9.120 | 0.000 | 10.210 | 76.27 | 10.800 | 148.8 * | 9.680 | 18.76 | 9.300 | 4.595 | 9.150 | 0.997 |
| 29 | 9.120 | 0.000 | 10.180 | 74.78 | 12.750 | 607.5 | 9.660 | 17.78 | 9.290 | 4.224 | 9.120 | 0.669 |
| 30 | 9.130 | 0.000 | 10.490 | 108.9 | 11.870 | 397.0 | 9.640 | 16.48 | 9.290 | 5.040 * | 9.100 | 0.636 |
| 31 | | | 11.240 | 240.0 * | 10.900 | 165.8 * | | | 9.290 | 4.166 | | |
| <u>Ten-Daily Mean</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I Ten-Daily | 9.018 | 0.000 | 9.125 | 0.845 | 10.613 | 135.7 | 10.702 | 148.3 | 9.584 | 12.28 | 9.275 | 4.003 |
| II Ten-Daily | 9.016 | 0.000 | 10.031 | 61.39 | 10.788 | 171.5 | 10.160 | 70.33 | 9.463 | 9.878 | 9.245 | 2.843 |
| III Ten-Daily | 9.122 | 0.000 | 10.302 | 92.53 | 10.984 | 208.4 | 9.736 | 23.90 | 9.359 | 6.690 | 9.179 | 1.298 |
| <u>Monthly</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Min. | 9.010 | 0.000 | 9.030 | 0.000 | 10.340 | 91.55 | 9.640 | 16.48 | 9.290 | 4.166 | 9.100 | 0.000 |
| Max. | 9.150 | 0.000 | 11.240 | 240.0 | 12.750 | 607.5 | 11.270 | 238.2 | 9.620 | 19.00 | 9.290 | 4.760 |
| Mean | 9.052 | 0 | 9.835 | 52.91 | 10.801 | 173 | 10.199 | 80.86 | 9.465 | 9.522 | 9.233 | 2.715 |

Annual Runoff in MCM = 858 Annual Runoff in mm = 430

Peak Observed Discharge = 607.5 cumecs on 29/08/2011 Corres. Water Level :12.75 m

Lowest Observed Discharge = 0.000 cumecs on 22/11/2011 Corres. Water Level :9.23 m

Q: Observed/Computed discharge in cumecs

WL: Corresponding Mean Water Level (m.s.l) in m

* : Computed Discharge

Stage –Discharge data for the period 2011-12

Station Name: Purna at Mahuwa (010219001)

Division: Tapi Diision, Surat

Local River:

Purna

Sub -Division: LTSD, CWC, Surat

| Day | Dec | | Jan | | Feb | | Mar | | Apr | | May | |
|-----------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
| | W.L | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q |
| 1 | 9.090 | 0.597 | 9.070 | 0.770 * | 9.080 | 0.735 | 9.030 | 0.351 | 9.060 | 0.759 * | 9.050 | 0.078 |
| 2 | 9.080 | 0.351 | 9.060 | 1.148 | 9.080 | 0.747 | 9.030 | 0.337 | 9.050 | 0.531 | 9.040 | 0.000 |
| 3 | 9.070 | 0.319 | 9.060 | 1.145 | 9.080 | 0.729 | 9.030 | 0.331 | 9.050 | 0.530 | 9.040 | 0.000 |
| 4 | 9.070 | 0.770 * | 9.060 | 1.124 | 9.070 | 0.692 | 9.040 | 0.480 * | 9.040 | 0.393 | 9.040 | 0.000 |
| 5 | 9.080 | 1.394 | 9.060 | 1.113 | 9.070 | 0.770 * | 9.050 | 0.547 | 9.040 | 0.563 * | 9.040 | 0.000 |
| 6 | 9.090 | 1.000 * | 9.070 | 1.257 | 9.070 | 0.675 | 9.060 | 0.604 | 9.040 | 0.563 * | 9.040 | 0.000 |
| 7 | 9.080 | 1.387 | 9.070 | 1.226 | 9.070 | 0.690 | 9.060 | 0.584 | 9.040 | 0.369 | 9.050 | 0.000 |
| 8 | 9.080 | 1.402 | 9.060 | 0.670 * | 9.080 | 0.732 | 9.060 | 0.670 * | 9.050 | 0.657 * | 9.050 | 0.000 |
| 9 | 9.090 | 1.484 | 9.050 | 1.119 | 9.080 | 0.737 | 9.050 | 0.535 | 9.050 | 0.529 | 9.050 | 0.000 |
| 10 | 9.090 | 1.485 | 9.050 | 1.107 | 9.080 | 0.720 | 9.050 | 0.530 | 9.050 | 0.529 | 9.050 | 0.000 |
| 11 | 9.090 | 1.000 * | 9.050 | 1.096 | 9.080 | 0.684 | 9.050 | 0.570 * | 9.060 | 0.604 | 9.040 | 0.000 |
| 12 | 9.100 | 1.556 | 9.050 | 1.094 | 9.080 | 0.880 * | 9.040 | 0.407 | 9.060 | 0.592 | 9.040 | 0.000 |
| 13 | 9.100 | 1.554 | 9.040 | 0.993 | 9.080 | 0.704 | 9.040 | 0.398 | 9.060 | 0.600 | 9.040 | 0.000 |
| 14 | 9.100 | 1.562 | 9.040 | 0.966 | 9.090 | 1.444 | 9.040 | 0.402 | 9.060 | 0.759 * | 9.030 | 0.000 |
| 15 | 9.120 | 1.685 | 9.040 | 0.480 * | 9.090 | 1.424 | 9.040 | 0.397 | 9.060 | 0.759 * | 9.030 | 0.000 |
| 16 | 9.120 | 1.715 | 9.040 | 0.954 | 9.080 | 1.352 | 9.040 | 0.374 | 9.070 | 0.672 | 9.030 | 0.000 |
| 17 | 9.120 | 1.694 | 9.040 | 0.941 | 9.070 | 1.213 | 9.050 | 0.523 | 9.070 | 0.678 | 9.030 | 0.000 |
| 18 | 9.120 | 1.400 * | 9.040 | 0.938 | 9.070 | 1.136 | 9.050 | 0.570 * | 9.070 | 0.684 | 9.020 | 0.000 |
| 19 | 9.100 | 1.556 | 9.040 | 0.910 | 9.070 | 0.770 * | 9.050 | 0.523 | 9.070 | 0.686 | 9.020 | 0.000 |
| 20 | 9.100 | 1.619 | 9.030 | 0.807 | 9.080 | 0.880 * | 9.050 | 0.525 | 9.060 | 0.607 | 9.040 | 0.000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
| 21 | 9.090 | 1.483 | 9.030 | 0.780 | 9.080 | 0.601 | 9.060 | 0.615 | 9.060 | 0.605 | 9.040 | 0.000 |
| 22 | 9.090 | 1.485 | 9.030 | 0.400 * | 9.050 | 0.537 | 9.060 | 0.619 | 9.060 | 0.759 * | 9.040 | 0.000 |
| 23 | 9.090 | 1.487 | 9.030 | 0.769 | 9.050 | 0.548 | 9.060 | 0.608 | 9.050 | 0.532 | 9.040 | 0.000 |
| 24 | 9.090 | 1.473 | 9.030 | 0.747 | 9.050 | 0.538 | 9.050 | 0.529 | 9.050 | 0.528 | 9.030 | 0.000 |
| 25 | 9.090 | 1.000 * | 9.080 | 0.743 | 9.060 | 0.616 | 9.050 | 0.570 * | 9.040 | 0.396 | 9.030 | 0.000 |
| 26 | 9.080 | 1.363 | 9.070 | 0.770 * | 9.060 | 0.670 * | 9.050 | 0.517 | 9.060 | 0.570 | 9.030 | 0.000 |
| 27 | 9.080 | 1.338 | 9.070 | 0.722 | 9.050 | 0.481 | 9.070 | 0.688 | 9.060 | 0.574 | 9.030 | 0.000 |
| 28 | 9.080 | 1.359 | 9.070 | 0.702 | 9.040 | 0.402 | 9.070 | 0.679 | 9.050 | 0.521 | 9.030 | 0.000 |
| 29 | 9.070 | 1.263 | 9.070 | 0.770 * | 9.030 | 0.365 | 9.070 | 0.667 | 9.050 | 0.657 * | 9.020 | 0.000 |
| 30 | 9.070 | 1.249 | 9.070 | 0.699 | | | 9.060 | 0.595 | 9.050 | 0.345 | 9.020 | 0.000 |
| 31 | 9.070 | 1.252 | 9.080 | 0.761 | | | 9.060 | 0.589 | | | 9.020 | 0.000 |
| Ten-Daily Mean | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I Ten-Daily | 9.082 | 1.019 | 9.061 | 1.068 | 9.076 | 0.723 | 9.046 | 0.497 | 9.047 | 0.542 | 9.045 | 0.008 |
| II Ten-Daily | 9.107 | 1.534 | 9.041 | 0.918 | 9.079 | 1.049 | 9.045 | 0.469 | 9.064 | 0.664 | 9.032 | 0.000 |
| III Ten-Daily | 9.082 | 1.341 | 9.057 | 0.715 | 9.052 | 0.529 | 9.060 | 0.607 | 9.053 | 0.549 | 9.030 | 0.000 |
| Monthly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Min. | 9.070 | 0.319 | 9.030 | 0.400 | 9.030 | 0.365 | 9.030 | 0.331 | 9.040 | 0.345 | 9.020 | 0.000 |
| Max. | 9.120 | 1.715 | 9.080 | 1.257 | 9.090 | 1.444 | 9.070 | 0.688 | 9.070 | 0.759 | 9.050 | 0.078 |
| Mean | 9.090 | 1.299 | 9.053 | 0.894 | 9.070 | 0.775 | 9.051 | 0.527 | 9.055 | 0.585 | 9.035 | 0.003 |

Peak Computed Discharge = 444.7 cumecs on 15/08/2011
Lowest Computed Discharge = 0.000 cumecs on 03/05/2012

Corres. Water Level :12.1 m
Corres. Water Level :9.04 m

Q: Observed/Computed discharge in cumecs WL: Corresponding Mean Water Level (m.s.l) in m * : Computed Discharge

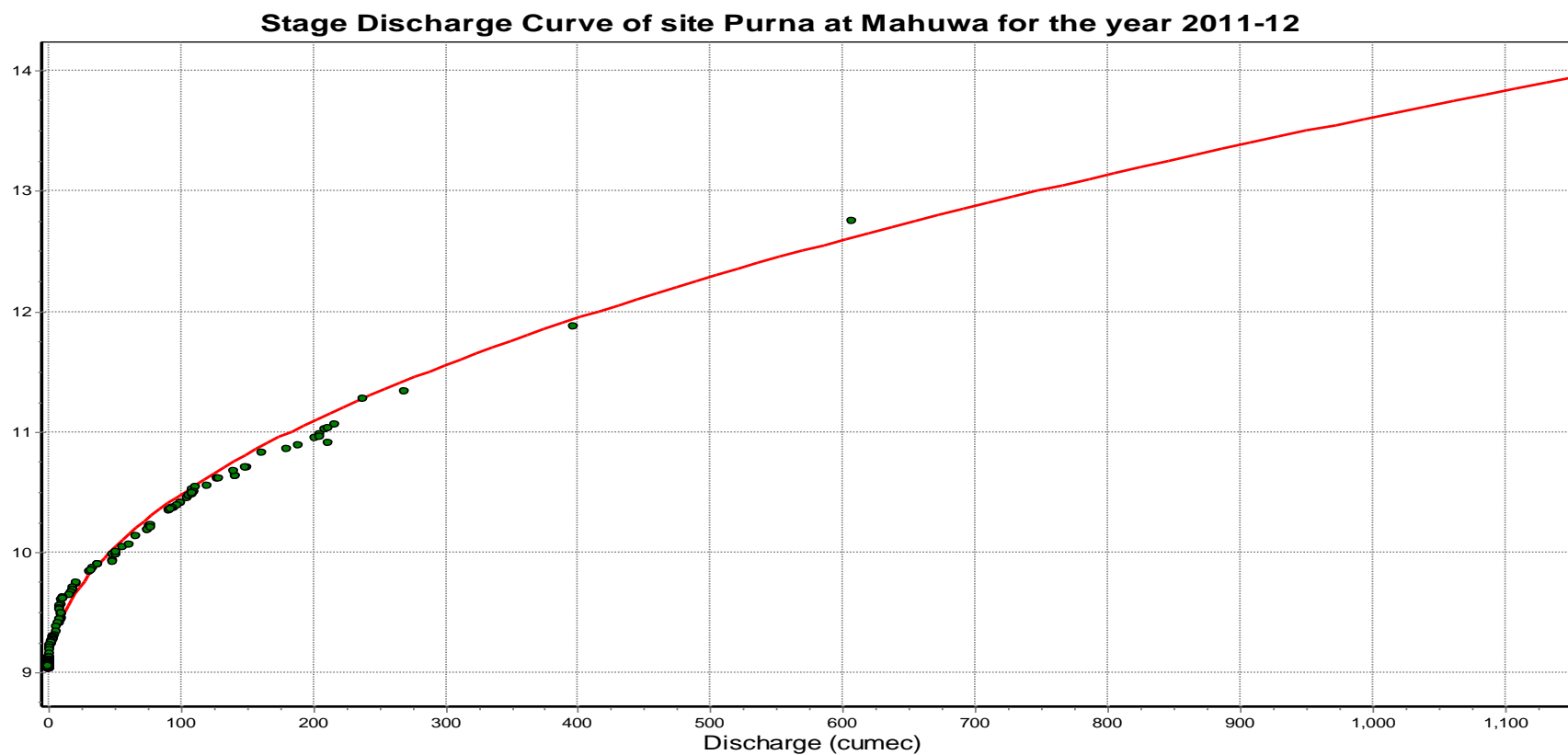
4.1.4 Stage Discharge Curve

Station Name: Purna at Mahuwa (010219001)

Local River: Purna

Division: Tapi Division, Surat

Sub -Division: LTSD, CWC, Surat



$$Q=c*(h+a)^b : a= -8.91, \quad b=2.089, \quad c=39.948$$

4.1.5 Annual runoff

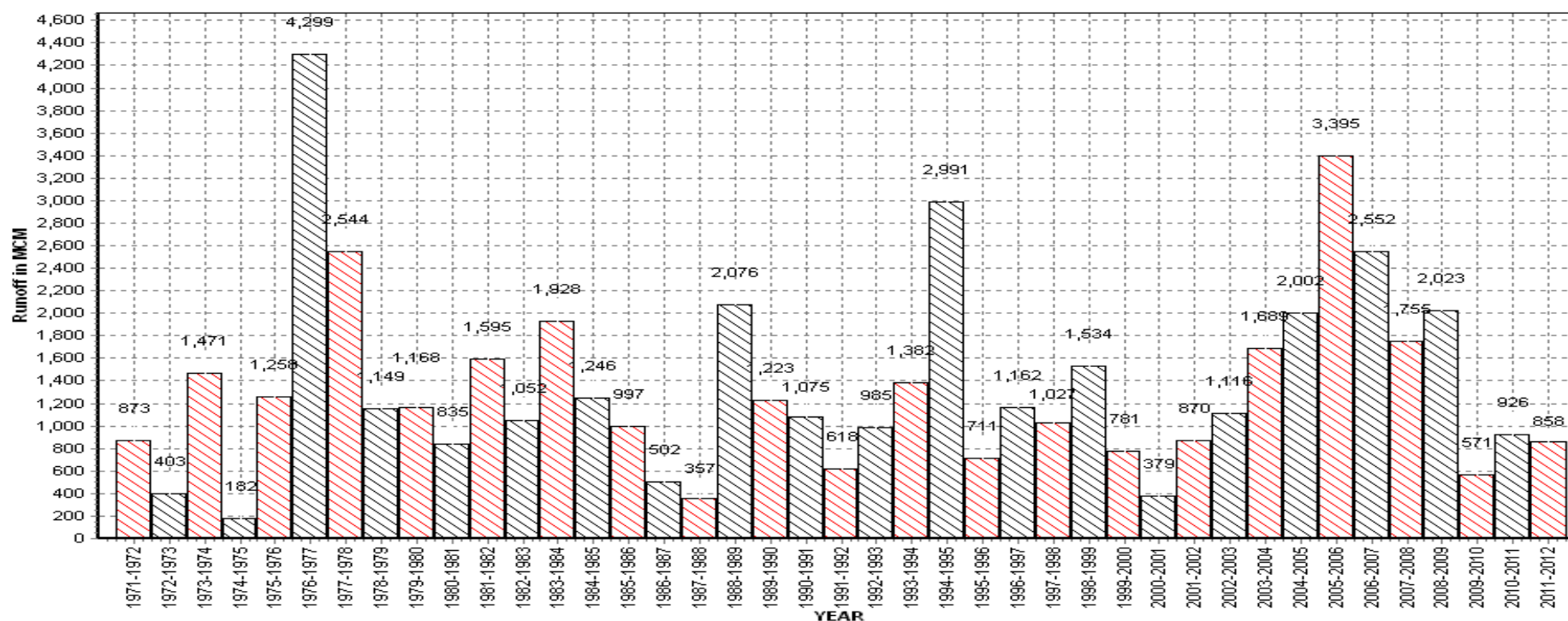
Annual Runoff Values Runoff Based on period 1971 to 2012

Station Name: Purna at Mahuwa (010219001)

Division: Tapi Diision, Surat

Local River: Purna

Sub -Division: LTSD, CWC, Surat



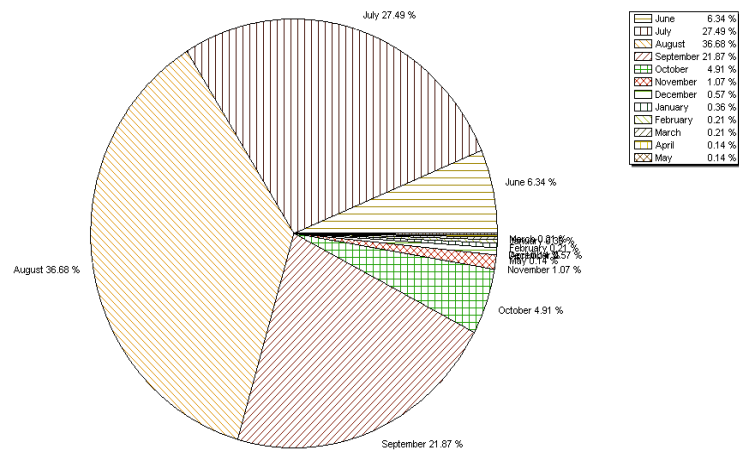
4.1.6 Monthly Average Runoff

Station Name: Purna at Mahuwa (010219001) Division: Tapi Diision, Surat

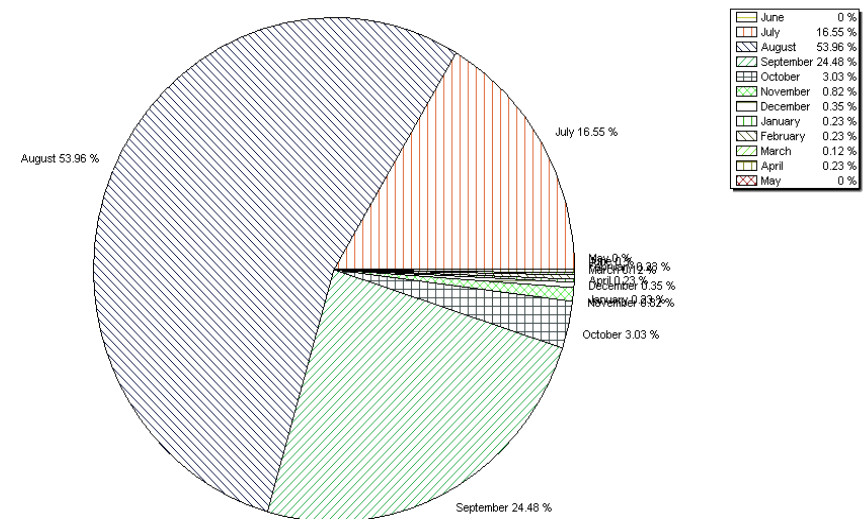
Local River: Purna

Sub -Division: LTSD, CWC, Surat

Monthly Average Runoff Based on period: 1971 -2011



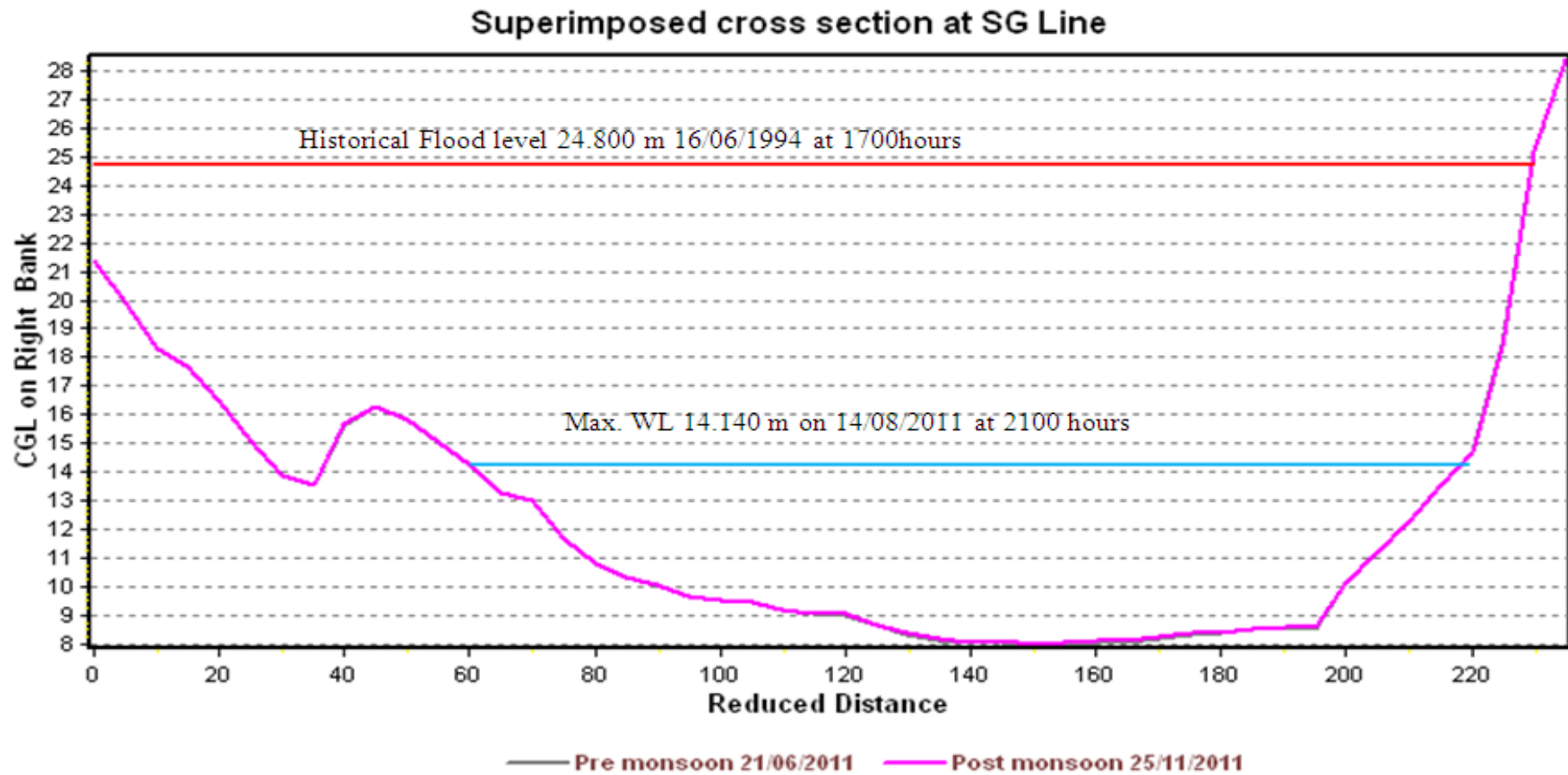
Monthly Average Runoff Based on period: 2011-12



4.1.7 Superimposed cross section

Station Name: Purna at Mahuwa (010219001)
Local River: Purna

Division: Tapi Division, Surat
Sub-Division: LTSD, CWC, Surat



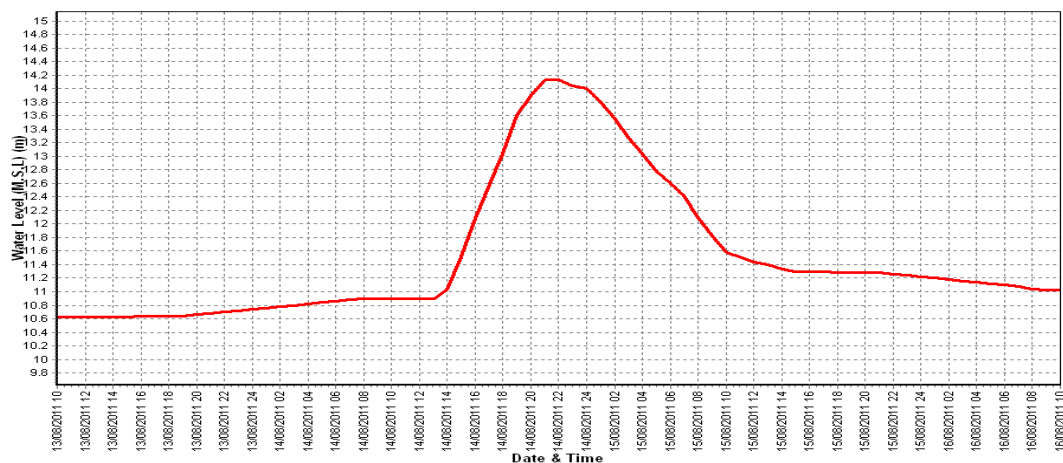
4.1.8 Water Level vs. Time- Graph of Highest Flood Peaks during 2011-12

Station Name: Purna at Mahuwa (010219001)

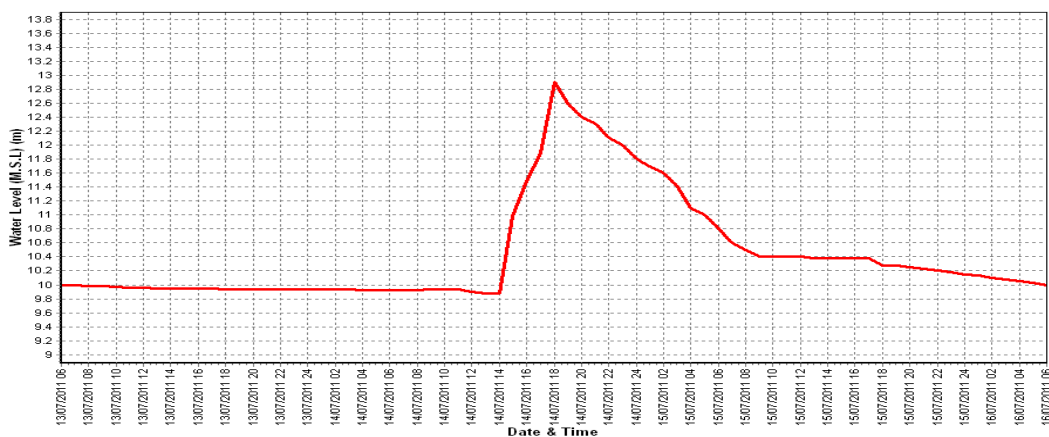
Division : Tapi Diision, Surat

Local River: Purna

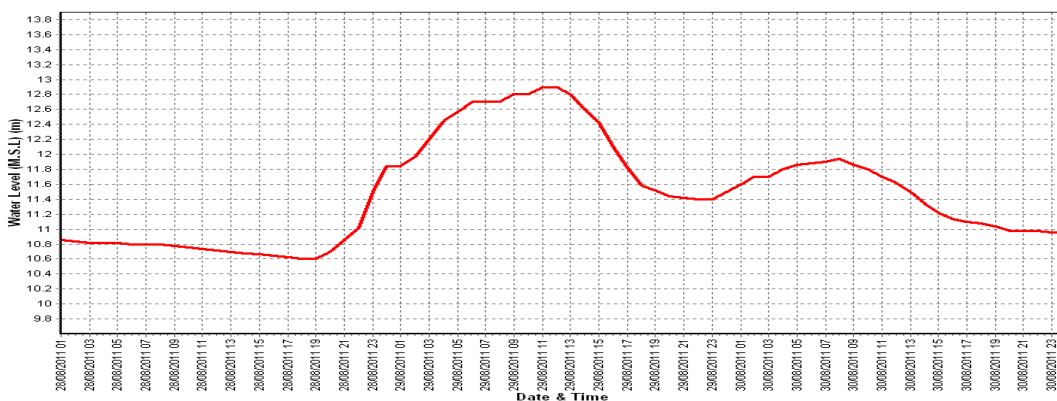
Sub -Division : LTSD, CWC, Surat



Water Level Vs. Time –Graph of I peak during the year 2011-12



Water Level Vs. Time –Graph of II peak during the year 2011-12



Water Level Vs. Time –Graph of III peak during the year 2011-12

4.2 Ambica Basin

4.2.1 History sheet

HISTORY SHEET

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Water Year | : 2011-2012 |
| Site | : Ambica at Gadat | Code | : 01 02 20 001 |
| State | : Gujarat | District | Valsad |
| Basin | : WFR South of Tapi | Independent River | : Ambika |
| Tributary | : | Sub Tributary | : |
| Sub-Sub Tributary | : | Local River | : |
| Division | : Surat | Sub-Division | : Surat |
| Drainage Area | : 1510 Sq. Km. | Bank | : |
| Latitude | : 20°51'22" | Longitude | : 72°59'05" |
| Zero of Gauge (m) | : 1.5 (m.s.l) | 14/01/1979 | |
| | Opening Date | Closing Date | |
| Gauge | : 14/01/1979 | | |
| Discharge | : 12/03/1979 | | |
| Sediment | : 01/02/1985 | | |
| Water Quality | : 01/04/1980 | | |

Annual Maximum / Minimum discharge with corresponding Water Level (m.s.l)

| Year | Maximum | | | Minimum | | |
|-----------|---------------|--------|------------|---------------|--------|------------|
| | Q (cumecs) | WL (m) | Date | Q (cumecs) | WL (m) | Date |
| 1979-1980 | 1686 | 9.900 | 10/08/1979 | 0.180 | 3.350 | 16/06/1979 |
| 1980-1981 | 1492 | 9.160 | 02/08/1980 | 0.700 | 3.460 | 03/06/1980 |
| 1981-1982 | 1449 | 8.950 | 02/07/1981 | 0.000 | 3.500 | 13/06/1981 |
| 1982-1983 | 1537 | 9.400 | 25/07/1982 | 0.000 | 3.410 | 13/05/1983 |
| 1983-1984 | 1881 | 10.500 | 16/08/1983 | 0.000 | 1.500 | 07/06/1983 |
| 1984-1985 | 1551 | 9.430 | 06/07/1984 | 0.390 | 3.410 | 13/06/1984 |
| 1985-1986 | 1876 | 10.255 | 01/08/1985 | 0.100 | 3.315 | 17/04/1986 |
| 1986-1987 | 658.7 | 7.005 | 19/07/1986 | 0.100 | 3.315 | 13/06/1986 |
| 1987-1988 | 825.7 | 7.955 | 26/08/1987 | 0.000 | 3.200 | 05/04/1988 |
| 1988-1989 | 2308 | 10.110 | 27/07/1988 | 0.700 | 3.340 | 30/04/1989 |
| 1989-1990 | 2508 | 11.025 | 24/07/1989 | 0.456 | 3.285 | 08/06/1989 |
| 1990-1991 | 1385 | 10.220 | 17/08/1990 | 1.070 | 3.240 | 23/03/1991 |
| 1991-1992 | 450.7 | 6.440 | 28/07/1991 | 0.000 | 2.940 | 28/04/1992 |
| 1992-1993 | 1898 | 11.550 | 03/09/1992 | 0.000 | 3.020 | 14/06/1992 |
| 1993-1994 | 1245 | 5.185 | 25/06/1993 | 0.433 | 2.945 | 09/06/1993 |
| 1994-1995 | 2764 | 11.500 | 16/06/1994 | 0.364 | 2.940 | 03/05/1995 |
| 1995-1996 | 750.0 | 6.900 | 03/09/1995 | 0.091 | 2.810 | 16/04/1996 |
| 1996-1997 | 1255 | 8.425 | 24/07/1996 | 0.274 | 2.700 | 10/06/1996 |
| 1997-1998 | 1350 | 8.730 | 25/08/1997 | 0.465 | 2.200 | 30/05/1998 |
| 1998-1999 | 1200 | 8.800 | 08/07/1998 | 0.446 | 2.190 | 08/06/1998 |
| 1999-2000 | 2989 | 11.395 | 16/07/1999 | 0.783 | 2.130 | 26/04/2000 |
| 2000-2001 | 910.8 | 8.450 | 14/07/2000 | 0.748 | 2.425 | 13/01/2001 |
| 2001-2002 | 1873 | 9.810 | 20/07/2001 | 2.385 | 2.255 | 06/11/2001 |
| 2002-2003 | 1217 | 8.605 | 28/06/2002 | 2.210 | 3.955 | 21/10/2002 |
| 2003-2004 | 3650 | 10.075 | 28/07/2003 | 0.000 | 3.020 | 10/06/2003 |
| 2004-2005 | 2700 | 12.170 | 04/08/2004 | 1.812 | 3.700 | 30/10/2004 |
| 2005-2006 | 2894 | 13.010 | 29/06/2005 | 0.000 | 6.465 | 25/02/2006 |
| 2006-2007 | 1783 | 9.840 | 29/07/2006 | 0.000 | 6.460 | 02/03/2007 |
| 2007-2008 | 1601 | 9.400 | 02/07/2007 | 5.400 | 3.710 | 29/10/2007 |
| 2008-2009 | 1295 | 9.640 | 12/08/2008 | 40.43 | 3.840 | 30/08/2008 |
| 2009-2010 | 599 | 7.090 | 21/07/2009 | 0.000 | 4.820 | 01/06/2009 |
| 2010-2011 | 870.2 | 7.815 | 09/09/2010 | 0.000 | 4.590 | 01/06/2010 |
| 2011-2012 | 1594 | 9.67 | 29/08/2011 | 0.000 | 3.550 | 07/07/2011 |

4.2.2 Annual Maximum Flood Peak

| Year | Highest Flood Level (m) | Date | Hour |
|------|-------------------------|------------|----------|
| 1979 | 12.180 | 11/08/1979 | 01:00:00 |
| 1980 | 10.690 | 02/08/1980 | 16:00:00 |
| 1981 | 9.980 | 10/07/1981 | 15:00:00 |
| 1982 | 10.950 | 25/07/1982 | 14:00:00 |
| 1983 | 11.070 | 16/08/1983 | 06:00:00 |
| 1984 | 13.470 | 18/07/1984 | 20:00:00 |
| 1985 | 13.020 | 01/08/1985 | 00:00:00 |
| 1986 | 7.780 | 19/07/1986 | 00:00:00 |
| 1987 | 9.870 | 26/08/1987 | 03:00:00 |
| 1988 | 11.650 | 27/07/1988 | 16:00:00 |
| 1989 | 11.490 | 24/07/1989 | 13:00:00 |
| 1990 | 10.270 | 17/08/1990 | 09:00:00 |
| 1991 | 6.710 | 28/07/1991 | 18:00:00 |
| 1992 | 11.950 | 03/09/1992 | 12:00:00 |
| 1993 | 11.710 | 25/06/1993 | 18:00:00 |
| 1994 | 13.985 | 16/06/1994 | 18:00:00 |
| 1995 | 7.970 | 20/07/1995 | 12:00:00 |
| 1996 | 10.400 | 23/07/1996 | 16:00:00 |
| 1997 | 12.400 | 31/07/1997 | 21:00:00 |
| 1998 | 10.760 | 08/07/1998 | 11:00:00 |
| 1999 | 12.760 | 16/07/1999 | 02:00:00 |
| 2000 | 10.550 | 14/07/2000 | 03:00:00 |
| 2001 | 11.570 | 20/07/2001 | 15:00:00 |
| 2002 | 12.360 | 26/06/2002 | 22:00:00 |
| 2003 | 13.520 | 28/07/2003 | 04:00:00 |
| 2004 | 13.980 | 04/08/2004 | 02:00:00 |
| 2005 | 13.450 | 29/06/2005 | 16:00:00 |
| 2006 | 12.900 | 05/07/2006 | 14:00:00 |
| 2007 | 10.200 | 02/07/2007 | 13:00:00 |
| 2008 | 11.420 | 12/08/2008 | 13:00:00 |
| 2009 | 9.300 | 21/07/2009 | 13:00:00 |
| 2010 | 7.980 | 09/09/2010 | 04:00:00 |
| 2011 | 11.800 | 29/08/2011 | 06:00:00 |

4.2.3 Summary of Data

Stage –Discharge data for the period 2011-12

Station Name: Ambica at Gadat (01 02 20 001)

Division : Tapi Diision, Surat

Local River: Ambica

Sub -Division : LTSD, CWC, Surat

| Day | Jun | | Jul | | Aug | | Sep | | Oct | | Nov | |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q |
| 1 | 4.830 | 0.000 | 3.570 | 0.000 | 5.700 | 411.3 | 5.905 | 512.4 | 3.870 | 0.000 | 4.630 | 0.000 |
| 2 | 4.830 | 0.000 | 3.560 | 0.000 | 5.770 | 434.5 | 5.100 | 236.0 | 3.850 | 0.000 | 4.760 | 0.000 |
| 3 | 4.830 | 0.000 | 3.560 | 0.000 | 4.980 | 241.2 | 4.690 | 194.8 | 3.850 | 0.000 | 4.850 | 0.000 |
| 4 | 4.830 | 0.000 | 3.560 | 0.000 | 4.610 | 192.8 | 4.690 | 186.8 * | 3.840 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 |
| 5 | 4.830 | 0.000 | 3.560 | 0.000 | 4.470 | 161.6 | 5.175 | 276.2 | 3.840 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 0.000 |
| 6 | 4.830 | 0.000 | 3.560 | 0.000 | 4.880 | 221.6 | 4.780 | 199.1 | 3.840 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 0.000 |
| 7 | 4.830 | 0.000 | 3.550 | 0.000 | 4.550 | 157.0 * | 5.750 | 322.3 | 3.840 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 0.000 |
| 8 | 4.830 | 0.000 | 3.550 | 0.000 | 4.440 | 172.6 | 4.950 | 232.0 | 3.840 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 0.000 |
| 9 | 4.850 | 0.000 | 3.550 | 0.000 | 4.380 | 151.2 | 4.640 | 156.2 | 3.830 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 0.000 |
| 10 | 4.900 | 0.000 | 3.550 | 0.000 | 4.600 | 188.1 | 4.480 | 142.5 * | 3.830 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 0.000 |
| 11 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 3.660 | 0.000 | 4.490 | 156.3 | 4.900 | 233.2 * | 3.810 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 0.000 |
| 12 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 3.840 | 0.000 | 4.410 | 126.0 | 4.680 | 184.6 * | 3.790 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 0.000 |
| 13 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 3.770 | 0.000 | 4.560 | 180.7 | 5.040 | 242.8 | 3.760 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 0.000 |
| 14 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 3.710 | 0.000 | 4.500 | 146.6 * | 4.455 | 141.3 | 3.750 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 0.000 |
| 15 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 4.860 | 0.000 | 6.140 | 539.8 * | 4.270 | 114.4 | 3.750 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 0.000 |
| 16 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.070 | 0.000 | 5.130 | 258.3 | 4.465 | 127.5 | 3.750 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 0.000 |
| 17 | 3.770 | 0.000 | 3.950 | 0.000 | 4.880 | 230.1 | 4.210 | 105.8 | 3.800 | 0.000 | 4.990 | 0.000 |
| 18 | 3.710 | 0.000 | 3.970 | 36.52 | 4.700 | 195.6 | 4.130 | 74.57 * | 3.790 | 0.000 | 4.990 | 0.000 |
| 19 | 3.660 | 0.000 | 4.445 | 53.76 | 4.660 | 186.1 | 4.110 | 95.56 | 3.780 | 0.000 | 4.990 | 0.000 |
| 20 | 3.640 | 0.000 | 5.800 | 437.4 | 4.500 | 180.8 | 4.070 | 0.000 | 3.770 | 0.000 | 4.990 | 0.000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 21 | 3.620 | 0.000 | 5.375 | 303.1 | 4.490 | 144.5 * | 4.050 | 0.000 | 3.770 | 0.000 | 4.990 | 0.000 |
| 22 | 3.610 | 0.000 | 4.495 | 56.40 | 4.980 | 251.4 * | 4.050 | 0.000 | 3.750 | 0.000 | 4.990 | 0.000 |
| 23 | 3.590 | 0.000 | 4.230 | 41.70 | 4.575 | 175.8 | 4.100 | 0.000 | 3.740 | 0.000 | 4.990 | 0.000 |
| 24 | 3.580 | 0.000 | 4.100 | 69.17 * | 4.595 | 175.3 | 4.100 | 0.000 | 3.720 | 0.000 | 4.990 | 0.000 |
| 25 | 3.580 | 0.000 | 4.100 | 36.54 | 4.825 | 206.0 | 3.990 | 0.000 | 3.760 | 0.000 | 4.990 | 0.000 |
| 26 | 3.580 | 0.000 | 4.100 | 36.39 | 4.940 | 226.9 | 3.960 | 0.000 | 4.060 | 0.000 | 4.990 | 0.000 |
| 27 | 3.570 | 0.000 | 4.200 | 99.65 | 5.875 | 501.9 | 3.950 | 0.000 | 4.100 | 0.000 | 4.990 | 0.000 |
| 28 | 3.570 | 0.000 | 4.205 | 99.90 | 6.380 | 604.2 * | 3.930 | 0.000 | 4.150 | 0.000 | 4.990 | 0.000 |
| 29 | 3.570 | 0.000 | 4.100 | 35.23 | 9.670 | 1594 | 3.910 | 0.000 | 4.290 | 0.000 | 4.990 | 0.000 |
| 30 | 3.570 | 0.000 | 5.025 | 229.4 | 6.065 | 537.6 | 3.890 | 0.000 | 4.390 | 0.000 | 4.990 | 0.000 |
| 31 | | | 5.800 | 451.1 * | 5.290 | 324.2 * | | | 4.490 | 0.000 | | |
| Ten-Daily Mean | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I Ten-Daily | 4.839 | 0.000 | 3.557 | 0.000 | 4.838 | 233.2 | 5.016 | 245.8 | 3.843 | 0.000 | 4.920 | 0.000 |
| II Ten-Daily | 4.464 | 0.000 | 4.207 | 52.77 | 4.797 | 220.0 | 4.433 | 132.0 | 3.775 | 0.000 | 4.996 | 0.000 |
| III Ten-Daily | 3.584 | 0.000 | 4.521 | 132.6 | 5.608 | 431.1 | 3.993 | 0.000 | 4.020 | 0.000 | 4.990 | 0.000 |
| Monthly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Min. | 3.570 | 0.000 | 3.550 | 0.000 | 4.380 | 126.0 | 3.890 | 0.000 | 3.720 | 0.000 | 4.630 | 0.000 |
| Max. | 4.980 | 0.000 | 5.800 | 451.1 | 9.670 | 1594 | 5.905 | 512.4 | 4.490 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 0.000 |
| Mean | 4.296 | 0.000 | 4.109 | 64.07 | 5.098 | 299.2 | 4.481 | 125.9 | 3.884 | 0.000 | 4.969 | 0.000 |

Annual Runoff in MCM = 1299 Annual Runoff in mm = 860

Peak Observed Discharge = 1594 cumecs on 29/08/2011 Corres. Water Level :9.67 m

Lowest Observed Discharge = 35.23 cumecs on 29/07/2011 Corres. Water Level :4.1 m

Q: Observed/Computed discharge in cumecs WL: Corresponding Mean Water Level (m.s.l) in m * : Computed Discharge

Note: No flow/ stagnated water from 01/06/11 to 17/07/2011 and from 20/09/2011 to 31/05/2012 due to lowering the gate of Dewadha Dam

Stage –Discharge data for the period 2011-12

Station Name: Ambica at Gadat (01 02 20 001)

Division : Tapi Diision, Surat

Local River: Ambica

Sub -Division : LTSD, CWC, Surat

| Day | Dec | | Jan | | Feb | | Mar | | Apr | | May | |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | W.L | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q |
| 1 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.970 | 0.000 | 4.930 | 0.000 |
| 2 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 3 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 4 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 5 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 6 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 7 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 8 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.970 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 9 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.970 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 10 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.970 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 11 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.910 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 12 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.880 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 13 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.880 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 14 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.880 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 15 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.890 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 16 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.890 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 17 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.890 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 18 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.930 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.890 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 19 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.930 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.890 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 20 | 5.000 | 0.000 | 4.930 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.910 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 21 | 5.000 | 0.000 | 4.920 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.910 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| 22 | 5.000 | 0.000 | 4.920 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.910 | 0.000 | 4.930 | 0.000 |
| 23 | 5.000 | 0.000 | 4.920 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.910 | 0.000 | 4.930 | 0.000 |
| 24 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.920 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.910 | 0.000 | 4.930 | 0.000 |
| 25 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.920 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.910 | 0.000 | 4.930 | 0.000 |
| 26 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.920 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.910 | 0.000 | 4.930 | 0.000 |
| 27 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.920 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.910 | 0.000 | 4.930 | 0.000 |
| 28 | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.930 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.910 | 0.000 | 4.930 | 0.000 |
| 29 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.970 | 0.000 | 4.910 | 0.000 | 4.930 | 0.000 |
| 30 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | | | 4.970 | 0.000 | 4.910 | 0.000 | 4.930 | 0.000 |
| 31 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | | | 4.970 | 0.000 | | | 4.930 | 0.000 |
| <u>Ten-Daily Mean</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I Ten-Daily | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.977 | 0.000 | 4.953 | 0.000 | 4.943 | 0.000 | 4.949 | 0.000 | 4.939 | 0.000 |
| II Ten-Daily | 4.991 | 0.000 | 4.944 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.953 | 0.000 | 4.891 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| III Ten-Daily | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.926 | 0.000 | 4.950 | 0.000 | 4.963 | 0.000 | 4.910 | 0.000 | 4.931 | 0.000 |
| <u>Monthly</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Min. | 4.980 | 0.000 | 4.920 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 | 4.880 | 0.000 | 4.930 | 0.000 |
| Max. | 5.000 | 0.000 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 4.960 | 0.000 | 4.970 | 0.000 | 4.970 | 0.000 | 4.940 | 0.000 |
| Mean | 4.990 | 0.000 | 4.948 | 0.000 | 4.954 | 0.000 | 4.953 | 0.000 | 4.917 | 0.000 | 4.936 | 0.000 |

Peak Computed Discharge = 604.2 cumecs on 28/08/2011

Corres. Water Level :6.38 m

Lowest Computed Discharge = 0.000 cumecs on 01/06/2011

Corres. Water Level :4.83 m

Q: Observed/Computed discharge in cumec WL: Corresponding Mean Water Level (m.s.l) in m *: Computed Discharge

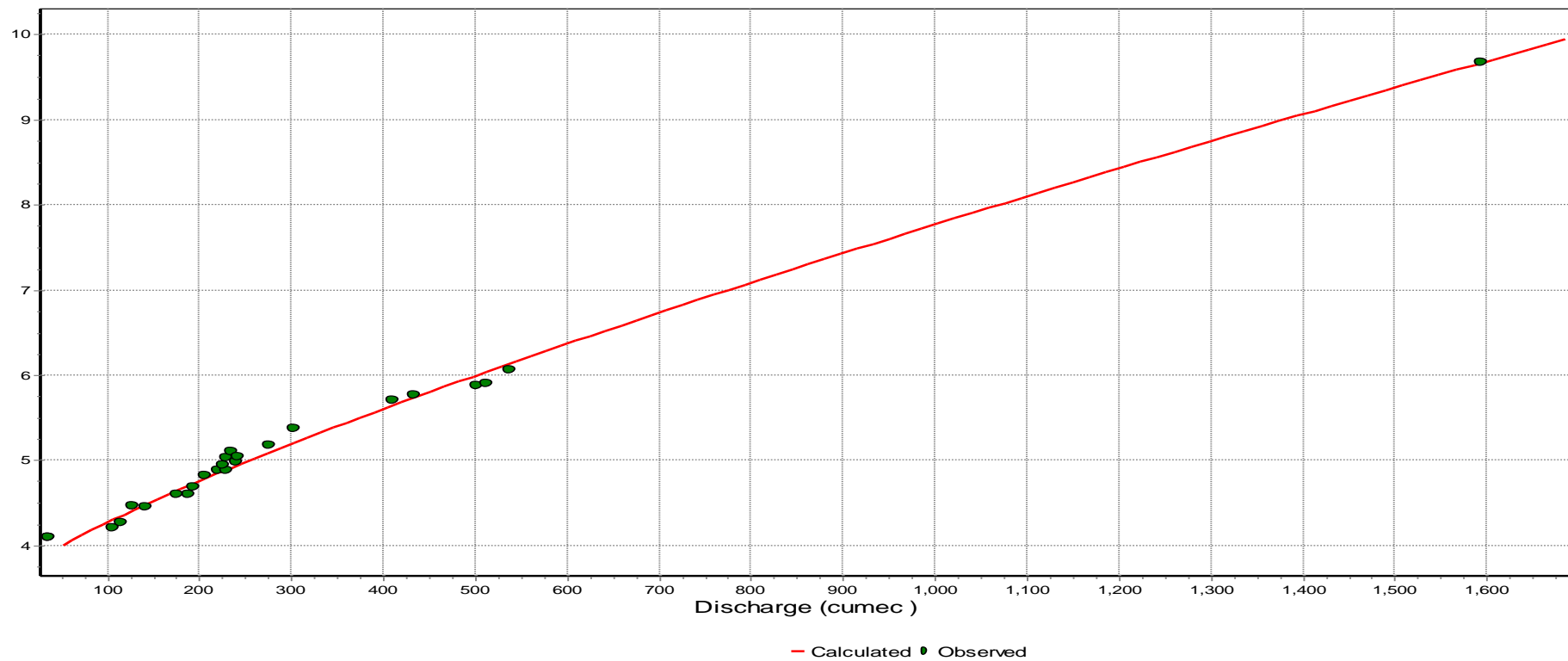
Note: No flow/ stagnated water from 01/06/11 to 17/07/2011 and from 20/09/2011 to 31/05/2012 (the gates of Dewadha Dam closed)

4.2.4 Stage Discharge Curve

Station Name: Ambica at Gadat (01 02 20 001)
Local River: Ambica

Division : Tapi Division, Surat
Sub -Division : LTSD, CWC, Surat

Stage Discharge Curves of site Ambica at Gadat for the Year 2011-12



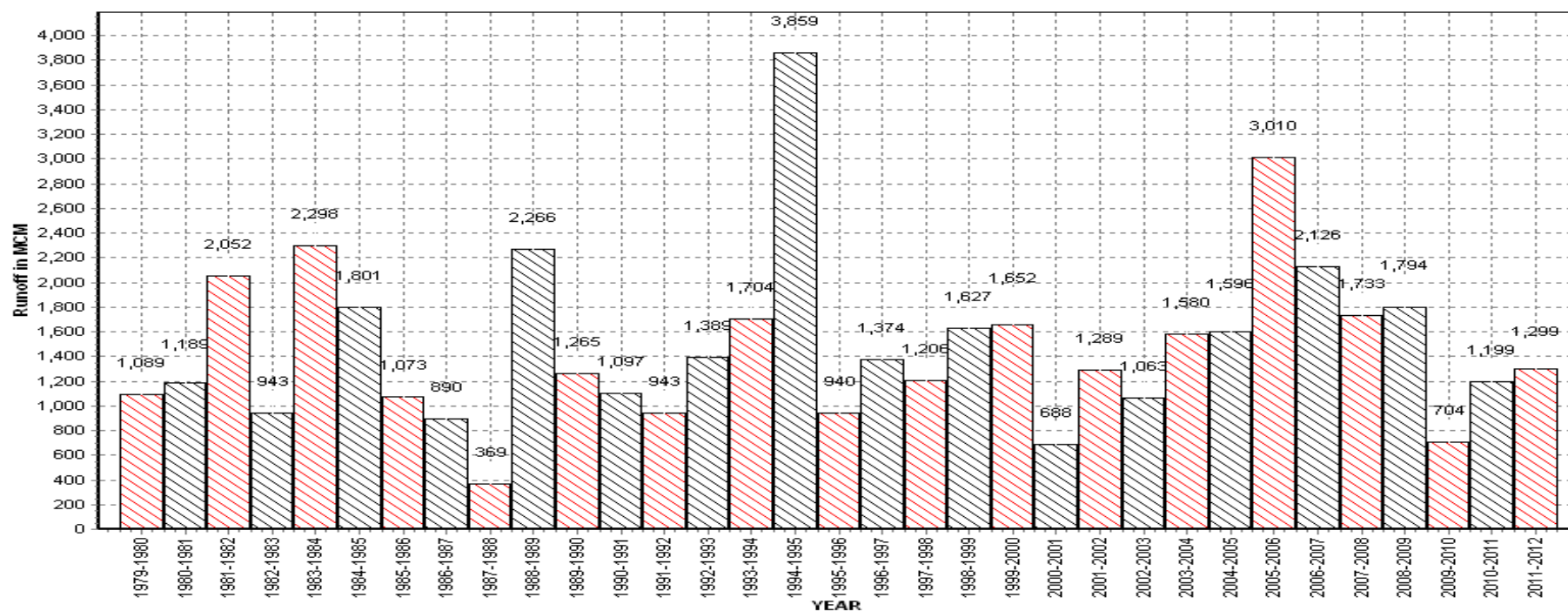
Equation: $Q=c*(h+a)^b$ $a=-3.620$, $b=1.239$, $c=171.743$

4.2.5 Annual runoff

Annual Runoff Values Runoff Based on period 1979 to 2012

Station Name: Ambica at Gadat (01 02 20 001)
Local River: Ambica

Division : Tapi Diision, Surat
Sub -Division : LTSD, CWC, Surat



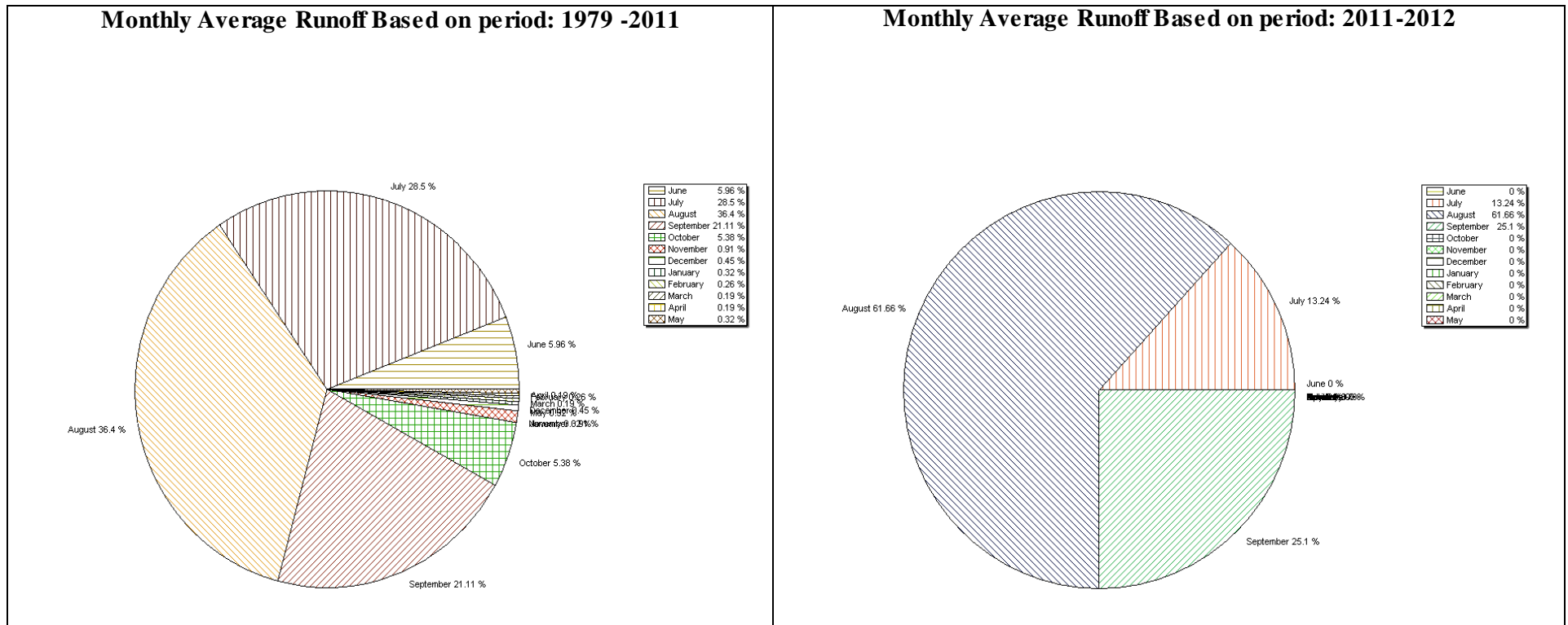
4.2.6 Monthly average Runoff

Station Name: Ambica at Gadat (01 02 20 001)

Division : Tapi Division, Surat

Local River: Ambica

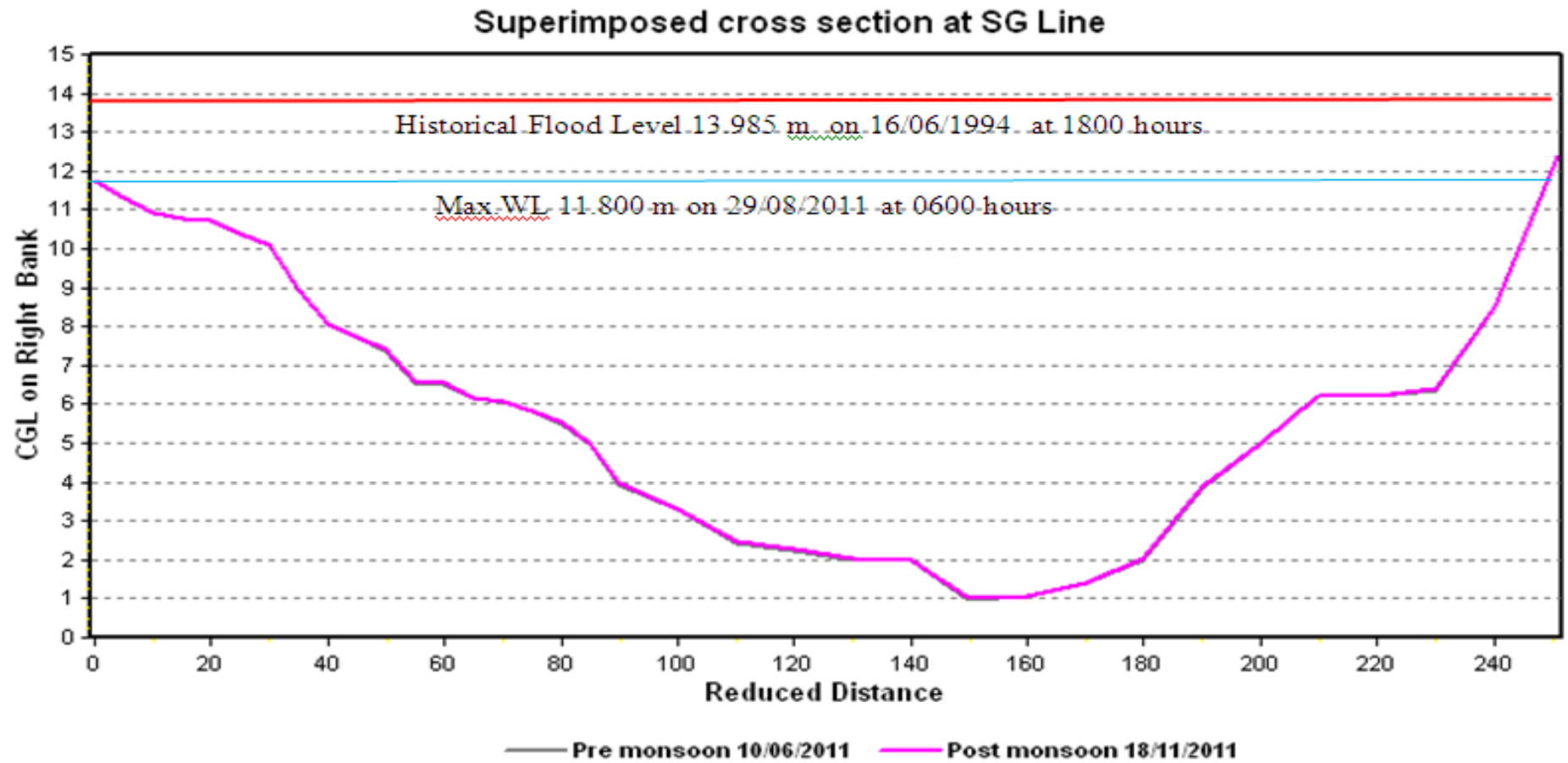
Sub -Division : LTSD, CWC, Surat



4.2.7 Superimposed Cross section

Station Name: Ambica at Gadat (01 02 20 001)
Local River: Ambica

Division: Tapi Division, Surat
Sub -Division: LTSD, CWC, Surat



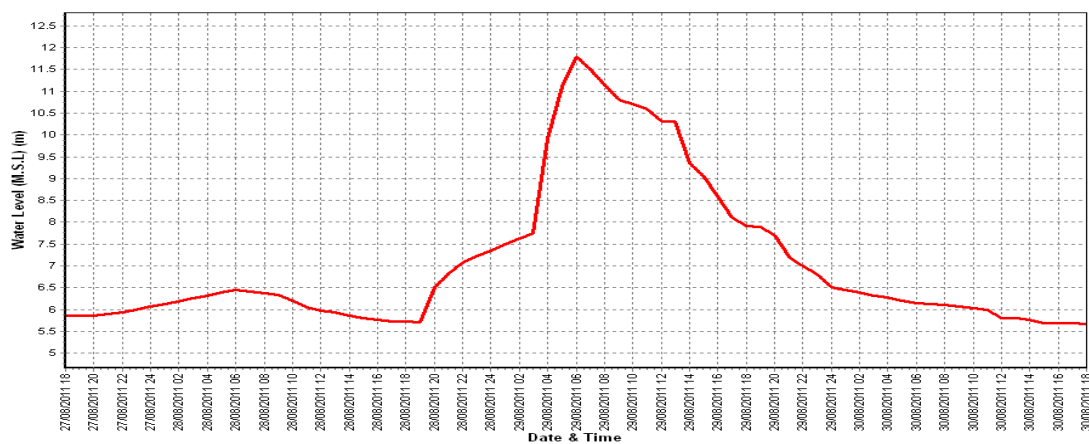
4.2.8 Water Level vs. Time- Graph of Highest Flood Peaks during 2011-12

Station Name: Ambica at Gadat (01 02 20 001)

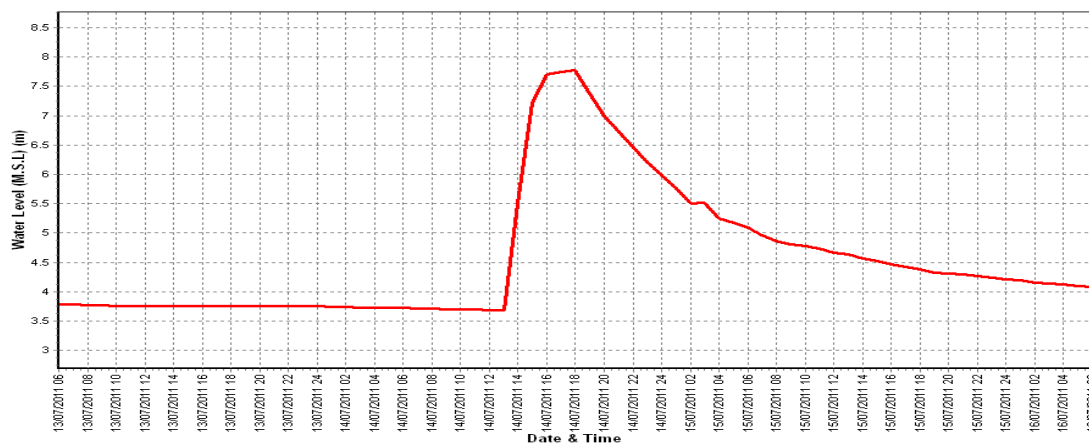
Division : Tapi Diision, Surat

Local River: Ambica

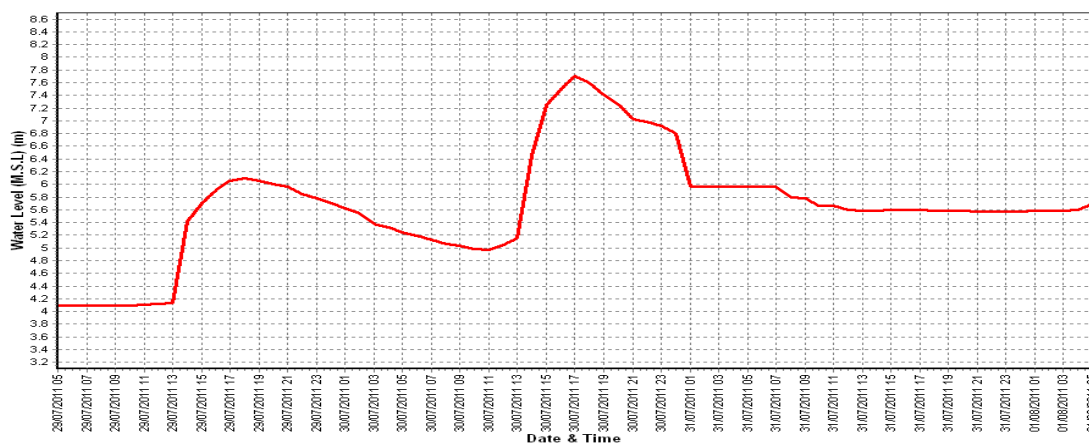
Sub -Division : LTSD, CWC, Surat



Water level vs. Time graph of 1st flood peak during the year 2011-12



Water level vs. Time graph of 2nd flood peak during the year 2011-12



Water level vs. Time graph of 3rd flood peak during the year 2011-12

4.3 Vaitarna at Durvesh

4.3.1 History sheet

HISTORY SHEET

Water Year : 2011-2012

| | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Site | : Vaitarna at Durvesh | Code | : 01 02 25 001 |
| State | : Maharashtra | District | Thane |
| Basin | : WFR South of Tapi | Independent River | : Vaitarna |
| Tributary | : | Sub Tributary | : |
| Sub-Sub Tributary | : | Local River | : |
| Division | : Tapi Division, Surat | Sub-Division | : DGSD,CWC,Silvassa |
| Drainage Area | : 2019 Sq. Km. | Bank | : |
| Latitude | : 19°42'45" | Longitude | : 72°55'50" |
| Zero of Gauge (m) | : 0 (m.s.l) | | 26/10/1970 |
| | Opening Date | Closing Date | |
| Gauge | : 26/10/1970 | | |
| Discharge | : 26/01/1971 | | |
| Sediment | : 26/01/1971 | | |
| Water Quality | : 01/06/1977 | | |

Annual Maximum / Minimum discharge with corresponding Water Level (m.s.l)

| Year | Maximum | | | Minimum | | |
|-----------|---------------|--------|------------|---------------|-----------|------------|
| | Q (cumecs) | WL (m) | Date | Q (cumecs) | WL (m) | Date |
| 1971-1972 | 4386 | 11.330 | 30/09/1971 | 0.000 | 1.975 | 21/06/1971 |
| 1972-1973 | 1543 | 6.463 | 02/07/1972 | 0.000 | 0.680 | 03/06/1972 |
| 1973-1974 | 3826 | 10.950 | 23/09/1973 | 0.000 | 0.890 | 09/05/1974 |
| 1974-1975 | 1655 | 6.743 | 04/07/1974 | 0.000 | 0.880 | 09/05/1975 |
| 1975-1976 | 3303 | 8.437 | 11/08/1975 | 0.000 | 0.855 | 29/04/1976 |
| 1976-1977 | 7744 | 14.250 | 31/07/1976 | 0.000 | 0.975 | 09/05/1977 |
| 1977-1978 | 4374 | 11.522 | 03/09/1977 | 0.020 | 0.825 | 14/06/1977 |
| 1978-1979 | 1796 | 7.277 | 21/06/1978 | 0.000 | 0.800 | 03/05/1979 |
| 1979-1980 | 5000 | 9.060 | 11/08/1979 | 0.000 | 1.045 | 19/06/1979 |
| 1980-1981 | 2460 | 9.025 | 04/08/1980 | 0.000 | 1.010 | 13/02/1981 |
| 1981-1982 | 1748 | 8.675 | 10/07/1981 | 0.000 | 1.400 | 17/12/1981 |
| 1982-1983 | 1140 | 8.900 | 22/08/1982 | 2.000 | 1.620 | 08/11/1982 |
| 1983-1984 | 2249 | 9.635 | 13/08/1983 | 0.000 | 0.920 | 14/06/1983 |
| 1984-1985 | 3180 | 12.900 | 19/07/1984 | 0.100 | 1.250 | 15/06/1984 |
| 1985-1986 | 1032 | 7.155 | 03/08/1985 | 0.000 | 1.440 | 05/07/1985 |
| 1986-1987 | 1293 | 7.850 | 19/07/1986 | 0.000 | 1.240 | 30/10/1986 |
| 1987-1988 | 1287 | 7.065 | 07/07/1987 | 0.000 | 1.954 | 02/07/1987 |
| 1988-1989 | 3396 | 11.000 | 16/07/1988 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 02/02/1989 |
| 1989-1990 | 1672 | 9.075 | 25/07/1989 | 0.000 | 1.610 | 30/06/1989 |
| 1990-1991 | 1761 | 7.690 | 18/08/1990 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 03/01/1991 |
| 1991-1992 | 1361 | 8.800 | 28/07/1991 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 26/01/1992 |
| 1992-1993 | 1405 | 8.675 | 12/08/1992 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 27/01/1993 |
| 1993-1994 | 1497 | 6.045 | 16/07/1993 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 15/02/1994 |
| 1994-1995 | 2340 | 12.550 | 13/07/1994 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 05/02/1995 |
| 1995-1996 | 1039 | 7.250 | 21/07/1995 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 02/02/1996 |
| 1996-1997 | 1611 | 7.380 | 23/07/1996 | 0.900 | 1.120 | 10/12/1996 |
| 1997-1998 | 4100 | 12.330 | 31/07/1997 | 0.000 | 1.200 | 14/06/1997 |
| 1998-1999 | 8000 | 15.220 | 17/09/1998 | 0.000 | 1.200 | 26/04/1999 |
| 1999-2000 | 4536 | 12.180 | 16/07/1999 | 0.000 | 1.190 | 14/05/2000 |
| 2000-2001 | 1749 | 8.440 | 13/07/2000 | 0.000 | 1.140 | 30/12/2000 |
| 2001-2002 | 1469 | 7.200 | 04/07/2001 | 0.000 | 1.140 | 31/12/2001 |
| 2002-2003 | 4400 | 10.830 | 27/06/2002 | 0.000 | 1.100 | 24/12/2002 |
| 2003-2004 | 6038 | 12.350 | 28/07/2003 | 0.000 | 1.090 | 28/12/2003 |
| 2004-2005 | 5080 | 12.050 | 03/08/2004 | 0.000 | 1.080 | 20/04/2005 |
| 2005-2006 | 4997 | 10.450 | 28/07/2005 | 0.000 | 1.030 | 13/04/2006 |
| 2006-2007 | 4086 | 10.680 | 07/08/2006 | 0.659 | 1.060 | 26/12/2006 |
| 2007-2008 | 2034 | 7.530 | 03/07/2007 | 0.853 | 1.070 | 24/12/2007 |
| 2008-2009 | 2941 | 9.830 | 20/09/2008 | 0.470 | 1.060 | 22/12/2008 |
| 2009-2010 | 1633 | 7.750 | 23/07/2009 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 01/06/2009 |
| 2010-2011 | 1422 | 7.060 | 02/08/2010 | 13.48 | 0.700 | 10/06/2010 |
| 2011-2012 | 3408 | 9.930 | 29/08/2011 | 0.000 | 0.950 | 03/06/2011 |

4.3.2 Annual Maximum Flood Peak

| Year | Highest Flood Level (m) | Date | Hour |
|------|-------------------------|------------|----------|
| 1974 | 7.690 | 04/07/1974 | 15:00:00 |
| 1975 | 9.860 | 30/07/1975 | 03:00:00 |
| 1976 | 14.700 | 31/07/1976 | 15:00:00 |
| 1977 | 12.075 | 03/09/1977 | 06:00:00 |
| 1978 | 7.720 | 21/06/1978 | 10:00:00 |
| 1979 | 9.510 | 11/08/1979 | 06:00:00 |
| 1980 | 10.830 | 04/08/1980 | 00:00:00 |
| 1981 | 10.500 | 10/07/1981 | 20:00:00 |
| 1982 | 9.200 | 22/08/1982 | 09:00:00 |
| 1983 | 12.000 | 15/08/1983 | 19:00:00 |
| 1984 | 14.460 | 18/07/1984 | 18:00:00 |
| 1985 | 8.050 | 03/08/1985 | 18:00:00 |
| 1986 | 8.300 | 15/07/1986 | 20:00:00 |
| 1987 | 10.800 | 20/08/1987 | 15:00:00 |
| 1988 | 13.800 | 16/07/1988 | 16:00:00 |
| 1989 | 11.540 | 25/07/1989 | 01:00:00 |
| 1990 | 10.250 | 03/07/1990 | 20:00:00 |
| 1991 | 10.500 | 28/07/1991 | 00:00:00 |
| 1992 | 10.500 | 03/09/1992 | 21:00:00 |
| 1993 | 11.900 | 17/07/1993 | 00:00:00 |
| 1994 | 12.800 | 13/07/1994 | 08:00:00 |
| 1995 | 8.100 | 21/07/1995 | 18:00:00 |
| 1996 | 8.220 | 23/07/1996 | 18:00:00 |
| 1997 | 12.920 | 31/07/1997 | 13:00:00 |
| 1998 | 16.130 | 17/09/1998 | 13:00:00 |
| 1999 | 12.500 | 16/07/1999 | 09:00:00 |
| 2000 | 8.670 | 13/07/2000 | 14:00:00 |
| 2001 | 8.300 | 09/07/2001 | 18:00:00 |
| 2002 | 14.500 | 26/06/2002 | 18:00:00 |
| 2003 | 12.400 | 28/07/2003 | 09:00:00 |
| 2004 | 15.120 | 02/08/2004 | 22:00:00 |
| 2005 | 11.340 | 02/08/2005 | 14:00:00 |
| 2006 | 11.300 | 08/08/2006 | 16:00:00 |
| 2007 | 9.680 | 05/08/2007 | 19:00:00 |
| 2008 | 14.220 | 11/08/2008 | 20:00:00 |
| 2009 | 9.600 | 22/07/2009 | 15:00:00 |
| 2010 | 8.160 | 31/08/2010 | 19:00:00 |
| 2011 | 12.720 | 28/08/2011 | 19:00:00 |

4.3.1 Summary of Data

Stage –Discharge data for the period 2011-12

Station Name: Vaitarna at Durvesh (01 02 25 001)

Division : Tapi Diision, Surat

Sub -Division : DGSD, CWC, Silvassa

Local River: Vaitarna

| Day | Jun | | Jul | | Aug | | Sep | | Oct | | Nov | |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q |
| 1 | 0.960 | 0.000 | 1.350 | 0.000 | 8.030 | 1847 | 3.760 | 369.1 | 1.840 | 87.30 | 1.470 | 41.71 |
| 2 | 1.010 | 0.000 | 1.440 | 0.000 | 5.370 | 751.5 | 3.850 | 389.8 | 1.820 | 85.19 * | 1.460 | 39.99 |
| 3 | 0.950 | 0.000 | 1.520 | 0.000 | 4.490 | 478.8 | 4.890 | 550.6 | 1.810 | 82.98 | 1.440 | 38.85 |
| 4 | 1.240 | 0.000 | 1.590 | 0.000 | 3.570 | 335.8 | 4.900 | 628.7 * | 1.920 | 102.2 | 1.420 | 36.10 |
| 5 | 1.190 | 0.000 | 1.650 | 0.000 | 3.700 | 356.6 | 4.970 | 571.9 | 1.830 | 86.19 | 1.400 | 34.77 |
| 6 | 1.220 | 0.000 | 1.570 | 0.000 | 3.560 | 331.7 | 5.010 | 611.1 | 1.800 | 83.55 * | 1.400 | 54.81 * |
| 7 | 1.210 | 0.000 | 1.640 | 0.000 | 3.260 | 261.2 * | 5.410 | 762.9 | 1.760 | 76.54 | 1.390 | 54.18 * |
| 8 | 1.160 | 0.000 | 1.710 | 0.000 | 3.010 | 242.4 | 4.100 | 369.0 | 1.740 | 74.84 | 1.360 | 31.34 |
| 9 | 1.090 | 0.000 | 1.880 | 104.5 | 2.880 | 220.0 | 3.430 | 320.5 | 1.710 | 76.42 * | 1.360 | 31.12 |
| 10 | 1.030 | 0.000 | 2.870 | 201.4 * | 2.940 | 231.2 | 3.010 | 242.7 | 1.680 | 65.99 | 1.350 | 51.73 * |
| 11 | 1.050 | 0.000 | 4.730 | 536.1 | 3.230 | 247.2 | 2.750 | 184.9 * | 1.650 | 63.54 | 1.350 | 30.49 |
| 12 | 0.990 | 0.000 | 4.720 | 515.4 | 3.080 | 251.5 | 4.240 | 392.6 | 1.680 | 65.54 | 1.330 | 29.33 |
| 13 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 4.880 | 625.4 | 3.420 | 311.8 | 3.760 | 324.6 | 1.660 | 63.84 | 1.330 | 50.33 * |
| 14 | 1.070 | 0.000 | 6.070 | 1001 | 3.410 | 286.8 * | 3.100 | 249.6 | 1.630 | 61.22 | 1.380 | 21.62 |
| 15 | 1.160 | 0.000 | 6.350 | 1091 | 3.820 | 364.6 * | 2.940 | 229.2 | 2.020 | 116.3 | 1.360 | 19.69 |
| 16 | 1.130 | 0.000 | 3.970 | 395.4 | 3.280 | 219.1 | 2.810 | 212.0 | 1.990 | 99.93 * | 1.350 | 17.60 |
| 17 | 1.130 | 0.000 | 3.290 | 266.2 * | 3.230 | 269.0 | 2.600 | 181.9 | 1.810 | 82.14 | 1.330 | 14.71 |
| 18 | 1.220 | 0.000 | 3.980 | 396.1 | 3.200 | 260.7 | 2.430 | 145.2 * | 1.730 | 73.82 | 1.320 | 14.03 |
| 19 | 1.170 | 0.000 | 4.720 | 495.5 | 3.290 | 300.1 | 2.280 | 149.0 | 1.700 | 69.07 | 1.300 | 12.47 |
| 20 | 1.240 | 0.000 | 5.210 | 702.7 | 2.850 | 211.2 | 2.200 | 139.8 | 1.660 | 63.54 | 1.300 | 48.77 * |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| 21 | 1.160 | 0.000 | 4.240 | 442.7 | 2.730 | 182.3 * | 2.340 | 161.9 | 1.680 | 64.98 | 1.290 | 10.77 |
| 22 | 1.150 | 0.000 | 3.360 | 298.7 | 2.800 | 191.7 * | 2.350 | 163.8 | 1.650 | 62.89 | 1.280 | 9.385 |
| 23 | 1.180 | 0.000 | 3.010 | 246.0 | 2.560 | 184.2 | 2.110 | 127.6 | 1.610 | 68.95 * | 1.270 | 8.911 |
| 24 | 1.210 | 0.000 | 3.000 | 225.2 * | 2.910 | 224.2 | 2.040 | 118.8 | 1.560 | 53.84 | 1.260 | 7.497 |
| 25 | 1.200 | 0.000 | 4.130 | 391.7 | 2.670 | 196.1 | 2.010 | 101.8 * | 1.540 | 52.95 | 1.250 | 5.862 |
| 26 | 1.210 | 0.000 | 3.220 | 269.4 | 3.260 | 290.1 | 1.960 | 160.5 | 1.550 | 64.70 * | 1.230 | 4.518 |
| 27 | 1.220 | 0.000 | 2.810 | 216.0 | 4.750 | 513.9 | 1.920 | 102.1 | 1.540 | 49.81 | 1.220 | 44.25 * |
| 28 | 1.290 | 0.000 | 2.740 | 206.3 | 7.840 | 1862 * | 1.890 | 95.91 | 1.520 | 48.44 | 1.200 | 3.859 |
| 29 | 1.350 | 0.000 | 9.700 | 3015 | 9.930 | 3408 | 1.860 | 90.31 | 1.500 | 45.49 | 1.190 | 2.095 |
| 30 | 1.300 | 0.000 | 7.250 | 1526 | 5.440 | 794.9 | 1.840 | 87.47 | 1.450 | 59.96 * | 1.180 | 0.962 |
| 31 | | | 8.590 | 2316 * | 4.520 | 525.5 * | | | 1.480 | 42.75 | | |
| Ten-Daily Mean | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I Ten-Daily | 1.106 | 0.000 | 1.722 | 30.59 | 4.081 | 505.6 | 4.333 | 481.6 | 1.791 | 82.12 | 1.405 | 41.46 |
| II Ten-Daily | 1.116 | 0.000 | 4.792 | 602.5 | 3.281 | 272.2 | 2.911 | 220.9 | 1.753 | 75.90 | 1.335 | 25.90 |
| III Ten-Daily | 1.227 | 0.000 | 4.732 | 832.2 | 4.492 | 761.2 | 2.032 | 121.0 | 1.553 | 55.89 | 1.237 | 9.811 |
| Monthly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Min. | 0.950 | 0.000 | 1.350 | 0.000 | 2.560 | 182.3 | 1.840 | 87.47 | 1.450 | 42.75 | 1.180 | 0.962 |
| Max. | 1.350 | 0.000 | 9.700 | 3015 | 9.930 | 3408 | 5.410 | 762.9 | 2.020 | 116.3 | 1.470 | 54.81 |
| Mean | 1.150 | 0.000 | 3.780 | 499.5 | 3.969 | 521 | 3.092 | 274.5 | 1.694 | 70.8 | 1.326 | 25.73 |

Annual Runoff in MCM = 3701 Annual Runoff in mm = 1833

Peak Observed Discharge = 3408 cumecs on 29/08/2011 Corres. Water Level:9.93 m

Lowest Observed Discharge = 0.962 cumecs on 30/11/2011 Corres. Water Level:1.18 m

Q: Observed/Computed discharge in cumecs WL: Corresponding Mean Water Level(m.s.l) in m *: Computed Discharge

Note : No flow/ stagnated water from 01/06/11 to 08/07/2011 and from 01/12/2011 to 31/05/2012

Stage –Discharge data for the period 2011-12

Station Name: Vaitarna at Durvesh (01 02 25 001)

Division : Tapi Division, Surat

Local River: Vaitarna

Sub -Division : DGSD, CWC, Silvassa

| Day | Dec | | Jan | | Feb | | Mar | | Apr | | May | |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | W.L | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q |
| 1 | 1.170 | 0.000 | 1.020 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 0.990 | 0.000 | 0.950 | 0.000 | 0.920 | 0.000 |
| 2 | 1.160 | 0.000 | 1.010 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 0.980 | 0.000 | 0.950 | 0.000 | 0.920 | 0.000 |
| 3 | 1.150 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 0.980 | 0.000 | 0.940 | 0.000 | 0.930 | 0.000 |
| 4 | 1.140 | 0.000 | 0.990 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 0.930 | 0.000 | 0.940 | 0.000 |
| 5 | 1.130 | 0.000 | 0.980 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 0.930 | 0.000 | 1.040 | 0.000 |
| 6 | 1.110 | 0.000 | 0.990 | 0.000 | 1.090 | 0.000 | 0.980 | 0.000 | 1.060 | 0.000 | 1.160 | 0.000 |
| 7 | 1.100 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.140 | 0.000 | 0.980 | 0.000 | 1.140 | 0.000 | 1.250 | 0.000 |
| 8 | 1.090 | 0.000 | 1.020 | 0.000 | 1.190 | 0.000 | 1.010 | 0.000 | 1.200 | 0.000 | 1.320 | 0.000 |
| 9 | 1.120 | 0.000 | 1.050 | 0.000 | 1.230 | 0.000 | 1.090 | 0.000 | 1.120 | 0.000 | 1.330 | 0.000 |
| 10 | 1.160 | 0.000 | 1.090 | 0.000 | 1.160 | 0.000 | 1.120 | 0.000 | 1.070 | 0.000 | 1.200 | 0.000 |
| 11 | 1.210 | 0.000 | 1.060 | 0.000 | 1.080 | 0.000 | 1.070 | 0.000 | 1.040 | 0.000 | 0.920 | 0.000 |
| 12 | 1.300 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.990 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.010 | 0.000 | 0.830 | 0.000 |
| 13 | 1.320 | 0.000 | 0.980 | 0.000 | 0.980 | 0.000 | 0.980 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 0.830 | 0.000 |
| 14 | 1.240 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 0.980 | 0.000 | 0.980 | 0.000 | 0.910 | 0.000 | 0.820 | 0.000 |
| 15 | 1.160 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 0.980 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 0.890 | 0.000 | 0.820 | 0.000 |
| 16 | 1.100 | 0.000 | 0.960 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 0.880 | 0.000 | 0.830 | 0.000 |
| 17 | 1.070 | 0.000 | 0.960 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 1.960 | 0.000 | 0.880 | 0.000 | 0.910 | 0.000 |
| 18 | 1.040 | 0.000 | 0.960 | 0.000 | 0.980 | 0.000 | 1.960 | 0.000 | 0.910 | 0.000 | 0.990 | 0.000 |
| 19 | 1.030 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 0.980 | 0.000 | 1.960 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 1.070 | 0.000 |
| 20 | 1.060 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 0.990 | 0.000 | 0.990 | 0.000 | 1.030 | 0.000 | 1.150 | 0.000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 21 | 1.090 | 0.000 | 9.980 | 0.000 | 0.990 | 0.000 | 1.090 | 0.000 | 1.100 | 0.000 | 1.240 | 0.000 |
| 22 | 1.130 | 0.000 | 9.980 | 0.000 | 0.990 | 0.000 | 1.180 | 0.000 | 1.170 | 0.000 | 1.270 | 0.000 |
| 23 | 1.200 | 0.000 | 1.020 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.190 | 0.000 | 1.200 | 0.000 | 1.180 | 0.000 |
| 24 | 1.260 | 0.000 | 1.100 | 0.000 | 1.070 | 0.000 | 1.100 | 0.000 | 1.110 | 0.000 | 1.100 | 0.000 |
| 25 | 1.320 | 0.000 | 1.120 | 0.000 | 1.080 | 0.000 | 1.020 | 0.000 | 1.040 | 0.000 | 1.010 | 0.000 |
| 26 | 1.340 | 0.000 | 1.040 | 0.000 | 1.020 | 0.000 | 0.990 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.960 | 0.000 |
| 27 | 1.240 | 0.000 | 1.010 | 0.000 | 1.010 | 0.000 | 0.990 | 0.000 | 0.980 | 0.000 | 0.880 | 0.000 |
| 28 | 1.120 | 0.000 | 0.990 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 0.950 | 0.000 | 0.850 | 0.000 |
| 29 | 1.050 | 0.000 | 0.980 | 0.000 | 0.990 | 0.000 | 0.960 | 0.000 | 0.930 | 0.000 | 0.840 | 0.000 |
| 30 | 1.040 | 0.000 | 0.980 | 0.000 | | | 0.960 | 0.000 | 0.930 | 0.000 | 0.840 | 0.000 |
| 31 | 1.030 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | | | 0.960 | 0.000 | | | 0.840 | 0.000 |
| Ten-Daily Mean | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I Ten-Daily | 1.133 | 0.000 | 1.015 | 0.000 | 1.069 | 0.000 | 1.007 | 0.000 | 1.029 | 0.000 | 1.101 | 0.000 |
| II Ten-Daily | 1.153 | 0.000 | 0.980 | 0.000 | 0.990 | 0.000 | 1.284 | 0.000 | 0.949 | 0.000 | 0.917 | 0.000 |
| III Ten-Daily | 1.165 | 0.000 | 2.652 | 0.000 | 1.017 | 0.000 | 1.037 | 0.000 | 1.041 | 0.000 | 1.001 | 0.000 |
| Monthly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Min. | 1.030 | 0.000 | 0.960 | 0.000 | 0.970 | 0.000 | 0.960 | 0.000 | 0.880 | 0.000 | 0.820 | 0.000 |
| Max. | 1.340 | 0.000 | 9.980 | 0.000 | 1.230 | 0.000 | 1.960 | 0.000 | 1.200 | 0.000 | 1.330 | 0.000 |
| Mean | 1.151 | 0.000 | 1.585 | 0.000 | 1.026 | 0.000 | 1.107 | 0.000 | 1.006 | 0.000 | 1.006 | 0.000 |

Peak Computed Discharge = 2316 cumecs on 31/07/2011

Corres. Water Level :8.59 m

Lowest Computed Discharge = 0.000 cumecs on 01/06/2011

Corres. Water Level :0.96 m

Q: Observed/Computed discharge in cumecs WL: Corresponding Mean Water Level (m.s.l) in m *: Computed Discharge

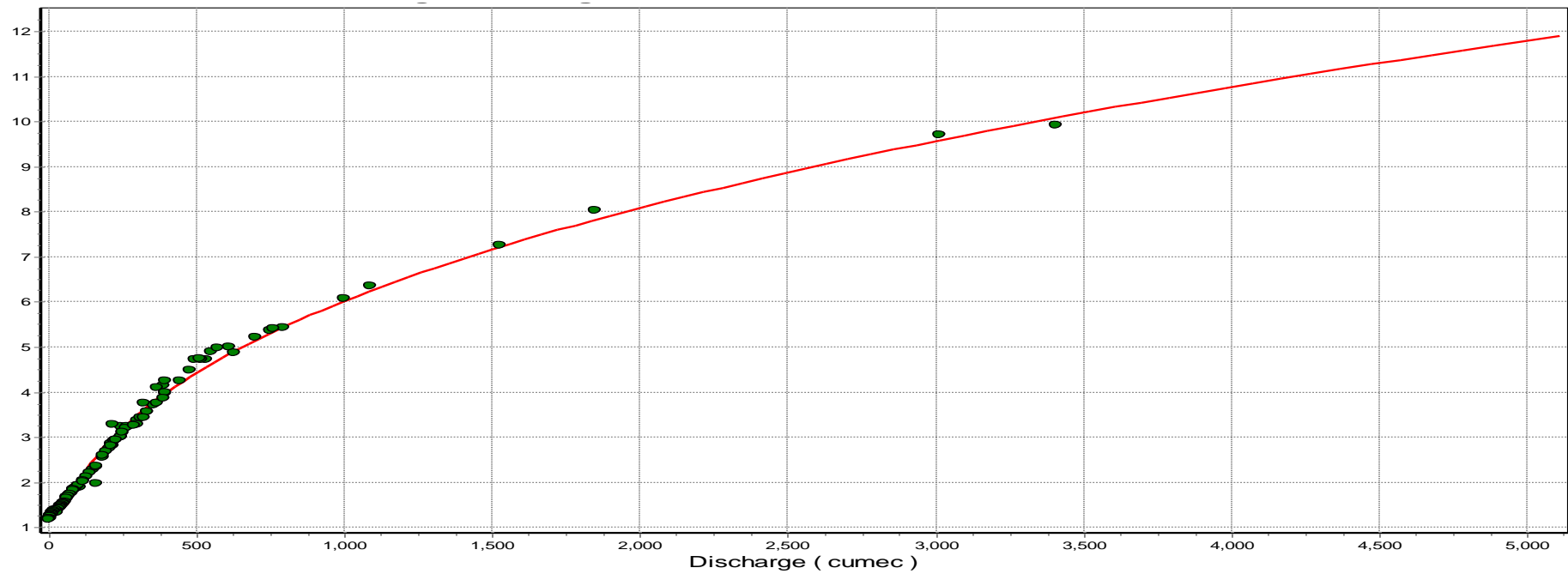
Note: No flow/ stagnated water from 01/06/11 to 08/07/2011 and from 01/12/2011 to 31/05/2012

4.3.4 Stage Discharge Curve

Station Name: Vaitarna at Durvesh (01 02 25 001)
Local River: Vaitarna

Division : Tapi Division, Surat
Sub -Division : DGSD, CWC, Silvassa

Stage Discharge Curves of site Vaitarna at Durvesh for the Year 2011-12

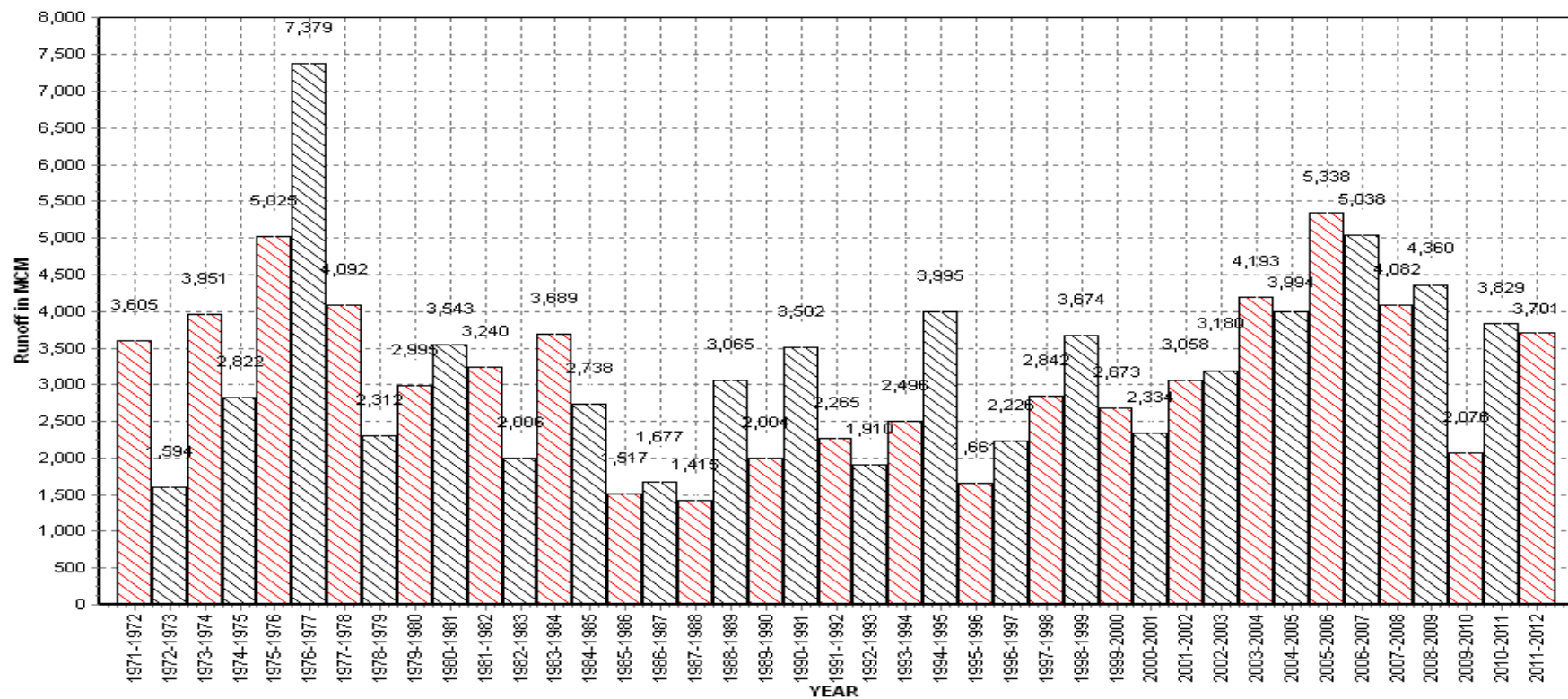


Equation: $Q = c \cdot (h + a)^b$,
Annual Runoff $a = 0.927$, $b = 2.658$, $c = 5.806$

Annual Runoff Values- Runoff Based on period 1971 to 2012

Station Name: Vaitarna at Durvesh (01 02 25 001)
Local River: Vaitrana

Division : Tapi Division, Surat
Sub -Division : DGSD, CWC, Silvassa

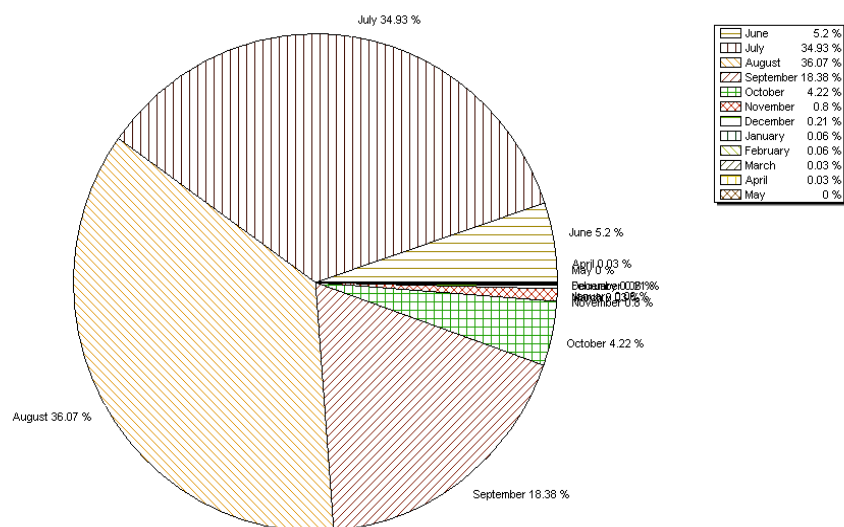


4.3.6 Monthly Average Runoff

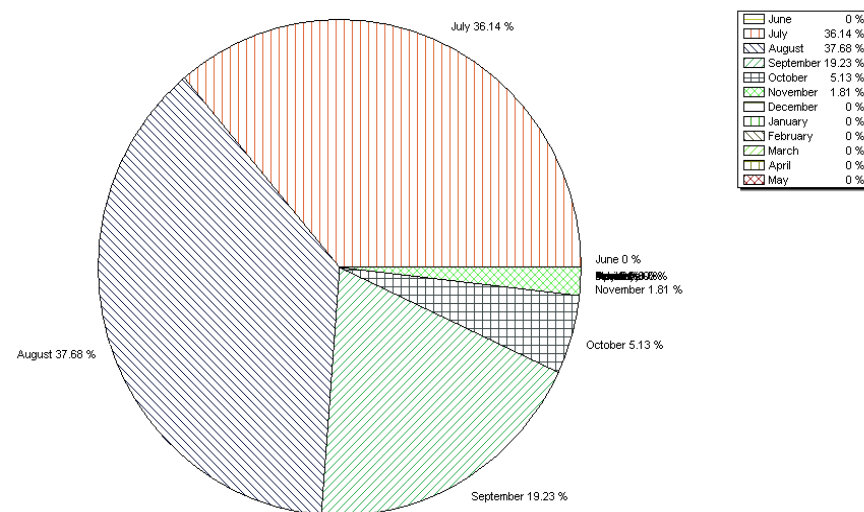
Station Name: Vaitarna at Durvesh (01 02 25 001)
Local River: Vaitarna

Division : Tapi Division, Surat
Sub -Division : DGSD, CWC, Silvassa

Monthly Average Runoff Based on period: 1971 -2011



Monthly Average Runoff Based on period: 2011 -2012

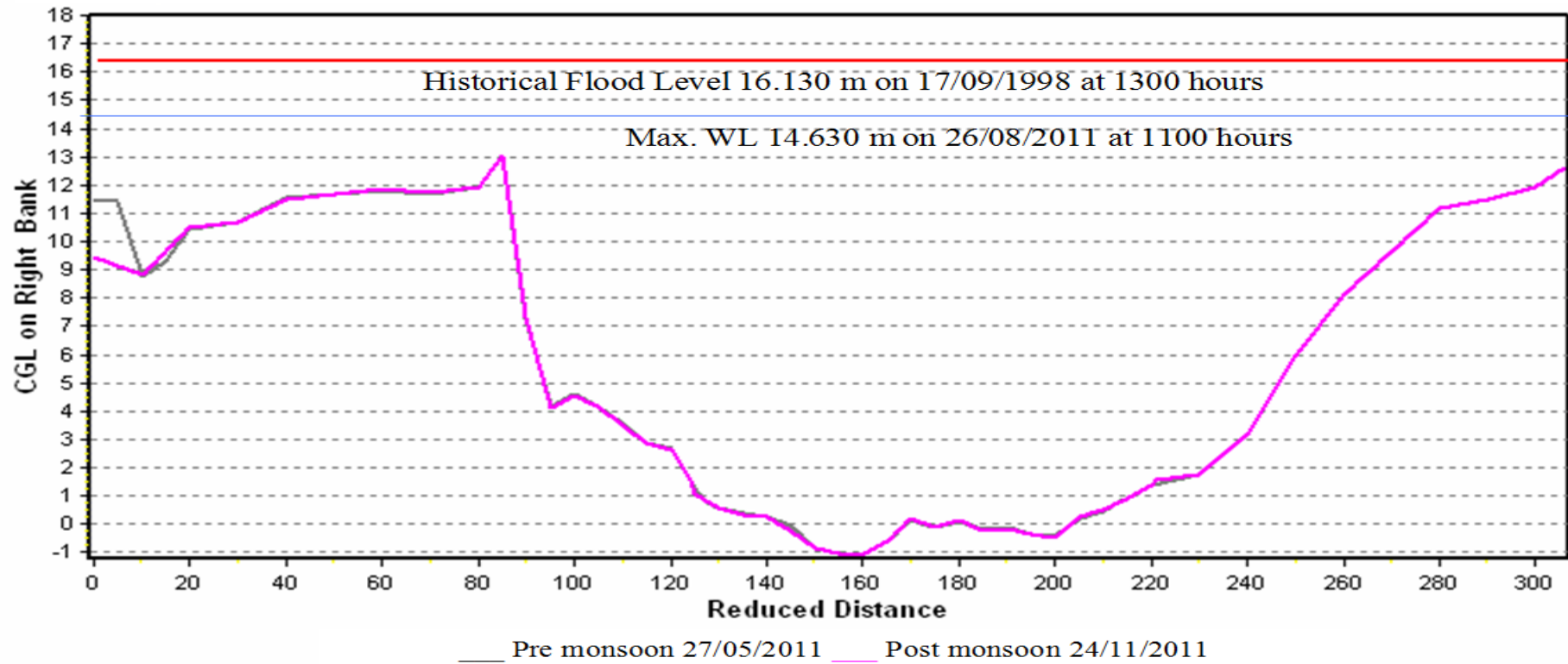


4.3.7 Superimposed Cross section

Station Name: Vaitarna at Durvesh (01 02 25 001)
Local River: Vaitarna

Division : Tapi Division, Surat
Sub -Division : DGSD, CWC, Silvassa

Superimposed cross section at SG Line



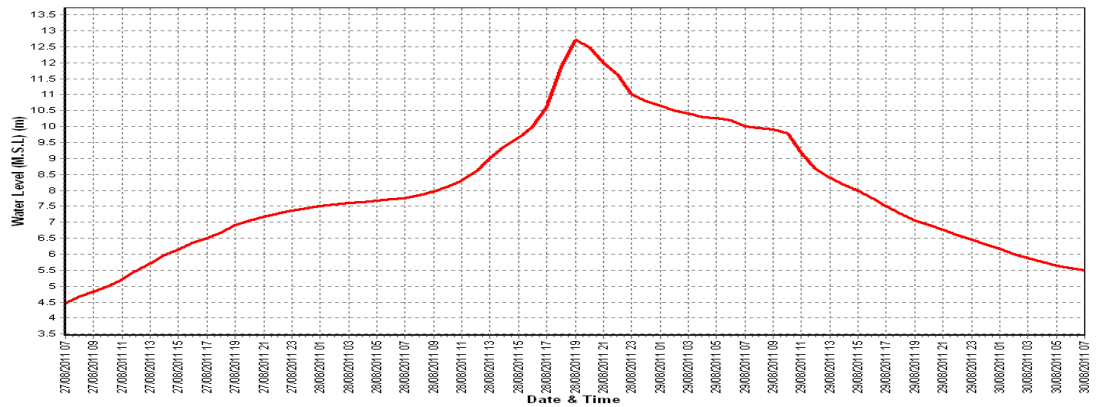
4.3.8 Water Level vs. Time- Graph of Highest Flood Peaks during 2011-12

Station Name: Vaitarna at Durvesh (01 02 25 001)

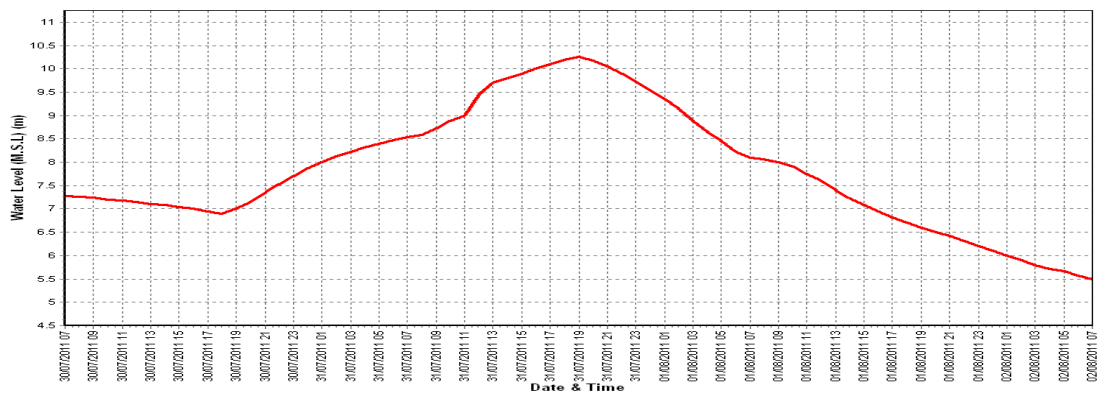
Division : Tapi Diision, Surat

Local River: Vaitarna

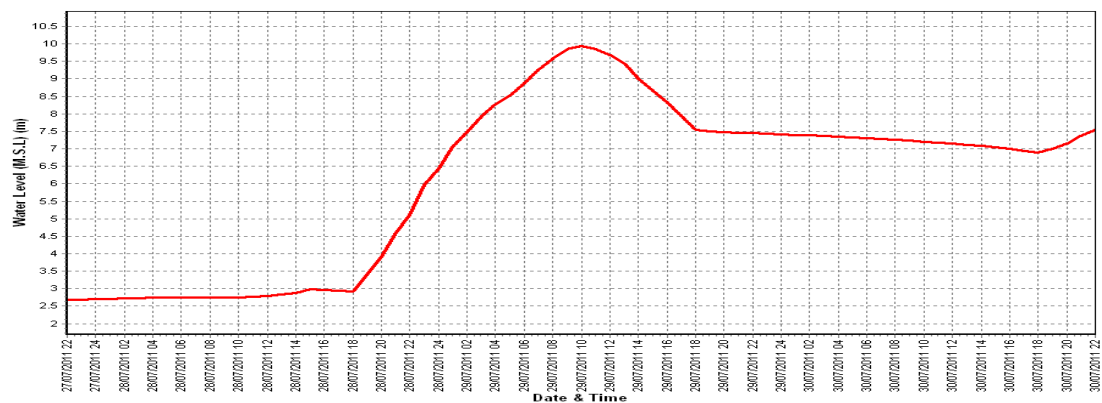
Sub -Division : DGSD, CWC, Silvassa



Water level vs. Time graph of I flood peak during the year 2011-12



Water level vs. Time graph of II flood peak during the year 2011-12



Water level vs. Time graph of III flood peak during the year 2011-12

4.4 Dhadhar Basin

4.4.1 History Sheet

HISTORY SHEET

| | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Water Year | : 2011-2012 |
| Site | : Pingalwada | Code | : 01 02 14 001 |
| State | : Gujarat | District | Vadodara |
| Basin | : Narmada | Independent River | : Dhadhar |
| Tributary | : - | Sub Tributary | : - |
| Sub-Sub Tributary | : - | Local River | : Dhadhar |
| Division | : Tapi Dvision, Surat | Sub-Division | : LNSD Bharuch |
| Drainage Area | : 2400 Sq. Km. | Bank | : Right |
| Latitude | : 22°06'37" N | Longitude | : 73°04'44" E |
| Zero of Gauge (m) | : 2 (m.s.l) | 07/04/1989 | |
| | Opening Date | Closing Date | |
| Gauge | : 07/04/1989 | | |
| Discharge | : 30/06/1989 | | |
| Sediment | : | | |
| Water Quality | : 15/03/1990 | | |

Annual Maximum / Minimum discharge with corresponding Water Level (m.s.l)

| | Maximum | | | Minimum | | |
|-----------|---------------|--------|------------|---------------|-----------|------------|
| Year | Q (cumecs) | WL (m) | Date | Q (cumecs) | WL (m) | Date |
| 1989-1990 | 334.9 | 10.768 | 21/08/1989 | 0.185 | 4.840 | 08/05/1990 |
| 1990-1991 | 985.4 | 18.200 | 25/08/1990 | 0.002 | 5.050 | 01/04/1991 |
| 1991-1992 | 424.3 | 13.025 | 25/07/1991 | 0.053 | 5.320 | 29/05/1992 |
| 1992-1993 | 197.7 | 10.368 | 04/09/1992 | 0.152 | 5.110 | 22/01/1993 |
| 1993-1994 | 674.5 | 15.300 | 18/07/1993 | 0.350 | 5.000 | 19/03/1994 |
| 1994-1995 | 1056 | 19.050 | 09/09/1994 | 0.280 | 5.040 | 12/06/1994 |
| 1995-1996 | 442.0 | 12.700 | 23/07/1995 | 0.650 | 5.000 | 30/05/1996 |
| 1996-1997 | 641.7 | 15.390 | 30/07/1996 | 0.500 | 5.000 | 25/11/1996 |
| 1997-1998 | 1014 | 17.400 | 26/08/1997 | 0.500 | 5.120 | 11/01/1998 |
| 1998-1999 | 602.0 | 16.835 | 18/09/1998 | 0.356 | 5.120 | 12/05/1999 |
| 1999-2000 | 23.02 | 6.500 | 14/10/1999 | 0.500 | 5.040 | 19/12/1999 |
| 2000-2001 | 503.1 | 15.425 | 15/07/2000 | 0.231 | 4.980 | 20/04/2001 |
| 2001-2002 | 418.2 | 13.500 | 12/08/2001 | 0.302 | 4.990 | 09/06/2001 |
| 2002-2003 | 427.1 | 13.700 | 05/09/2002 | 0.690 | 5.050 | 20/04/2003 |
| 2003-2004 | 839.9 | 15.710 | 26/08/2003 | 0.712 | 5.060 | 20/03/2004 |
| 2004-2005 | 681.5 | 15.260 | 16/08/2004 | 0.765 | 5.070 | 12/06/2004 |
| 2005-2006 | 807.5 | 18.450 | 02/07/2005 | 0.995 | 5.180 | 26/02/2006 |
| 2006-2007 | 759.0 | 18.245 | 31/07/2006 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 06/04/2007 |
| 2007-2008 | 586.9 | 15.250 | 03/07/2007 | 2.134 | 5.050 | 31/05/2008 |
| 2008-2009 | 682.7 | 15.750 | 13/08/2008 | 1.250 | 5.110 | 08/05/2009 |
| 2009-2010 | 21.98 | 6.745 | 31/08/2009 | 0.000 | 5.090 | 13/06/2009 |
| 2010-2011 | 655 | 15.850 | 09/08/2010 | 0.000 | 5.210 | 01/06/2010 |
| 2011-2012 | 250.1 | 13.2 | 14/08/2011 | 5.153 | 5.37 | 23/11/2011 |

4.4.2 Annual Maximum Flood Peak

| Year | Highest Flood Level (m) | Date | Hour |
|------|----------------------------|------------|----------|
| 1989 | 7.860 | 01/09/1989 | 08:00:00 |
| 1990 | 18.870 | 25/08/1990 | 16:00:00 |
| 1991 | 13.250 | 25/07/1991 | 14:00:00 |
| 1992 | 10.500 | 04/09/1992 | 23:00:00 |
| 1993 | 15.300 | 18/07/1993 | 08:00:00 |
| 1994 | 19.700 | 08/09/1994 | 18:00:00 |
| 1995 | 13.300 | 22/07/1995 | 23:00:00 |
| 1996 | 15.750 | 29/07/1996 | 23:00:00 |
| 1997 | 17.400 | 26/08/1997 | 00:00:00 |
| 1998 | 16.950 | 18/09/1998 | 02:00:00 |
| 1999 | 7.000 | 21/07/1999 | 17:00:00 |
| 2000 | 15.430 | 15/07/2000 | 09:00:00 |
| 2001 | 13.500 | 11/08/2001 | 21:00:00 |
| 2002 | 13.850 | 05/09/2002 | 17:00:00 |
| 2003 | 15.840 | 26/08/2003 | 17:00:00 |
| 2004 | 15.260 | 15/08/2004 | 22:00:00 |
| 2005 | 18.450 | 02/07/2005 | 17:00:00 |
| 2006 | 18.500 | 31/07/2006 | 16:00:00 |
| 2007 | 15.350 | 02/07/2007 | 21:00:00 |
| 2008 | 17.700 | 14/08/2008 | 07:00:00 |
| 2009 | 7.000 | 29/08/2009 | 19:00:00 |
| 2010 | 16.300 | 09/08/2010 | 19:00:00 |
| 2011 | 13.200 | 14/08/2011 | 07:00:00 |

4.4.3 Summary of Data

Stage discharge data for the period of 2011-12

Station Name: Dhadar at Pingalwada(01 02 14 001)

Division : Tapi Division, Surat

Local River: Pingalwada

Sub -Division : LNSD, CWC, Bharuch

| Day | Jun | | Jul | | Aug | | Sep | | Oct | | Nov | |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|---------|--------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q |
| 1 | 5.190 | 0.000 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 6.200 | 14.34 | 8.000 | 39.43 | 5.720 | 8.791 | 5.600 | 7.345 |
| 2 | 5.190 | 0.000 | 5.190 | 0.000 | 6.300 | 15.23 | 7.200 | 21.90 | 5.700 | 8.510 * | 5.450 | 6.078 |
| 3 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 5.190 | 0.000 | 6.200 | 14.30 | 7.000 | 20.07 | 5.700 | 8.621 | 5.430 | 5.901 |
| 4 | 5.170 | 0.000 | 5.190 | 0.000 | 6.000 | 13.00 | 8.580 | 51.30 * | 5.720 | 8.927 | 5.430 | 5.870 |
| 5 | 5.170 | 0.000 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 6.000 | 12.98 | 8.500 | 48.61 | 5.740 | 8.997 | 5.420 | 5.788 |
| 6 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 5.950 | 12.55 | 7.300 | 22.93 | 5.720 | 8.660 * | 5.430 | 6.600 * |
| 7 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 5.170 | 0.000 | 5.880 | 9.950 * | 6.500 | 17.08 | 5.700 | 8.577 | 5.430 | 6.600 * |
| 8 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 5.200 | 0.000 | 5.800 | 11.05 | 7.000 | 20.65 | 5.700 | 8.433 | 5.420 | 5.753 |
| 9 | 5.190 | 0.000 | 5.800 | 0.000 | 6.000 | 13.02 | 6.600 | 17.33 | 5.720 | 8.210 * | 5.420 | 5.733 |
| 10 | 5.190 | 0.000 | 8.200 | 42.96 * | 8.250 | 43.76 | 6.500 | 17.09 | 5.700 | 8.471 | 5.410 | 6.480 * |
| 11 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 8.400 | 46.04 | 8.800 | 55.27 | 6.400 | 14.93 * | 5.700 | 8.490 | 5.400 | 5.454 |
| 12 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 6.800 | 19.47 | 10.200 | 94.12 | 6.300 | 15.19 | 5.720 | 8.793 | 5.400 | 5.360 |
| 13 | 5.170 | 0.000 | 6.300 | 15.28 | 12.200 | 175.5 | 7.000 | 20.59 | 5.720 | 8.785 | 5.400 | 6.410 * |
| 14 | 5.170 | 0.000 | 6.200 | 14.52 | 13.200 | 250.1 | 7.500 | 25.02 | 5.700 | 8.425 | 5.400 | 5.205 |
| 15 | 5.170 | 0.000 | 6.000 | 13.02 | 12.600 | 204.1 * | 7.000 | 20.54 | 5.700 | 8.408 | 5.380 | 5.229 |
| 16 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 5.980 | 12.80 | 12.000 | 166.1 | 6.500 | 17.13 | 5.660 | 7.990 * | 5.400 | 6.410 * |
| 17 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 6.180 | 14.28 | 11.200 | 128.4 | 6.300 | 15.30 | 5.650 | 6.873 | 5.400 | 5.290 |
| 18 | 5.190 | 0.000 | 6.180 | 12.67 * | 13.000 | 237.5 | 6.270 | 13.57 * | 5.640 | 6.906 | 5.380 | 5.245 |
| 19 | 5.190 | 0.000 | 6.400 | 17.39 | 12.000 | 154.0 | 6.200 | 14.54 | 5.640 | 6.893 | 5.380 | 5.227 |
| 20 | 5.190 | 0.000 | 7.200 | 22.52 | 9.100 | 65.72 | 6.100 | 13.61 | 5.650 | 8.270 | 5.370 | 6.220 * |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|--------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| 21 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 7.100 | 21.46 | 8.540 | 50.38 * | 6.000 | 12.70 | 5.640 | 8.155 | 5.380 | 5.201 |
| 22 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 6.300 | 15.29 | 9.000 | 61.62 * | 6.000 | 12.66 | 5.640 | 8.080 | 5.370 | 5.183 |
| 23 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 6.200 | 14.31 | 9.500 | 75.17 | 6.000 | 12.62 | 5.630 | 7.910 * | 5.370 | 5.153 |
| 24 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 6.140 | 12.28 * | 8.500 | 47.72 | 5.900 | 12.34 | 5.630 | 7.906 | 5.370 | 6.220 * |
| 25 | 5.190 | 0.000 | 6.053 | 13.36 | 7.000 | 20.63 | 5.820 | 9.460 * | 5.630 | 7.855 | 5.370 | 6.220 * |
| 26 | 5.190 | 0.000 | 6.000 | 12.71 | 8.900 | 60.05 | 5.800 | 9.946 | 5.620 | 7.910 * | 5.370 | 6.220 * |
| 27 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 6.100 | 13.35 | 11.000 | 120.8 | 5.800 | 9.927 | 5.620 | 7.634 | 5.360 | 0.000 |
| 28 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 6.000 | 12.95 | 11.680 | 157.7 * | 5.750 | 9.451 | 5.630 | 7.812 | 5.360 | 0.000 |
| 29 | 5.180 | 0.000 | 5.800 | 11.04 | 12.100 | 168.8 | 5.750 | 9.098 | 5.630 | 7.810 | 5.360 | 0.000 |
| 30 | 5.170 | 0.000 | 5.800 | 11.06 | 10.150 | 94.78 | 5.740 | 9.025 | 5.620 | 7.575 * | 5.350 | 0.000 |
| 31 | | | 5.850 | 9.700 * | 9.000 | 61.62 * | | | 5.620 | 7.575 | | |
| Ten-Daily Mean | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I Ten-Daily | 5.182 | 0.000 | 5.548 | 4.296 | 6.258 | 16.02 | 7.318 | 27.64 | 5.712 | 8.620 | 5.444 | 6.215 |
| II Ten-Daily | 5.180 | 0.000 | 6.564 | 18.80 | 11.430 | 153.1 | 6.557 | 17.04 | 5.678 | 7.983 | 5.391 | 5.605 |
| III Ten-Daily | 5.181 | 0.000 | 6.122 | 13.41 | 9.579 | 83.57 | 5.856 | 10.72 | 5.628 | 7.865 | 5.366 | 3.420 |
| Monthly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Min. | 5.170 | 0.000 | 5.170 | 0.000 | 5.800 | 9.950 | 5.740 | 9.025 | 5.620 | 6.873 | 5.350 | 0.000 |
| Max. | 5.190 | 0.000 | 8.400 | 46.04 | 13.200 | 250.1 | 8.580 | 51.30 | 5.740 | 8.997 | 5.600 | 7.345 |
| Mean | 5.181 | 0.000 | 6.079 | 12.21 | 9.105 | 84.20 | 6.577 | 18.47 | 5.671 | 8.137 | 5.400 | 5.080 |

Annual Runoff in MCM = 340 Annual Runoff in mm = 142

Peak Observed Discharge = 250.1 cumecs on 14/08/2011

Corres. Water Level :13.2 m

Lowest Observed Discharge = 5.153 cumecs on 23/11/2011

Corres. Water Level :5.37 m

Q: Observed/Computed discharge in cumecs WL: Corresponding Mean Water Level (m.s.l) in m

* : Computed Discharge

Note: No flow condition from 1/06/2011 to 09/07/2011 and 27/11/2011 to 31/05/2012

Stage discharge data for the period of 2011-12

Station Name: Pingalwada at Dhadhar (01 02 14 001)

Division: Tapi Division, Surat

Local River: Pingalwada

Sub-Division: LNSD, CWC, Bharuch

| Day | Dec | | Jan | | Feb | | Mar | | Apr | | May | |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | W.L | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q |
| 1 | 5.350 | 0.000 | 5.280 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 5.200 | 0.000 |
| 2 | 5.360 | 0.000 | 5.280 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 | 5.210 | 0.000 |
| 3 | 5.360 | 0.000 | 5.290 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 5.210 | 0.000 |
| 4 | 5.350 | 0.000 | 5.290 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.280 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 |
| 5 | 5.340 | 0.000 | 5.280 | 0.000 | 5.270 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 |
| 6 | 5.340 | 0.000 | 5.280 | 0.000 | 5.270 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 |
| 7 | 5.330 | 0.000 | 5.280 | 0.000 | 5.270 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 |
| 8 | 5.330 | 0.000 | 5.280 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 | 5.210 | 0.000 |
| 9 | 5.340 | 0.000 | 5.270 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 |
| 10 | 5.340 | 0.000 | 5.280 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 5.210 | 0.000 |
| 11 | 5.340 | 0.000 | 5.280 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 |
| 12 | 5.320 | 0.000 | 5.270 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 |
| 13 | 5.320 | 0.000 | 5.270 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 |
| 14 | 5.320 | 0.000 | 5.270 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 |
| 15 | 5.330 | 0.000 | 5.280 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 |
| 16 | 5.320 | 0.000 | 5.280 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 |
| 17 | 5.320 | 0.000 | 5.280 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 |
| 18 | 5.310 | 0.000 | 5.280 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 |
| 19 | 5.330 | 0.000 | 5.270 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.210 | 0.000 |
| 20 | 5.300 | 0.000 | 5.270 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 5.200 | 0.000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 21 | 5.300 | 0.000 | 5.270 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 | 5.210 | 0.000 |
| 22 | 5.290 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 5.210 | 0.000 |
| 23 | 5.290 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 |
| 24 | 5.290 | 0.000 | 5.270 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 |
| 25 | 5.300 | 0.000 | 5.270 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 |
| 26 | 5.300 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 |
| 27 | 5.290 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 |
| 28 | 5.290 | 0.000 | 5.270 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 |
| 29 | 5.290 | 0.000 | 5.270 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.210 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 |
| 30 | 5.290 | 0.000 | 5.270 | 0.000 | | | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.200 | 0.000 | 5.210 | 0.000 |
| 31 | 5.280 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | | | 5.240 | 0.000 | | | 5.230 | 0.000 |
| Ten-Daily Mean | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I Ten-Daily | 5.344 | 0.000 | 5.281 | 0.000 | 5.261 | 0.000 | 5.253 | 0.000 | 5.226 | 0.000 | 5.216 | 0.000 |
| II Ten-Daily | 5.321 | 0.000 | 5.275 | 0.000 | 5.254 | 0.000 | 5.245 | 0.000 | 5.232 | 0.000 | 5.222 | 0.000 |
| III Ten-Daily | 5.292 | 0.000 | 5.265 | 0.000 | 5.254 | 0.000 | 5.241 | 0.000 | 5.222 | 0.000 | 5.220 | 0.000 |
| Monthly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Min. | 5.280 | 0.000 | 5.260 | 0.000 | 5.250 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 5.200 | 0.000 | 5.200 | 0.000 |
| Max. | 5.360 | 0.000 | 5.290 | 0.000 | 5.270 | 0.000 | 5.280 | 0.000 | 5.240 | 0.000 | 5.230 | 0.000 |
| Mean | 5.318 | 0.000 | 5.274 | 0.000 | 5.257 | 0.000 | 5.246 | 0.000 | 5.227 | 0.000 | 5.219 | 0.000 |

Peak Computed Discharge = 204.1 cumecs on 15/08/2011

Corres. Water Level :12.6 m

Lowest Computed Discharge = 0.000 cumecs on 01/06/2011

Corres. Water Level :5.19 m

Q: Observed/Computed discharge in cumecs WL: Corresponding Mean Water Level (m.s.l) in m * : Computed Discharge

Note: No flow condition from 1/06/2011 to 09/07/2011 and 27/11/2011 to 31/05/2012

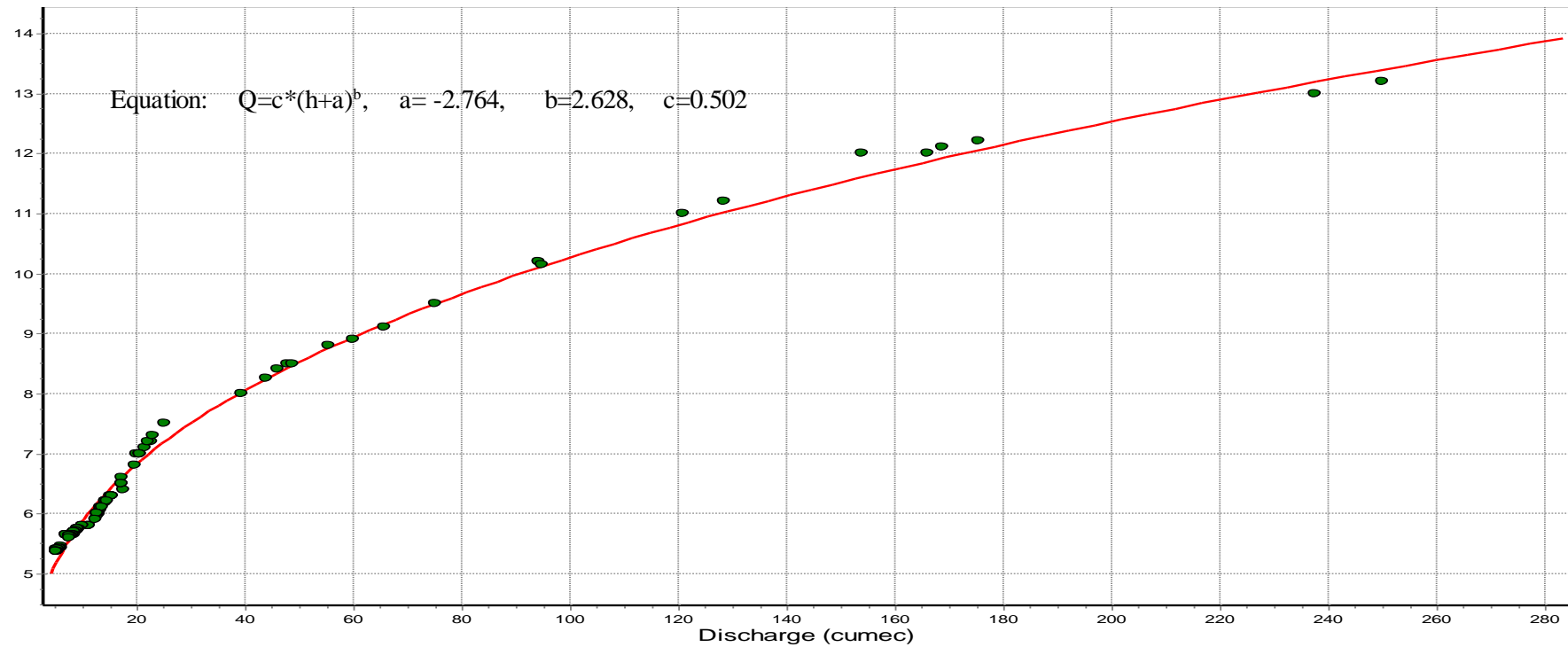
4.4.4 Stage Discharge curve

Station Name: Dhadar at Pingalwada(01 02 14 001)

Division : Tapi Division, Surat

Local River: Pingalwada Sub -Division : LNSD, CWC, Bharuch

Stage Discharge Curves of site Dhadhar at Pingalwada for the Year2011-12



4.4.5 Annual Runoff

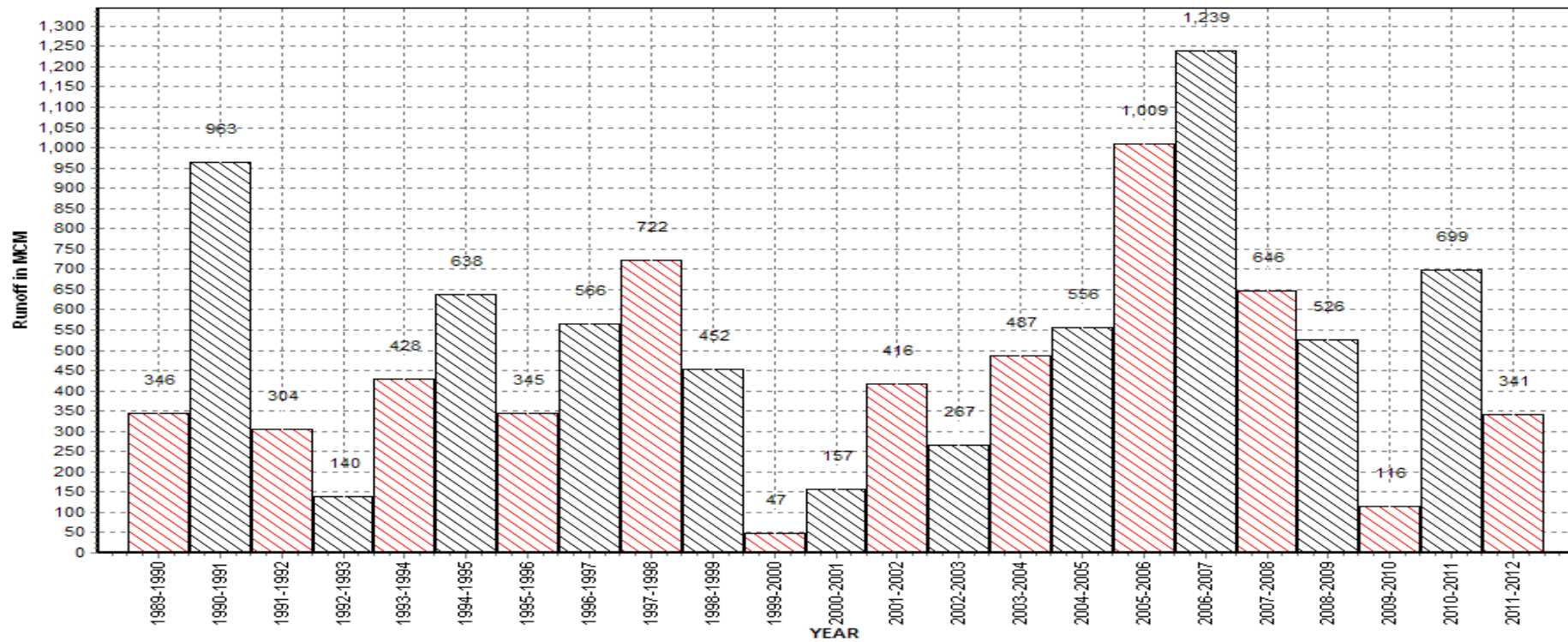
Annual Runoff Values Runoff Based on period: 1989-2012

Station Name: Dhadhar at Pingalwada (01 02 14 001)

Local River: Pingalwada

Division : Tapi Division, Surat

Sub -Division : LNSD, CWC, Bharuch



4.4.6 Monthly Average Runoff

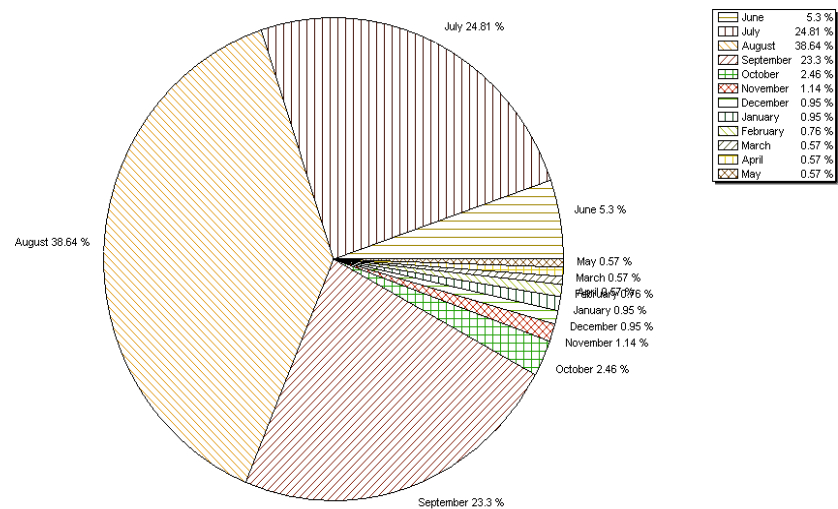
Station Name: Dhadar at Pingalwada(01 02 14 001)

Local River: Pingalwada

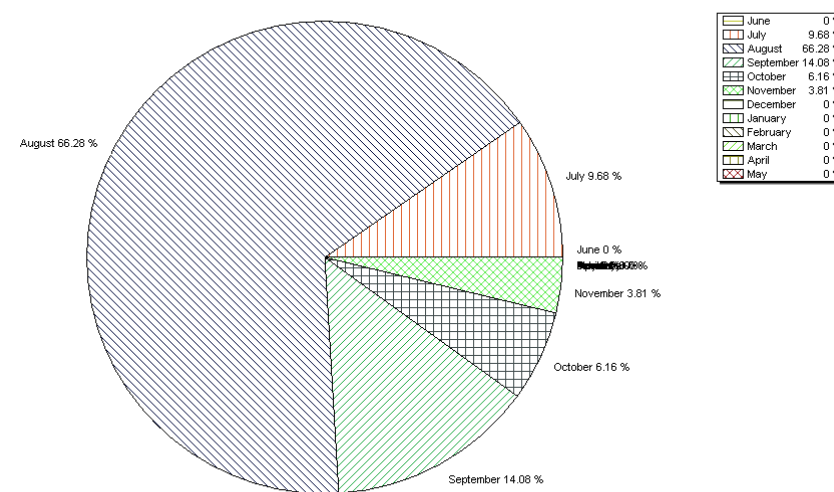
Division : Tapi Division, Surat

Sub -Division : LNSD, CWC, Bharuch

Monthly Average Runoff Based on period: 1989-2012



Monthly Average Runoff Based on period: 2011-12

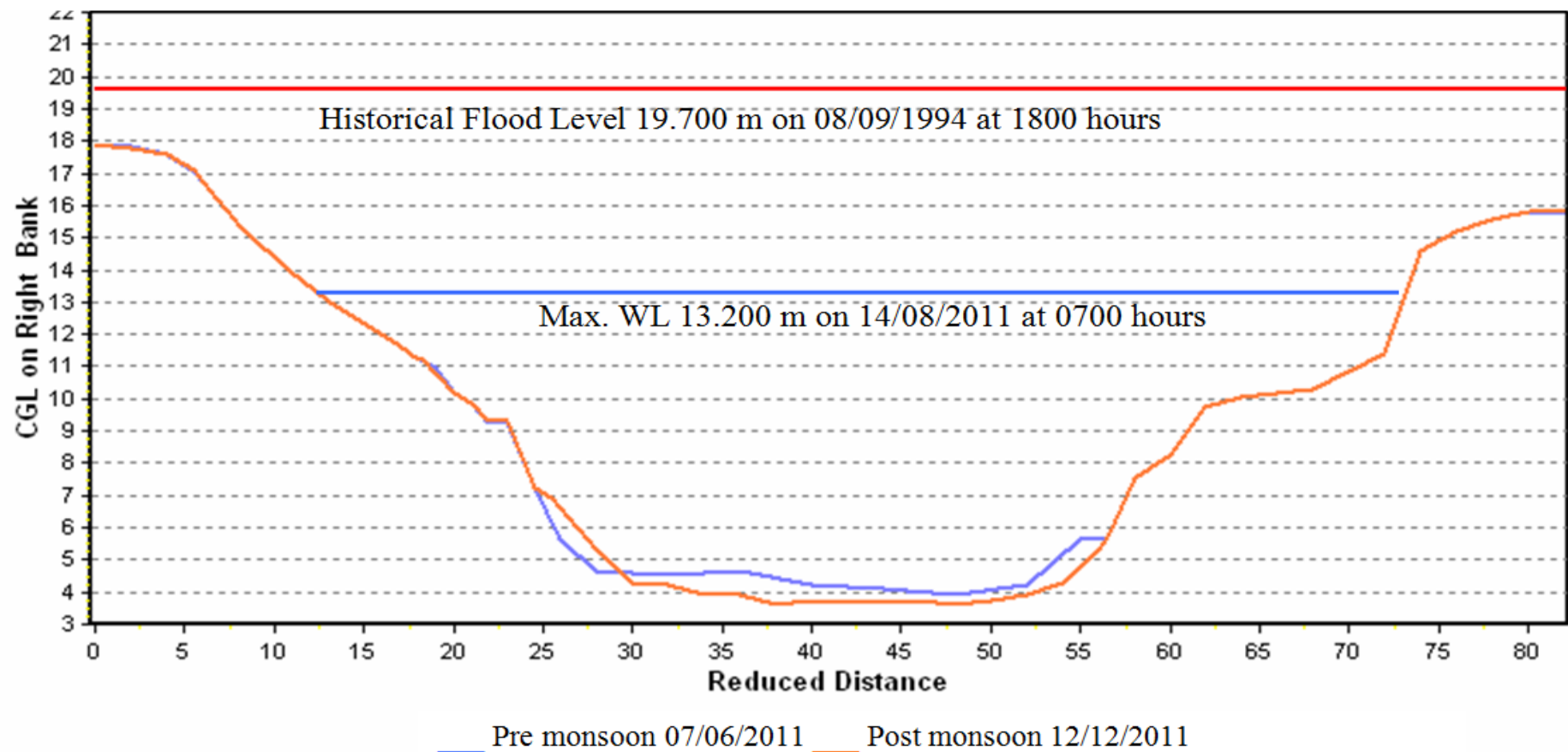


4.4.7 Superimposed Cross section

Station Name: Pingalwada at Dhadhar (01 02 14 001)
Local River: Pingalwada

Division : Tapi Division, Surat
Sub -Division : LNSD, CWC, Bharuch

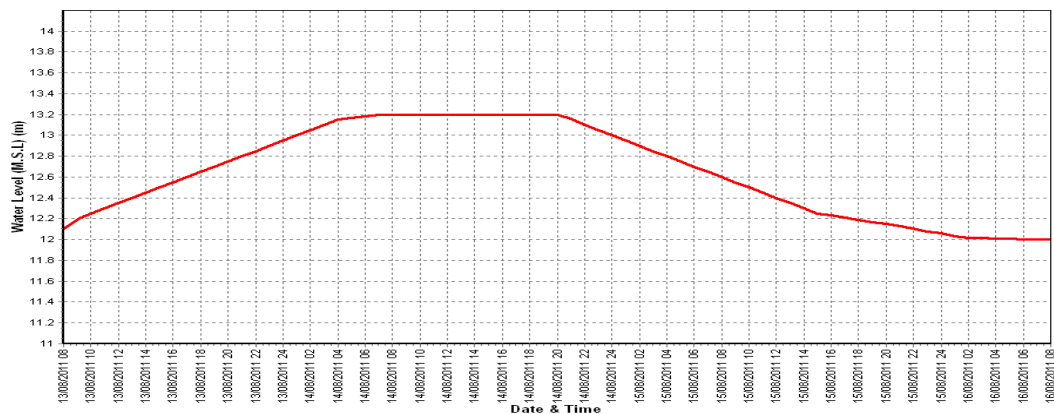
Superimposed cross section at SG Line



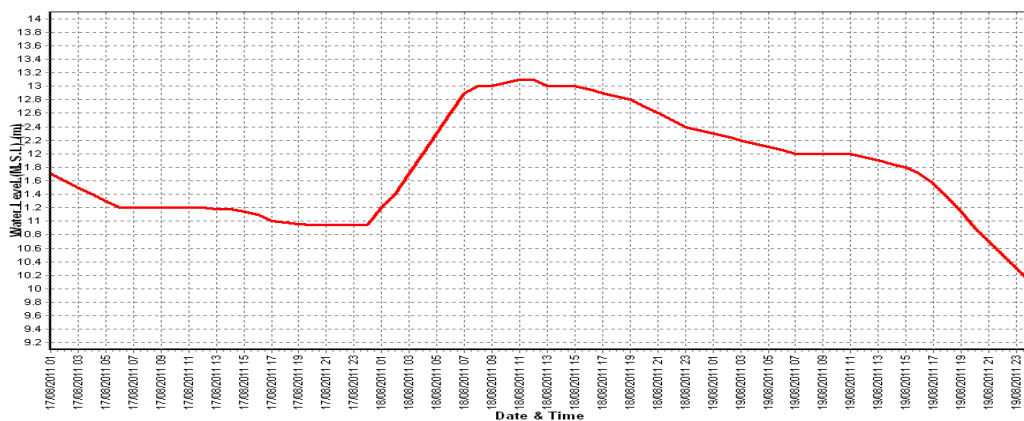
4.4.8 Water Level vs. Time- Graph of Highest Flood Peaks during 2011-12

Station Name: Dhadar at Pingalwada
Local River: Pingalwada

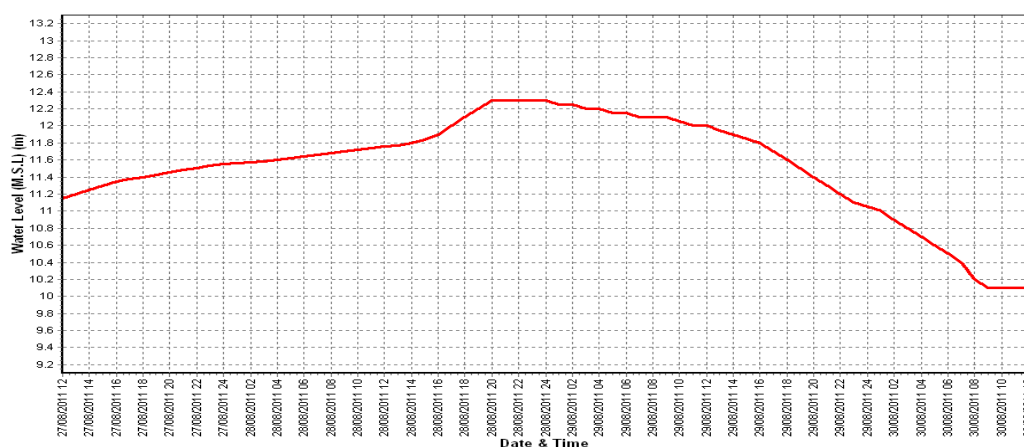
Division : Tapi Division, Surat
Sub -Division : LNSD, CWC, Bharuch



Water level vs. Time graph of I flood peak during the year 2011-12



Water level vs. Time graph of II flood peak during the year 2011-12



Water level vs. Time graph of III flood peak during the year 2011-12

4.5 Wagh Basin

4.5.1.1 History Sheet

HISTORY SHEET

Water Year : 2011-2012

Site : Wagh at Ozerkheda Code : 01 02 24 002

State : Maharashtra District Nashik

Basin : WFR South of Tapi Independent River : Daman Ganga

Tributary : Wagh Sub Tributary :

Sub-Sub Tributary : Local River :

Division : Tapi Division,
Surat Sub-Division : DGSD,CWC,Silvassa

Drainage Area : 640 Sq. Km. Bank :

Latitude : 20°06'01" Longitude : 73°16'16"

Zero of Gauge
(m) : 80.1 (m.s.l) 15/06/1983

Opening Date Closing Date

Gauge : 28/06/1983

Discharge : 01/06/1984
Seasonal
01/06/1991 (Regular)

Annual Maximum / Minimum discharge with corresponding Water Level (m.s.l)

| | Maximum | | | Minimum | | |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Year | Q (cumecs) | WL (m) | Date | Q (cumecs) | WL (m) | Date |
| 1991-1992 | 878.8 | 86.950 | 27/07/1991 | 0.000 | 81.400 | 17/05/1992 |
| 1992-1993 | 770.9 | 86.285 | 12/08/1992 | 0.000 | 81.080 | 22/05/1993 |
| 1993-1994 | 1117 | 87.100 | 13/07/1993 | 0.000 | 80.980 | 18/05/1994 |
| 1994-1995 | 1306 | 88.300 | 13/07/1994 | 0.000 | 81.340 | 10/02/1995 |
| 1995-1996 | 650.0 | 85.450 | 03/09/1995 | 0.000 | 80.610 | 04/03/1996 |
| 1996-1997 | 264.0 | 84.430 | 24/07/1996 | 0.000 | 80.410 | 04/02/1997 |
| 1997-1998 | 635.5 | 86.330 | 31/07/1997 | 0.000 | 80.860 | 18/03/1998 |
| 1998-1999 | 477.9 | 85.700 | 17/09/1998 | 0.000 | 80.650 | 05/05/1999 |
| 1999-2000 | 1144 | 87.175 | 16/07/1999 | 0.000 | 81.070 | 14/04/2000 |
| 2000-2001 | 774.8 | 85.750 | 13/07/2000 | 0.000 | 81.460 | 22/05/2001 |
| 2001-2002 | 284.0 | 84.620 | 16/08/2001 | 0.000 | 81.190 | 05/05/2002 |
| 2002-2003 | 1414 | 88.050 | 29/06/2002 | 0.000 | 81.110 | 07/05/2003 |
| 2003-2004 | 1145 | 87.200 | 28/07/2003 | 0.000 | 81.330 | 15/02/2004 |
| 2004-2005 | 2700 | 90.390 | 03/08/2004 | 0.000 | 81.670 | 20/04/2005 |
| 2005-2006 | 1660 | 88.550 | 29/06/2005 | 0.000 | 81.140 | 20/02/2006 |
| 2006-2007 | 1080 | 86.740 | 08/08/2006 | 0.042 | 81.210 | 13/01/2007 |
| 2007-2008 | 934.6 | 86.690 | 09/08/2007 | 0.100 | 81.130 | 09/01/2008 |
| 2008-2009 | 1421 | 87.855 | 12/08/2008 | 0.072 | 81.140 | 15/12/2008 |
| 2009-2010 | 1687 | 88.595 | 23/07/2009 | 0.000 | 81.090 | 01/06/2009 |
| 2010-2011 | 578.7 | 85.320 | 23/07/2010 | 0.000 | 81.080 | 01/06/2010 |
| 2011-2012 | 1289 | 87.2 | 29/08/2011 | 0.000 | 81.260 | 02/12/2011 |

4.5.1.2 Annual Maximum Flood Peak

| Year | Highest Flood Level (m) | Date | Hour |
|------|-------------------------|------------|----------|
| 1991 | 87.400 | 17/07/1991 | 11:00:00 |
| 1992 | 86.600 | 12/08/1992 | 13:00:00 |
| 1993 | 89.700 | 13/07/1993 | 16:00:00 |
| 1994 | 88.400 | 13/07/1994 | 07:00:00 |
| 1995 | 86.230 | 02/09/1995 | 16:00:00 |
| 1996 | 85.720 | 27/08/1996 | 19:00:00 |
| 1997 | 89.650 | 31/07/1997 | 18:00:00 |
| 1998 | 85.900 | 17/09/1998 | 09:00:00 |
| 1999 | 87.350 | 16/07/1999 | 07:00:00 |
| 2000 | 85.980 | 13/07/2000 | 18:00:00 |
| 2001 | 84.660 | 16/08/2001 | 12:00:00 |
| 2002 | 89.200 | 29/06/2002 | 13:00:00 |
| 2003 | 87.320 | 27/07/2003 | 12:00:00 |
| 2004 | 96.100 | 04/08/2004 | 01:00:00 |
| 2005 | 90.000 | 29/06/2005 | 05:00:00 |
| 2006 | 87.100 | 10/08/2006 | 16:00:00 |
| 2007 | 87.680 | 08/08/2007 | 16:00:00 |
| 2008 | 91.000 | 11/08/2008 | 17:00:00 |
| 2009 | 88.700 | 23/07/2009 | 09:00:00 |
| 2010 | 85.320 | 23/07/2010 | 08:00:00 |
| 2011 | 89.500 | 28/08/2011 | 16:00:00 |

4.5.1.3 Summary of Data

Stage Discharge Data for The period 2011-2012

Station Name: Wagh at Ozerkheda (01 02 24 002)

Division: Tapi Division, Surat

Local River: Wagh

Sub -Division: DGSD, CWC, Silvasssa

| Day | Jun | | Jul | | Aug | | Sep | | Oct | | Nov | |
|-----|--------|-------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q |
| 1 | 80.860 | 0.000 | 81.010 | 0.000 | 85.700 | 614.5 | 83.350 | 130.1 | 82.540 | 87.67 | 81.810 | 4.635 |
| 2 | 80.860 | 0.000 | 81.010 | 0.000 | 84.480 | 351.2 | 83.050 | 116.5 | 82.540 | 58.28 * | 81.800 | 4.572 |
| 3 | 80.860 | 0.000 | 81.010 | 0.000 | 83.950 | 289.6 | 83.450 | 136.4 | 82.530 | 86.37 | 81.780 | 4.364 |
| 4 | 80.860 | 0.000 | 81.010 | 0.000 | 83.200 | 124.2 | 84.400 | 341.8 * | 82.530 | 86.31 | 81.780 | 4.315 |
| 5 | 80.860 | 0.000 | 81.010 | 0.000 | 82.950 | 124.0 | 84.600 | 370.7 | 82.510 | 86.72 | 81.760 | 3.941 |
| 6 | 80.860 | 0.000 | 81.010 | 0.000 | 83.200 | 125.2 | 84.325 | 327.8 | 82.470 | 52.23 * | 81.740 | 8.940 * |
| 7 | 80.860 | 0.000 | 81.010 | 0.000 | 83.200 | 131.8 * | 84.425 | 347.9 | 82.430 | 78.75 | 81.720 | 8.260 * |
| 8 | 80.860 | 0.000 | 81.020 | 0.000 | 82.900 | 121.1 | 83.750 | 243.4 | 82.370 | 13.22 | 81.700 | 3.678 |
| 9 | 80.860 | 0.000 | 81.040 | 0.000 | 82.820 | 119.2 | 83.250 | 128.7 | 82.360 | 43.39 * | 81.700 | 3.635 |
| 10 | 80.860 | 0.000 | 81.670 | 6.690 * | 82.850 | 120.1 | 82.775 | 115.2 | 82.350 | 11.32 | 81.680 | 6.990 * |
| 11 | 80.860 | 0.000 | 83.385 | 187.1 | 82.820 | 118.5 | 82.730 | 76.39 * | 82.300 | 11.58 | 81.650 | 3.066 |
| 12 | 80.860 | 0.000 | 83.700 | 241.2 | 82.850 | 119.5 | 83.150 | 119.6 | 82.250 | 10.57 | 81.650 | 3.079 |
| 13 | 80.860 | 0.000 | 83.975 | 299.7 | 82.820 | 118.3 | 83.250 | 128.7 | 82.230 | 10.79 | 81.650 | 6.610 * |
| 14 | 80.860 | 0.000 | 84.525 | 363.9 | 82.940 | 99.27 * | 82.900 | 115.3 | 82.210 | 9.671 | 81.550 | 1.929 |
| 15 | 80.860 | 0.000 | 83.650 | 234.5 | 83.600 | 190.8 * | 82.800 | 110.1 | 82.200 | 9.654 | 82.050 | 1.909 |
| 16 | 80.870 | 0.000 | 82.850 | 121.5 | 83.250 | 128.4 | 82.750 | 109.1 | 82.180 | 30.71 * | 81.540 | 1.786 |
| 17 | 80.870 | 0.000 | 82.850 | 89.09 * | 83.350 | 131.7 | 82.700 | 105.6 | 82.150 | 8.732 | 81.540 | 1.759 |
| 18 | 80.870 | 0.000 | 83.525 | 229.7 | 83.225 | 126.4 | 82.600 | 63.73 * | 82.100 | 7.838 | 81.530 | 1.661 |
| 19 | 80.870 | 0.000 | 84.750 | 408.4 | 83.150 | 119.1 | 82.580 | 98.48 | 82.050 | 7.138 | 81.530 | 1.623 |
| 20 | 80.870 | 0.000 | 83.875 | 263.0 | 83.125 | 118.7 | 82.580 | 98.86 | 82.000 | 6.435 | 81.520 | 2.960 * |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|-------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| 21 | 80.870 | 0.000 | 83.650 | 233.4 | 83.050 | 112.5 * | 82.750 | 108.8 | 81.950 | 5.820 | 81.500 | 1.447 |
| 22 | 80.870 | 0.000 | 83.210 | 125.6 | 83.000 | 106.4 * | 82.700 | 105.4 | 81.930 | 6.114 | 81.400 | 0.958 |
| 23 | 80.870 | 0.000 | 82.940 | 123.0 | 82.800 | 116.4 | 82.650 | 100.9 | 81.920 | 16.26 * | 81.350 | 0.758 |
| 24 | 80.870 | 0.000 | 83.550 | 205.6 | 82.800 | 116.1 | 82.600 | 96.25 | 81.900 | 5.689 | 81.330 | 0.664 |
| 25 | 80.870 | 0.000 | 83.600 | 190.8 * | 82.750 | 114.2 | 82.575 | 61.43 | 81.900 | 5.648 | 81.330 | 0.656 |
| 26 | 80.870 | 0.000 | 83.100 | 124.6 | 82.800 | 115.2 | 82.575 | 93.71 | 81.900 | 15.34 * | 81.320 | 0.607 |
| 27 | 80.880 | 0.000 | 83.025 | 119.1 | 83.050 | 118.2 | 82.570 | 93.07 | 81.900 | 5.674 | 81.310 | 0.260 * |
| 28 | 80.890 | 0.000 | 82.850 | 120.4 | 85.800 | 712.2 * | 82.570 | 92.56 | 81.850 | 5.264 | 81.300 | 0.502 |
| 29 | 80.910 | 0.000 | 82.800 | 117.8 | 87.200 | 1289 | 82.570 | 92.30 | 81.850 | 5.248 | 81.290 | 0.450 |
| 30 | 80.980 | 0.000 | 83.425 | 190.1 | 86.375 | 854.1 | 82.560 | 91.42 | 81.280 | 0.340 | 81.280 | 0.340 |
| 31 | | | 85.400 | 592.5 * | 83.700 | 238.8 | | | 81.850 | 5.188 | | |
| Ten-Daily Mean | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I Ten-Daily | 80.860 | 0.000 | 81.080 | 0.669 | 83.525 | 212.1 | 83.738 | 225.8 | 82.463 | 60.43 | 81.747 | 5.333 |
| II Ten-Daily | 80.865 | 0.000 | 83.709 | 243.8 | 83.113 | 127.1 | 82.804 | 102.6 | 82.167 | 11.31 | 81.621 | 2.638 |
| III Ten-Daily | 80.888 | 0.000 | 83.414 | 194.8 | 83.939 | 353.9 | 82.612 | 93.58 | 81.839 | 6.962 | 81.341 | 0.664 |
| Monthly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Min. | 80.860 | 0.000 | 81.010 | 0.000 | 82.750 | 99.27 | 82.560 | 61.43 | 81.280 | 0.340 | 81.280 | 0.260 |
| Max. | 80.980 | 0.000 | 85.400 | 592.5 | 87.200 | 1289 | 84.600 | 370.7 | 82.540 | 87.67 | 82.050 | 8.940 |
| Mean | 80.871 | 0.000 | 82.756 | 148.0 | 83.539 | 235.0 | 83.051 | 140.7 | 82.146 | 25.61 | 81.570 | 2.878 |

Annual Runoff in MCM = 1466 Annual Runoff in mm = 2291

Peak Observed Discharge = 1289 cumecs on 29/08/2011

Corres. Water Level :87.2 m

Lowest Observed Discharge = 0.340 cumecs on 30/10/2011

Corres. Water Level :81.28 m

Q: Observed/Computed discharge in cumecs WL: Corresponding Mean Water Level (m.s.l) in m *: Computed Discharge

Note: Negligible /No flow from 01/06/2011 to 09/07/2011 & 02/12/2011 to 31/05/2012

Stage Discharge Data for the period 2011-2012

Station Name: Wagh at Ozerkheda (01 02 24 002)

Division : Tapi Division, Surat

Local River: Wagh

Sub -Division : DGSD, CWC, Silvassa

| Day | Dec | | Jan | | Feb | | Mar | | Apr | | May | |
|-----|--------|---------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| | W.L | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q |
| 1 | 81.280 | 0.340 * | 81.190 | 0.000 | 81.140 | 0.000 | 81.090 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 2 | 81.260 | 0.000 | 81.190 | 0.000 | 81.140 | 0.000 | 81.090 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 3 | 81.250 | 0.000 | 81.180 | 0.000 | 81.140 | 0.000 | 81.090 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 4 | 81.250 | 0.000 | 81.180 | 0.000 | 81.140 | 0.000 | 81.080 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 5 | 81.250 | 0.000 | 81.180 | 0.000 | 81.140 | 0.000 | 81.080 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 6 | 81.240 | 0.000 | 81.180 | 0.000 | 81.140 | 0.000 | 81.080 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 7 | 81.240 | 0.000 | 81.180 | 0.000 | 81.140 | 0.000 | 81.080 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 8 | 81.240 | 0.000 | 81.180 | 0.000 | 81.140 | 0.000 | 81.080 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 9 | 81.230 | 0.000 | 81.170 | 0.000 | 81.140 | 0.000 | 81.070 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 10 | 81.230 | 0.000 | 81.170 | 0.000 | 81.130 | 0.000 | 81.070 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 11 | 81.230 | 0.000 | 81.170 | 0.000 | 81.130 | 0.000 | 81.070 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 12 | 81.230 | 0.000 | 81.170 | 0.000 | 81.130 | 0.000 | 81.070 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 13 | 81.220 | 0.000 | 81.170 | 0.000 | 81.120 | 0.000 | 81.070 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 14 | 81.220 | 0.000 | 81.170 | 0.000 | 81.120 | 0.000 | 81.060 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 15 | 81.210 | 0.000 | 81.170 | 0.000 | 81.120 | 0.000 | 81.060 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 16 | 81.210 | 0.000 | 81.170 | 0.000 | 81.120 | 0.000 | 81.060 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 17 | 81.200 | 0.000 | 81.160 | 0.000 | 81.120 | 0.000 | 81.060 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 18 | 81.200 | 0.000 | 81.160 | 0.000 | 81.120 | 0.000 | 81.060 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 19 | 81.200 | 0.000 | 81.160 | 0.000 | 81.120 | 0.000 | 81.050 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 20 | 81.200 | 0.000 | 81.160 | 0.000 | 81.120 | 0.000 | 81.050 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| 21 | 81.200 | 0.000 | 81.160 | 0.000 | 81.100 | 0.000 | 81.050 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 22 | 81.200 | 0.000 | 81.160 | 0.000 | 81.100 | 0.000 | 81.050 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 23 | 81.200 | 0.000 | 81.150 | 0.000 | 81.100 | 0.000 | 81.050 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 24 | 81.200 | 0.000 | 81.150 | 0.000 | 81.100 | 0.000 | 81.050 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 25 | 81.200 | 0.000 | 81.150 | 0.000 | 81.100 | 0.000 | 81.050 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 26 | 81.190 | 0.000 | 81.150 | 0.000 | 81.100 | 0.000 | 81.050 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 27 | 81.190 | 0.000 | 81.150 | 0.000 | 81.090 | 0.000 | 81.050 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 28 | 81.190 | 0.000 | 81.150 | 0.000 | 81.090 | 0.000 | 81.050 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 29 | 81.190 | 0.000 | 81.150 | 0.000 | 81.090 | 0.000 | 81.050 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 30 | 81.190 | 0.000 | 81.140 | 0.000 | | | 81.050 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| 31 | 81.190 | 0.000 | 81.140 | 0.000 | | | 81.050 | 0.000 | | | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| Ten-Daily Mean | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I Ten-Daily | 81.247 | 0.000 | 81.180 | 0.000 | 81.139 | 0.000 | 81.081 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| II Ten-Daily | 81.212 | 0.000 | 81.166 | 0.000 | 81.122 | 0.000 | 81.061 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| III Ten-Daily | 81.195 | 0.000 | 81.150 | 0.000 | 81.097 | 0.000 | 81.050 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| Monthly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Min. | 81.190 | 0.000 | 81.140 | 0.000 | 81.090 | 0.000 | 81.050 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| Max. | 81.280 | 0.000 | 81.190 | 0.000 | 81.140 | 0.000 | 81.090 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |
| Mean | 81.217 | 0.000 | 81.165 | 0.000 | 81.120 | 0.000 | 81.064 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 | 80.100 | 0.000 |

Peak Computed Discharge = 712.2 cumecs on 28/08/2011

Corres. Water Level :85.8 m

Lowest Computed Discharge = 0.000 cumecs on 01/06/2011

Corres. Water Level :80.86 m

Q: Observed/Computed discharge in cumecs WL: Corresponding Mean Water Level (m.s.l) in m *: Computed Discharge

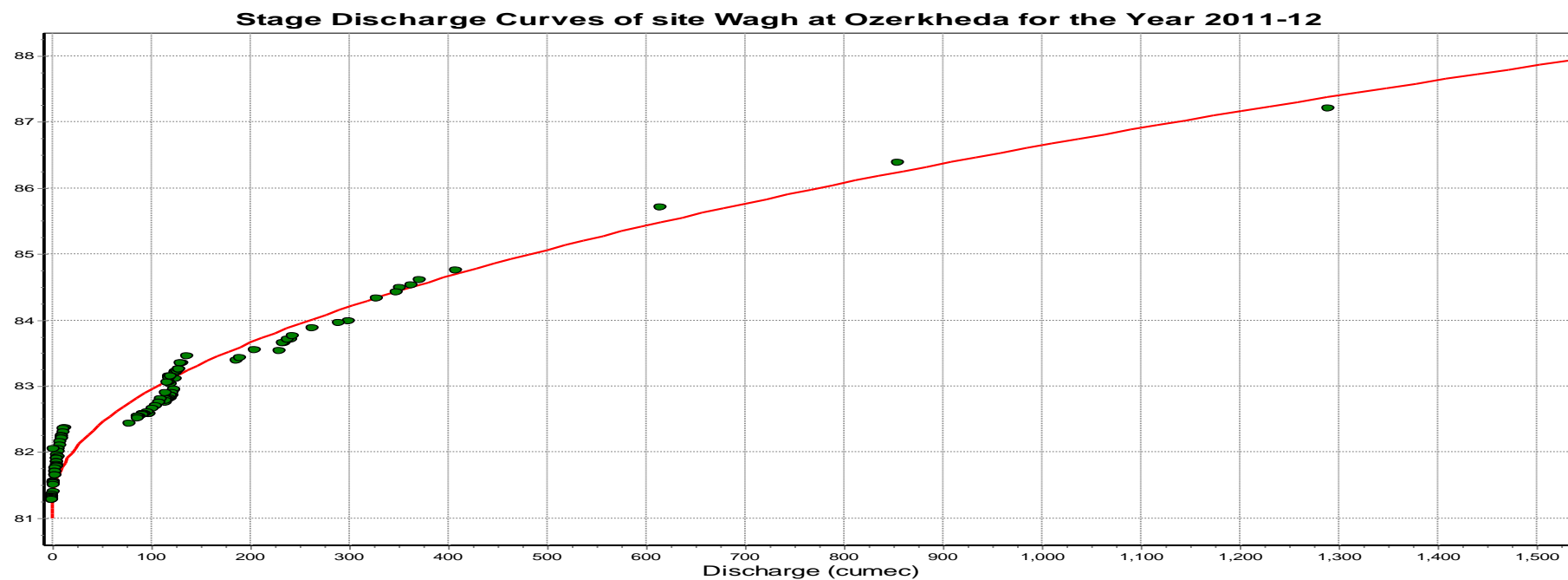
Note: Negligible /No flow from 01/06/2011 to 17/07/2011 & 02/12/2011 to 31/05/2012

4.5.1.4 Stage Discharge Curve

Station Name: Wagh at Ozerkheda (01 02 24 002)

Division: Tapi Division, Surat Local River: Wagh

Sub -Division: DGSD, CWC, Silvassa



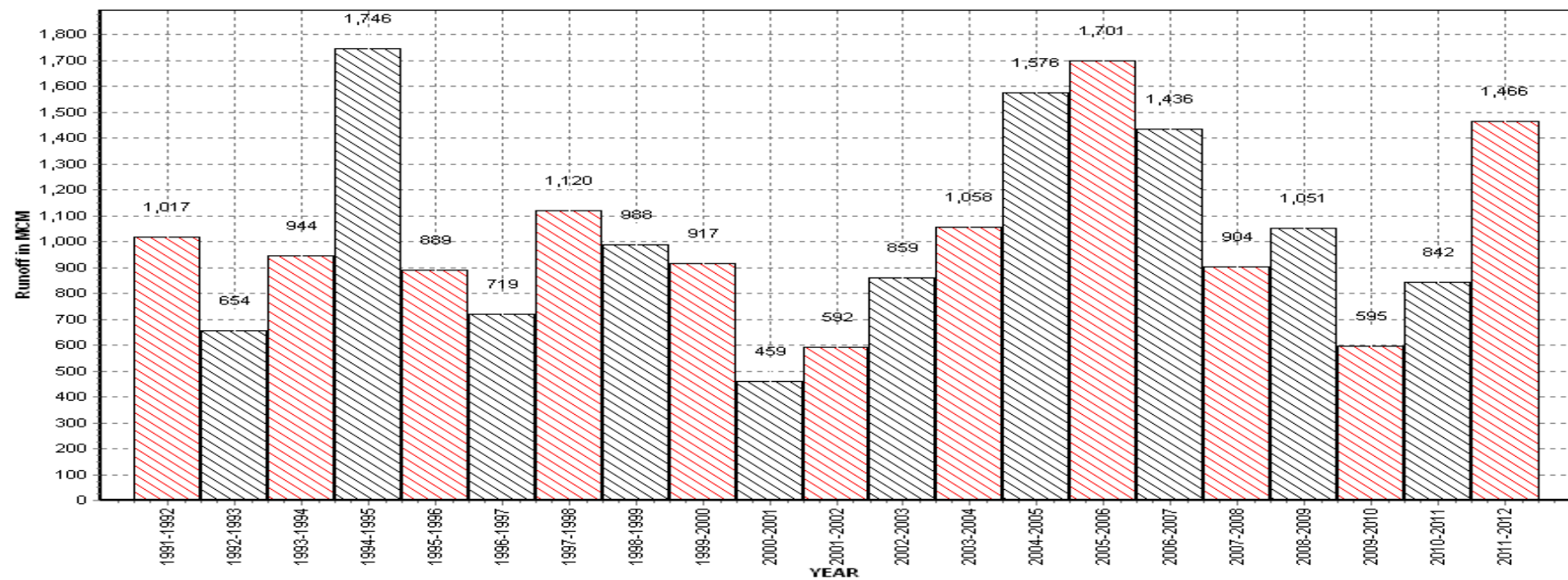
Equation: $Q = c \cdot (h + a)^b$, $a = -81.220$, $b = 2.012$, $c = 33.336$

4.5.1.5 Annual Runoff

Annual Runoff Values Runoff Based on period 1991-2011

Station Name: Wagh at Ozerkheda (01 02 24 002)
Local River: Wagh

Division: Tapi Division, Surat
Sub -Division: DGSD, CWC, Silvasssa



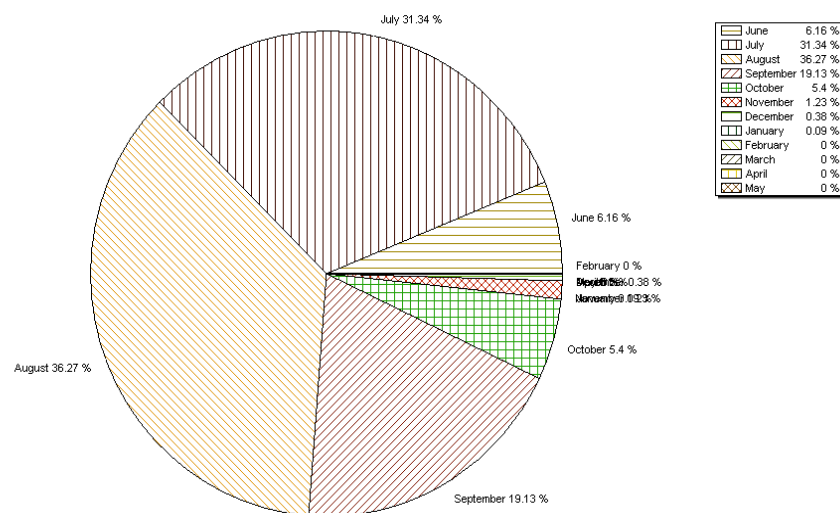
4.5.1.6 Monthly Average Runoff

Station Name: Wagh at Ozerkheda (01 02 24 002)

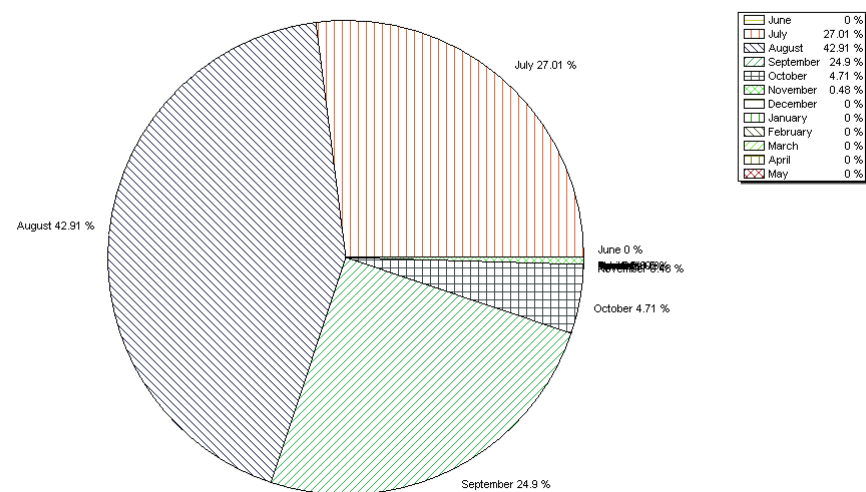
Division: Tapi Division, Surat Local River: Wagh

Sub -Division: DGSD, CWC, Silvassa

Monthly Average Runoff Based on period 1991-2011



Monthly Average Runoff Based on period 2011-2012

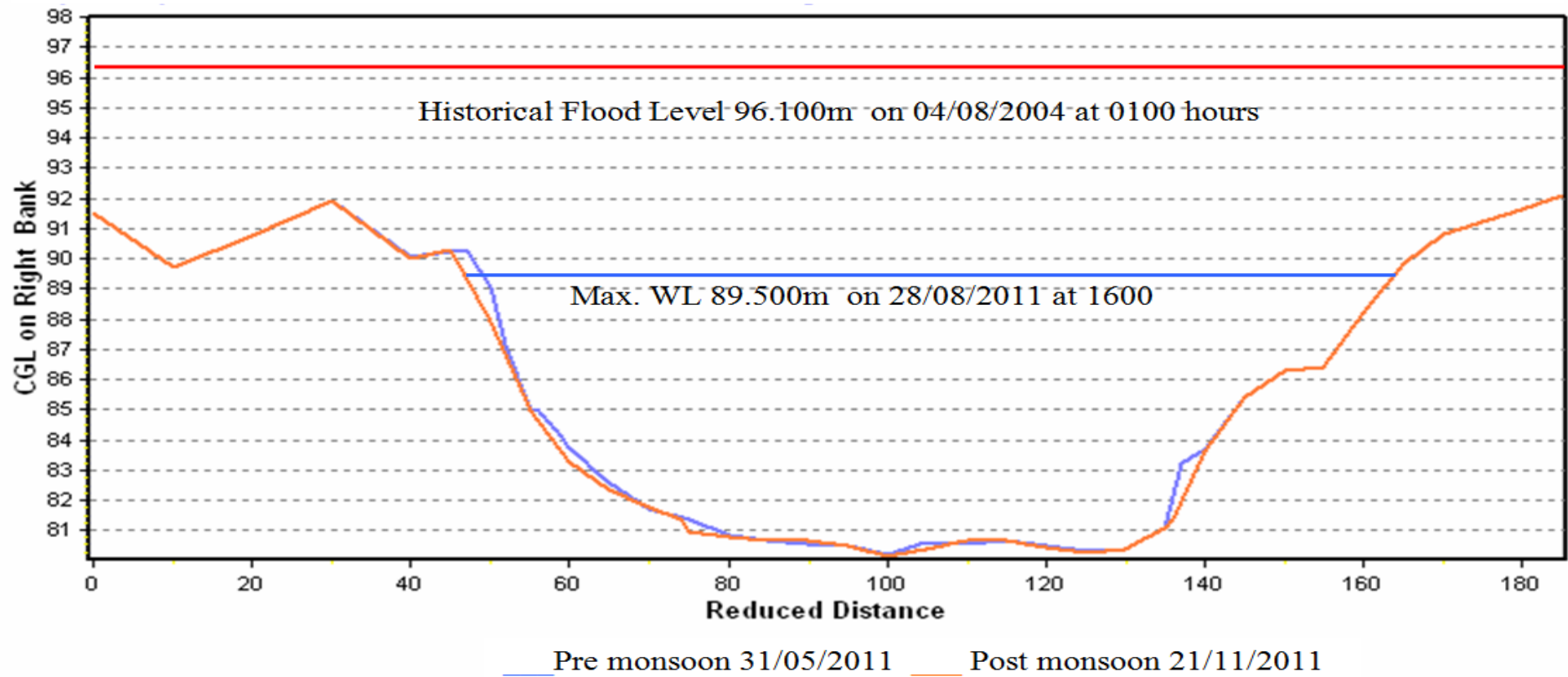


4.5.1.7 Superimposed cross section

Station Name: Wagh at Ozerkheda (01 02 24 002)
Local River: Wagh

Division: Tapi Division, Surat
Sub -Division: DGSD, CWC, Silvassa

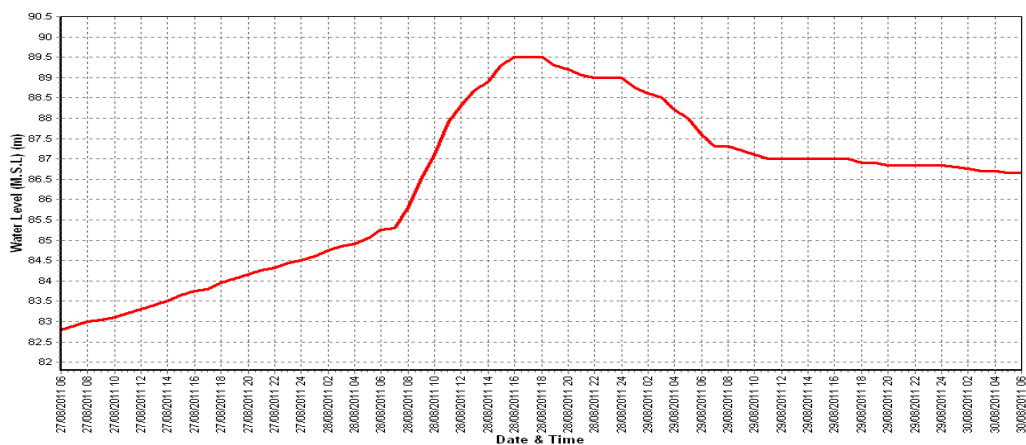
Superimposed cross section at SG Line



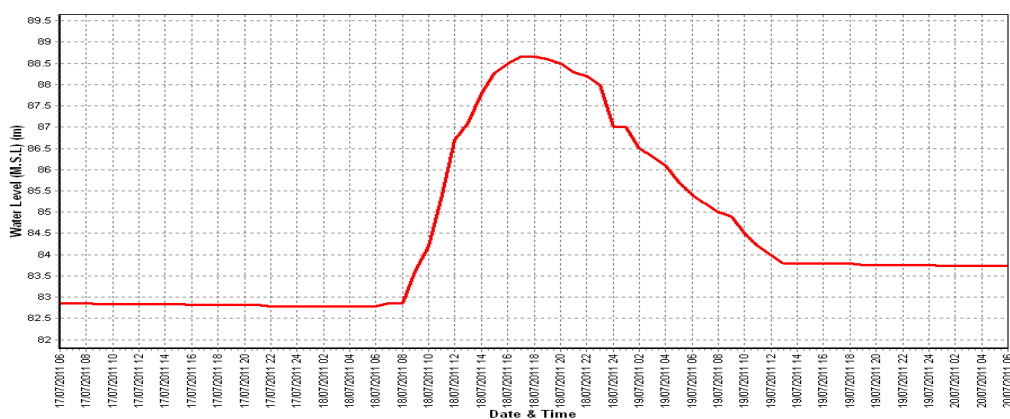
4.5.1.8 Water Level vs. Time- Graph of Highest Flood Peaks during 2011-12

Station Name: Wagh at Ozerkheda
Local River: Wagh

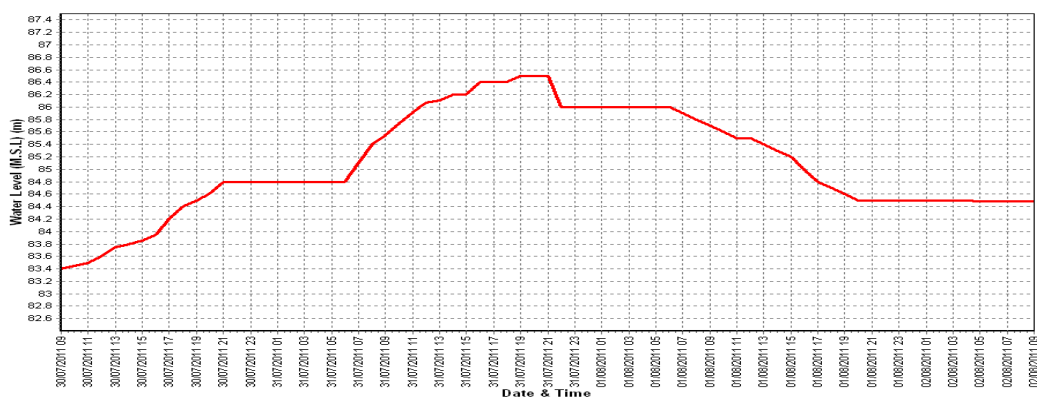
Division : Tapi Division, Surat
Sub -Division : DGSD, CWC, Silvasssa



Water level vs. Time graph of I flood peak during the year 2011-12



Water level vs. Time graph of II flood peak during the year 2011-12



Water level vs. Time graph of III flood peak during the year 2011-12

4.5 Damanganga Basin

4.5.2.1 History sheet

History Sheet

| | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Water Year | : 2011-2012 |
| Site | : Damanganga at Nanipalsan | Code | : 01 02 24 001 |
| State | : Gujarat | District | Valsad |
| Basin | : WFR South of Tapi | Independent River | : Daman Ganga |
| Tributary | : | Sub Tributary | : |
| Sub-Sub Tributary | : | Local River | : |
| Division | : Tapi Division, Surat | Sub-Division | : DGSD,CWC,Silvasa |
| Drainage Area | : 764 Sq. Km. | Bank | : |
| Latitude | : 20°12'00" N | Longitude | : 73°17'00" E |
| Zero of Gauge (m) | : 95 (m.s.l) | 6/15/1982 | |
| | Opening Date | Closing Date | |
| Gauge | : 15/06/1982 | | |
| Discharge | : 13/10/1983 Seasonal | 01/06/1991 regular | |

Annual Maximum / Minimum discharge with corresponding Water Level (m.s.l)

| Year | Maximum | | | Minimum | | |
|-----------|---------------|---------|------------|---------------|--------|------------|
| | Q (cumecs) | WL (m) | Date | Q (cumecs) | WL (m) | Date |
| 1991-1992 | 1018 | 101.200 | 28/07/1991 | 0.000 | 96.120 | 26/01/1992 |
| 1992-1993 | 703.1 | 99.875 | 12/08/1992 | 0.000 | 96.340 | 22/02/1993 |
| 1993-1994 | 1393 | 101.485 | 13/07/1993 | 0.000 | 96.100 | 18/04/1994 |
| 1994-1995 | 1184 | 102.040 | 13/07/1994 | 0.000 | 96.020 | 27/04/1995 |
| 1995-1996 | 440.1 | 99.700 | 03/09/1995 | 0.000 | 96.070 | 09/03/1996 |
| 1996-1997 | 219.6 | 99.650 | 09/08/1996 | 0.000 | 96.320 | 13/03/1997 |
| 1997-1998 | 340.0 | 100.480 | 25/08/1997 | 0.000 | 96.260 | 12/03/1998 |
| 1998-1999 | 902.5 | 102.490 | 17/09/1998 | 0.000 | 96.230 | 27/06/1998 |
| 1999-2000 | 360.0 | 100.600 | 15/07/1999 | 0.000 | 96.250 | 13/06/1999 |
| 2000-2001 | 997.5 | 102.375 | 14/07/2000 | 0.000 | 96.250 | 03/03/2001 |
| 2001-2002 | 252.5 | 99.250 | 18/06/2001 | 0.000 | 96.580 | 19/02/2002 |
| 2002-2003 | 300.8 | 99.850 | 25/08/2002 | 0.521 | 96.670 | 30/11/2002 |
| 2003-2004 | 362.0 | 100.110 | 28/07/2003 | 0.716 | 96.710 | 10/12/2003 |
| 2004-2005 | 3173 | 103.925 | 03/08/2004 | 0.290 | 96.540 | 31/12/2004 |
| 2005-2006 | 1439 | 102.050 | 29/06/2005 | 0.000 | 96.420 | 28/02/2006 |
| 2006-2007 | 2728 | 103.590 | 09/08/2006 | 0.000 | 96.370 | 19/02/2007 |
| 2007-2008 | 895.1 | 100.900 | 09/08/2007 | 0.393 | 96.600 | 06/01/2008 |
| 2008-2009 | 1304 | 102.100 | 11/08/2008 | 0.000 | 96.400 | 25/04/2009 |
| 2009-2010 | 972.5 | 101.380 | 05/09/2009 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 19/02/2010 |
| 2010-2011 | 309.9 | 99.300 | 02/08/2010 | 0.000 | 96.320 | 01/06/2010 |
| 2011-2012 | 692.8 | 100.4 | 29/08/2011 | 0.000 | 96.580 | 24/12/2011 |

4.5.2.2 Annual Maximum Flood Peak

| Year | Highest Flood Level (m) | Date | Hour |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1982 | 100.000 | 16/08/1982 | 07:00:00 |
| 1983 | 102.300 | 15/08/1983 | 10:00:00 |
| 1984 | 99.700 | 18/07/1984 | 13:00:00 |
| 1985 | 99.900 | 31/07/1985 | 15:00:00 |
| 1986 | 99.500 | 19/07/1986 | 06:00:00 |
| 1987 | 104.000 | 07/07/1987 | 13:00:00 |
| 1988 | 100.170 | 26/07/1988 | 14:00:00 |
| 1989 | 100.250 | 24/07/1989 | 06:00:00 |
| 1990 | 101.000 | 20/08/1990 | 03:00:00 |
| 1991 | 101.660 | 28/07/1991 | 00:00:00 |
| 1992 | 101.670 | 12/08/1992 | 16:00:00 |
| 1993 | 107.890 | 13/07/1993 | 13:00:00 |
| 1994 | 103.700 | 13/07/1994 | 06:00:00 |
| 1995 | 99.840 | 21/07/1995 | 21:00:00 |
| 1996 | 99.980 | 08/08/1996 | 19:00:00 |
| 1997 | 104.000 | 31/07/1997 | 14:00:00 |
| 1998 | 103.020 | 17/09/1998 | 13:00:00 |
| 1999 | 103.200 | 15/07/1999 | 13:00:00 |
| 2000 | 103.010 | 14/07/2000 | 01:00:00 |
| 2001 | 99.280 | 18/06/2001 | 03:00:00 |
| 2002 | 101.850 | 02/09/2002 | 18:00:00 |
| 2003 | 100.990 | 27/07/2003 | 17:00:00 |
| 2004 | 110.030 | 03/08/2004 | 18:00:00 |
| 2005 | 102.200 | 03/07/2005 | 15:00:00 |
| 2006 | 104.580 | 09/08/2006 | 12:00:00 |
| 2007 | 102.860 | 08/08/2007 | 23:00:00 |
| 2008 | 102.100 | 11/08/2008 | 08:00:00 |
| 2009 | 101.600 | 22/07/2009 | 18:00:00 |
| 2010 | 100.550 | 24/07/2010 | 23:00:00 |
| 2011 | 100.580 | 28/08/2011 | 01:00:00 |

4.5.2.3 Summary of Data

Stage Discharge Data for the period 2011-2012

Station Name: Damanganga at Nanipalsan (01 02 24 001) Division : Tapi Division, Surat Local River: Damanganga

Sub-Division: DGSD, CWC, Silvassa

| Day | Jun | | Jul | | Aug | | Sep | | Oct | | Nov | |
|-----|--------|-------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q |
| 1 | 96.330 | 0.000 | 96.430 | 0.000 | 99.000 | 301.6 | 98.350 | 185.4 | 97.280 | 31.42 | 96.860 | 3.401 |
| 2 | 96.330 | 0.000 | 96.430 | 0.000 | 98.540 | 213.5 | 98.120 | 147.7 | 97.300 | 31.12 * | 96.850 | 3.219 |
| 3 | 96.330 | 0.000 | 96.430 | 0.000 | 98.340 | 179.8 | 98.450 | 198.2 | 97.300 | 31.62 | 96.850 | 3.167 |
| 4 | 96.330 | 0.000 | 96.430 | 0.000 | 98.050 | 136.1 | 99.850 | 520.9 * | 97.200 | 21.58 | 96.840 | 2.563 |
| 5 | 96.330 | 0.000 | 96.430 | 0.000 | 97.980 | 130.4 | 98.750 | 246.4 | 97.160 | 20.06 | 96.820 | 2.326 |
| 6 | 96.330 | 0.000 | 96.430 | 0.000 | 98.100 | 147.5 | 98.450 | 191.8 | 97.140 | 19.79 * | 96.820 | 4.600 * |
| 7 | 96.330 | 0.000 | 96.450 | 0.000 | 98.040 | 114.4 * | 98.800 | 255.6 | 97.150 | 7.567 | 96.820 | 4.600 * |
| 8 | 96.330 | 0.000 | 96.540 | 0.000 | 97.940 | 118.7 | 98.300 | 178.2 | 97.100 | 6.147 | 96.800 | 2.248 |
| 9 | 96.330 | 0.000 | 97.100 | 17.19 | 97.880 | 114.0 | 98.100 | 146.3 | 97.090 | 16.75 * | 96.800 | 2.215 |
| 10 | 96.330 | 0.000 | 97.300 | 31.12 * | 97.870 | 113.2 | 97.900 | 121.3 | 97.080 | 5.582 | 96.790 | 3.700 * |
| 11 | 96.330 | 0.000 | 97.700 | 102.1 | 97.830 | 85.72 * | 97.800 | 81.94 * | 97.040 | 4.911 | 96.790 | 2.185 |
| 12 | 96.330 | 0.000 | 97.790 | 115.5 | 98.000 | 135.1 | 97.900 | 120.3 | 97.040 | 5.159 | 96.790 | 2.150 |
| 13 | 96.330 | 0.000 | 98.460 | 199.8 | 97.980 | 131.5 | 97.800 | 104.6 | 97.000 | 4.811 | 96.790 | 3.700 * |
| 14 | 96.340 | 0.000 | 99.570 | 439.8 * | 98.200 | 138.9 * | 97.680 | 94.93 | 97.000 | 4.765 | 96.780 | 2.087 |
| 15 | 96.350 | 0.000 | 97.990 | 133.4 | 98.700 | 230.0 * | 97.650 | 88.99 | 96.950 | 4.301 | 96.780 | 2.047 |
| 16 | 96.360 | 0.000 | 97.650 | 96.74 | 98.330 | 178.8 | 97.600 | 84.35 | 97.500 | 48.60 * | 96.780 | 2.008 |
| 17 | 96.370 | 0.000 | 97.560 | 54.67 * | 98.350 | 184.3 | 97.550 | 79.70 | 97.700 | 91.19 | 96.760 | 1.830 |
| 18 | 96.370 | 0.000 | 97.530 | 72.76 | 98.300 | 177.7 | 97.540 | 52.64 * | 97.300 | 32.48 | 96.750 | 1.763 |
| 19 | 96.370 | 0.000 | 98.920 | 283.5 | 97.950 | 125.9 | 97.500 | 46.25 | 97.300 | 32.41 | 96.750 | 1.749 |
| 20 | 96.370 | 0.000 | 98.800 | 245.5 | 97.880 | 113.9 | 97.430 | 40.87 | 97.250 | 30.13 | 96.740 | 2.410 * |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| 21 | 96.370 | 0.000 | 98.180 | 141.4 | 97.820 | 84.45 * | 97.450 | 43.57 | 97.200 | 27.73 | 96.740 | 1.709 |
| 22 | 96.370 | 0.000 | 97.980 | 131.7 | 97.850 | 88.28 * | 97.440 | 41.26 | 97.100 | 5.903 | 96.730 | 1.520 |
| 23 | 96.380 | 0.000 | 97.830 | 110.7 | 97.750 | 110.9 | 97.410 | 38.92 | 97.000 | 11.90 * | 96.730 | 1.504 |
| 24 | 96.380 | 0.000 | 97.740 | 74.63 * | 97.850 | 111.3 | 97.400 | 38.38 | 96.950 | 4.301 | 96.730 | 1.485 |
| 25 | 96.400 | 0.000 | 97.900 | 120.6 | 97.700 | 91.59 | 97.360 | 36.00 * | 96.940 | 4.042 | 96.720 | 1.475 |
| 26 | 96.410 | 0.000 | 97.830 | 110.8 | 97.800 | 101.9 | 97.350 | 35.37 | 96.920 | 8.250 * | 96.700 | 1.398 |
| 27 | 96.410 | 0.000 | 97.730 | 100.7 | 97.950 | 126.6 | 97.330 | 33.04 | 96.920 | 3.759 | 96.700 | 1.570 * |
| 28 | 96.420 | 0.000 | 97.640 | 91.43 | 99.600 | 448.2 * | 97.320 | 32.76 | 96.900 | 3.578 | 96.690 | 1.327 |
| 29 | 96.420 | 0.000 | 98.050 | 135.2 | 100.400 | 692.8 | 97.300 | 32.19 | 96.900 | 3.535 | 96.690 | 1.285 |
| 30 | 96.420 | 0.000 | 97.840 | 112.0 | 99.150 | 311.6 | 97.290 | 31.91 | 96.870 | 6.300 * | 96.690 | 1.181 |
| 31 | | | 98.400 | 172.8 * | 98.600 | 210.1 * | | | 96.870 | 3.346 | | |
| Ten-Daily Mean | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I Ten-Daily | 96.330 | 0.000 | 96.597 | 4.831 | 98.174 | 156.9 | 98.507 | 219.2 | 97.180 | 19.16 | 96.825 | 3.204 |
| II Ten-Daily | 96.352 | 0.000 | 98.197 | 174.4 | 98.152 | 150.2 | 97.645 | 79.46 | 97.208 | 25.88 | 96.771 | 2.193 |
| III Ten-Daily | 96.398 | 0.000 | 97.920 | 118.4 | 98.406 | 216.1 | 97.365 | 36.34 | 96.961 | 7.513 | 96.712 | 1.445 |
| Monthly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Min. | 96.330 | 0.000 | 96.430 | 0.000 | 97.700 | 84.45 | 97.290 | 31.91 | 96.870 | 3.346 | 96.690 | 1.181 |
| Max. | 96.420 | 0.000 | 99.570 | 439.8 | 100.400 | 692.8 | 99.850 | 520.9 | 97.700 | 91.19 | 96.860 | 4.600 |
| Mean | 96.360 | 0.000 | 97.583 | 99.81 | 98.249 | 175.8 | 97.839 | 111.7 | 97.111 | 17.19 | 96.769 | 2.281 |

Annual Runoff in MCM = 1081 Annual Runoff in mm = 1415

Peak Observed Discharge = 692.8 cumecs on 29/08/2011 Corres. Water Level :100.4 m

Lowest Observed Discharge = 0.490 cumecs on 23/12/2011 Corres. Water Level :96.58 m

Q: Observed/Computed discharge in cumecs WL: Corresponding Mean Water Level (m.s.l) in m * : Computed Discharge

Note: negligible flow / No flow from 01 /06/2011 to 08/07/2011 & 24/12/2011 to 31/05/2012

Stage Discharge Data for The period 2011-2012

Station Name: Damanganga at Nanipalsan (01 02 24 001) Division : Tapi Division, Surat Local River: Damanganga Sub -Division: DGSD, CWC, Silvasssa

| Day | Dec | | Jan | | Feb | | Mar | | Apr | | May | |
|-----|--------|---------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| | W.L | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q |
| 1 | 96.680 | 1.127 | 96.560 | 0.000 | 96.520 | 0.000 | 96.500 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.450 | 0.000 |
| 2 | 96.680 | 1.061 | 96.560 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.500 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.450 | 0.000 |
| 3 | 96.670 | 0.997 | 96.560 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.500 | 0.000 | 96.470 | 0.000 | 96.450 | 0.000 |
| 4 | 96.670 | 1.060 * | 96.560 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.500 | 0.000 | 96.470 | 0.000 | 96.450 | 0.000 |
| 5 | 96.670 | 0.974 | 96.560 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.490 | 0.000 | 96.470 | 0.000 | 96.440 | 0.000 |
| 6 | 96.660 | 0.910 * | 96.550 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.490 | 0.000 | 96.470 | 0.000 | 96.440 | 0.000 |
| 7 | 96.660 | 0.927 | 96.550 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.490 | 0.000 | 96.470 | 0.000 | 96.440 | 0.000 |
| 8 | 96.660 | 0.930 | 96.550 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.490 | 0.000 | 96.470 | 0.000 | 96.440 | 0.000 |
| 9 | 96.660 | 0.911 | 96.550 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.490 | 0.000 | 96.470 | 0.000 | 96.430 | 0.000 |
| 10 | 96.650 | 0.860 | 96.550 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.490 | 0.000 | 96.470 | 0.000 | 96.430 | 0.000 |
| 11 | 96.650 | 0.770 * | 96.540 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.490 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 0.000 | 96.430 | 0.000 |
| 12 | 96.650 | 0.814 | 96.540 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.490 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 0.000 | 96.430 | 0.000 |
| 13 | 96.640 | 0.809 | 96.540 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 0.000 | 96.430 | 0.000 |
| 14 | 96.640 | 0.769 | 96.540 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 0.000 | 96.430 | 0.000 |
| 15 | 96.630 | 0.734 | 96.540 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 0.000 | 96.420 | 0.000 |
| 16 | 96.630 | 0.725 | 96.540 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 0.000 | 96.310 | 0.000 |
| 17 | 96.630 | 0.697 | 96.540 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 0.000 | 96.310 | 0.000 |
| 18 | 96.630 | 0.520 * | 96.540 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 0.000 | 96.310 | 0.000 |
| 19 | 96.620 | 0.650 | 96.540 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 0.000 | 96.310 | 0.000 |
| 20 | 96.610 | 0.603 | 96.540 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 0.000 | 96.310 | 0.000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| 21 | 96.600 | 0.558 | 96.530 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 0.000 | 96.310 | 0.000 |
| 22 | 96.590 | 0.530 | 96.530 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 0.000 | 96.310 | 0.000 |
| 23 | 96.580 | 0.490 | 96.530 | 0.000 | 96.500 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 0.000 | 96.310 | 0.000 |
| 24 | 96.580 | 0.000 | 96.530 | 0.000 | 96.500 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 0.000 | 96.310 | 0.000 |
| 25 | 96.580 | 0.000 | 96.530 | 0.000 | 96.500 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 0.000 | 96.300 | 0.000 |
| 26 | 96.580 | 0.000 | 96.530 | 0.000 | 96.500 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 0.000 | 96.300 | 0.000 |
| 27 | 96.570 | 0.000 | 96.530 | 0.000 | 96.500 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.450 | 0.000 | 96.300 | 0.000 |
| 28 | 96.570 | 0.000 | 96.520 | 0.000 | 96.500 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.450 | 0.000 | 96.300 | 0.000 |
| 29 | 96.570 | 0.000 | 96.520 | 0.000 | 96.500 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.450 | 0.000 | 96.300 | 0.000 |
| 30 | 96.570 | 0.000 | 96.520 | 0.000 | | | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.450 | 0.000 | 96.300 | 0.000 |
| 31 | 96.570 | 0.000 | 96.520 | 0.000 | | | 96.480 | 0.000 | | | 96.300 | 0.000 |
| Ten-Daily Mean | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I Ten-Daily | 96.666 | 0.976 | 96.555 | 0.000 | 96.511 | 0.000 | 96.494 | 0.000 | 96.472 | 0.000 | 96.442 | 0.000 |
| II Ten-Daily | 96.633 | 0.709 | 96.540 | 0.000 | 96.510 | 0.000 | 96.482 | 0.000 | 96.460 | 0.000 | 96.369 | 0.000 |
| III Ten-Daily | 96.578 | 0.143 | 96.526 | 0.000 | 96.502 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.456 | 0.000 | 96.304 | 0.000 |
| Monthly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Min. | 96.570 | 0.000 | 96.520 | 0.000 | 96.500 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.450 | 0.000 | 96.300 | 0.000 |
| Max. | 96.680 | 1.127 | 96.560 | 0.000 | 96.520 | 0.000 | 96.500 | 0.000 | 96.480 | 0.000 | 96.450 | 0.000 |
| Mean | 96.624 | 0.594 | 96.540 | 0.000 | 96.508 | 0.000 | 96.485 | 0.000 | 96.463 | 0.000 | 96.369 | 0.000 |

Peak Computed Discharge = 520.9 cumecs on 04/09/2011

Corres. Water Level :99.85 m

Lowest Computed Discharge = 0.000 cumecs on 01/06/2011

Corres. Water Level :96.33 m

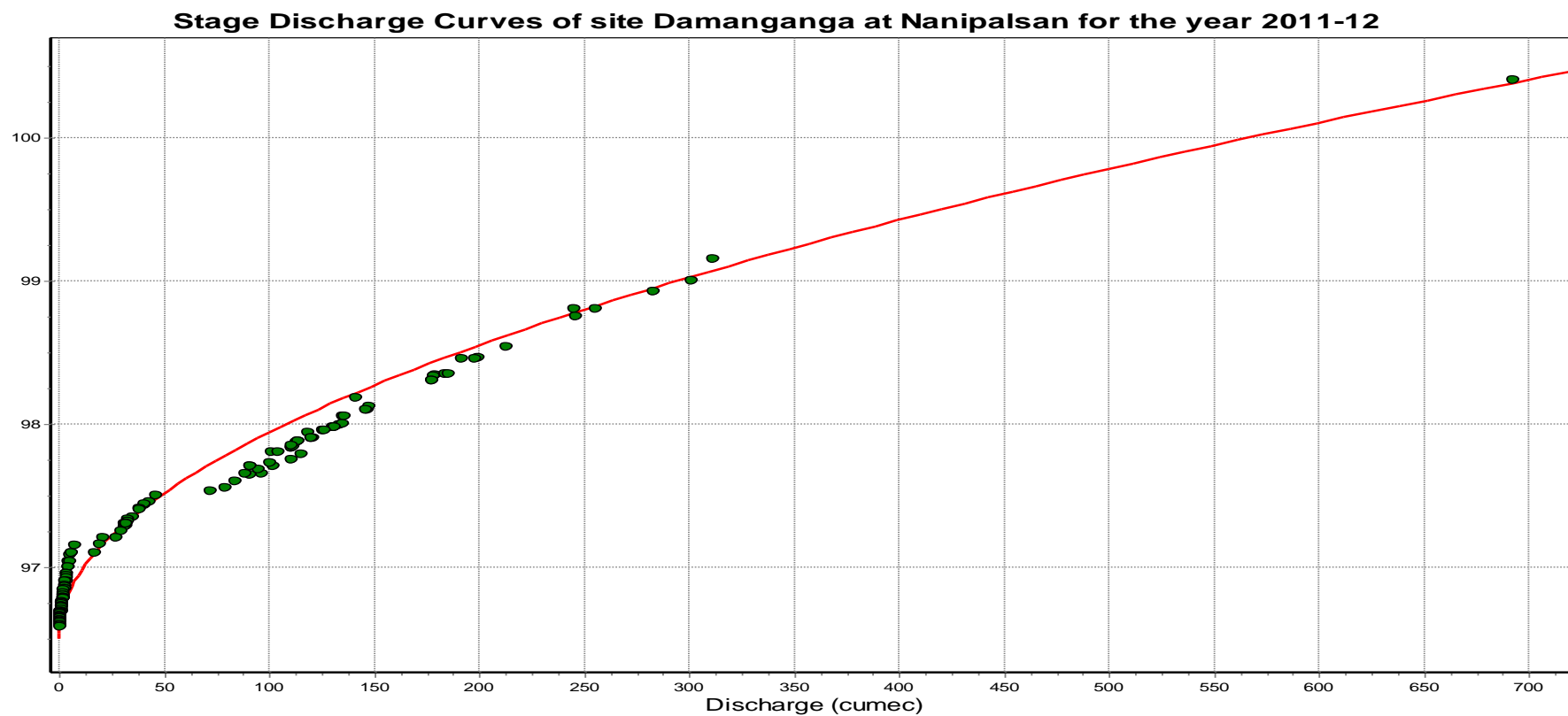
Q: Observed/Computed discharge in cumecs WL: Corresponding Mean Water Level (m.s.l) in m * : Computed Discharge

Note: negligible flow / No flow from 01 /06/2011 to 08/07/2011 & 24/12/2011 to 31/05/2012

4.5.2.4 Stage Discharge Curve

Station Name: Damanganga at Nanipalsan (01 02 24 001)
Local River: Damanganga

Division : Tapi Division, Surat
Sub -Division: DGSD, CWC, Silvassa



Equation: $Q=c*(h+a)^b$, $a=-96.540$, $b=1.915$, $c=52.637$

4.5.2.5 Annual runoff

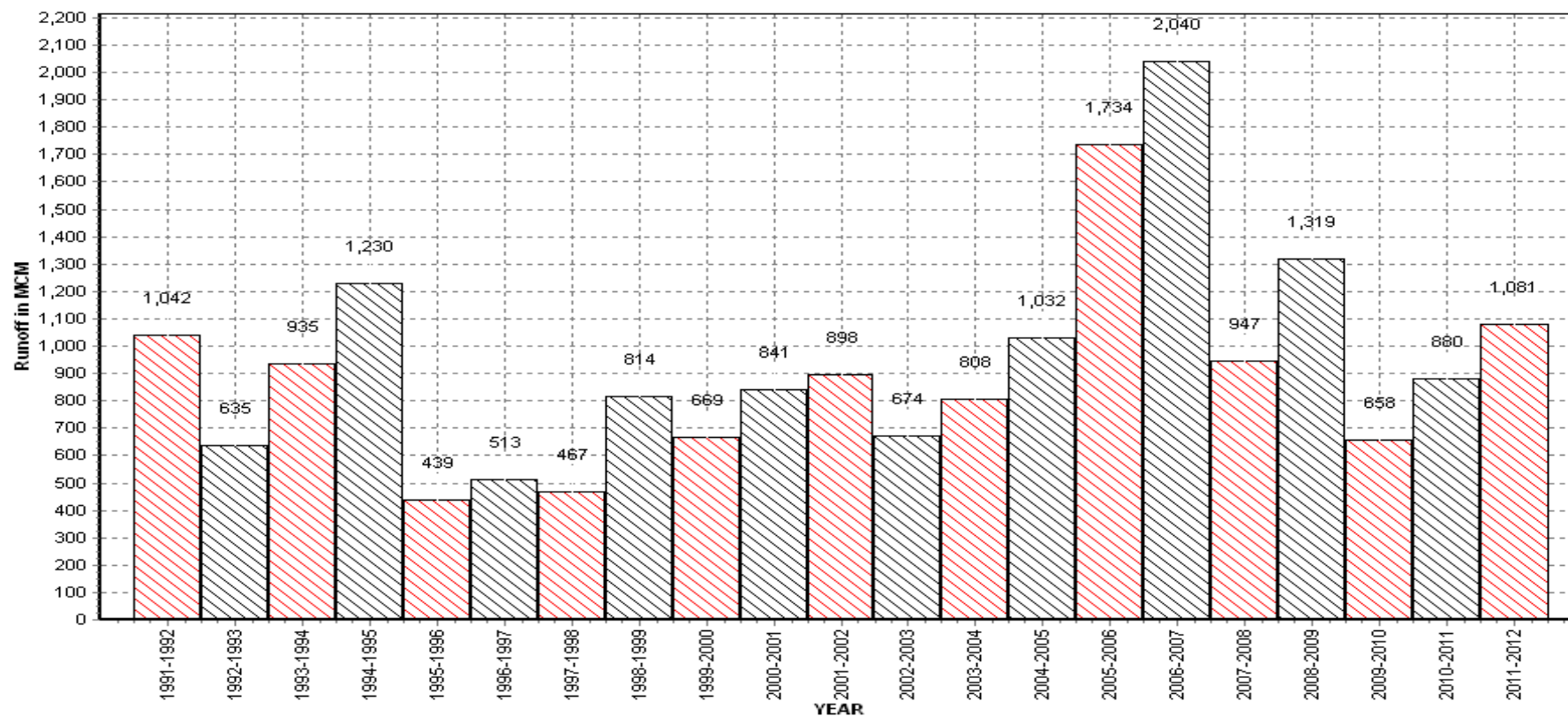
Annual Runoff values for the year 2011-12

Station Name: Damanganga at Nanipalsan (01 02 24 001)

Local River: Damanganaga

Division : Tapi Division, Surat

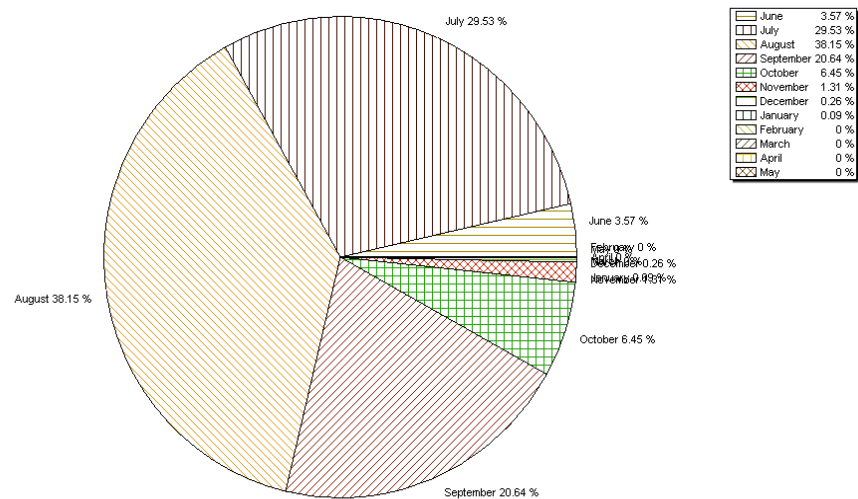
Sub -Division : DGSD, CWC, Silvassa



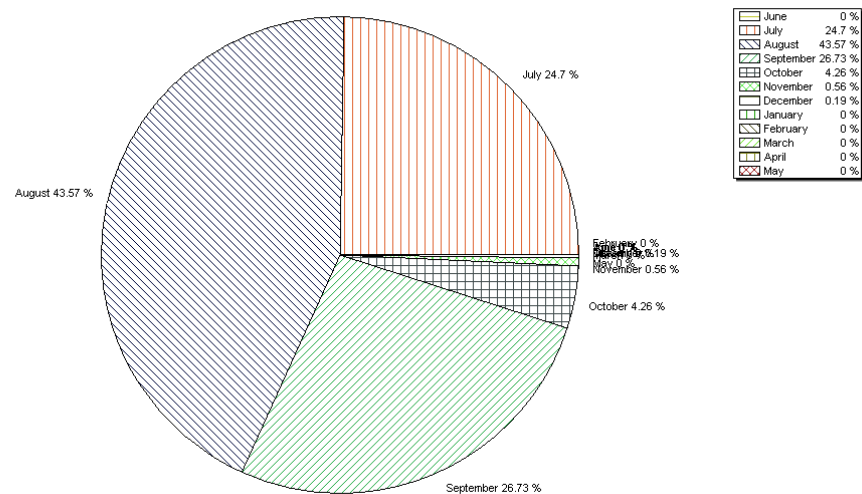
5.2.6 Monthly Average Runoff

Station Name: Damanganga at Nanipalsan (01 02 24 001) Division : Tapi Division, Surat Local River: Damanganga Sub -Division : DGSD, CWC, Silvassa

Monthly Average Runoff based on period: 1991-2011



Monthly Runoff for the year 2011-12



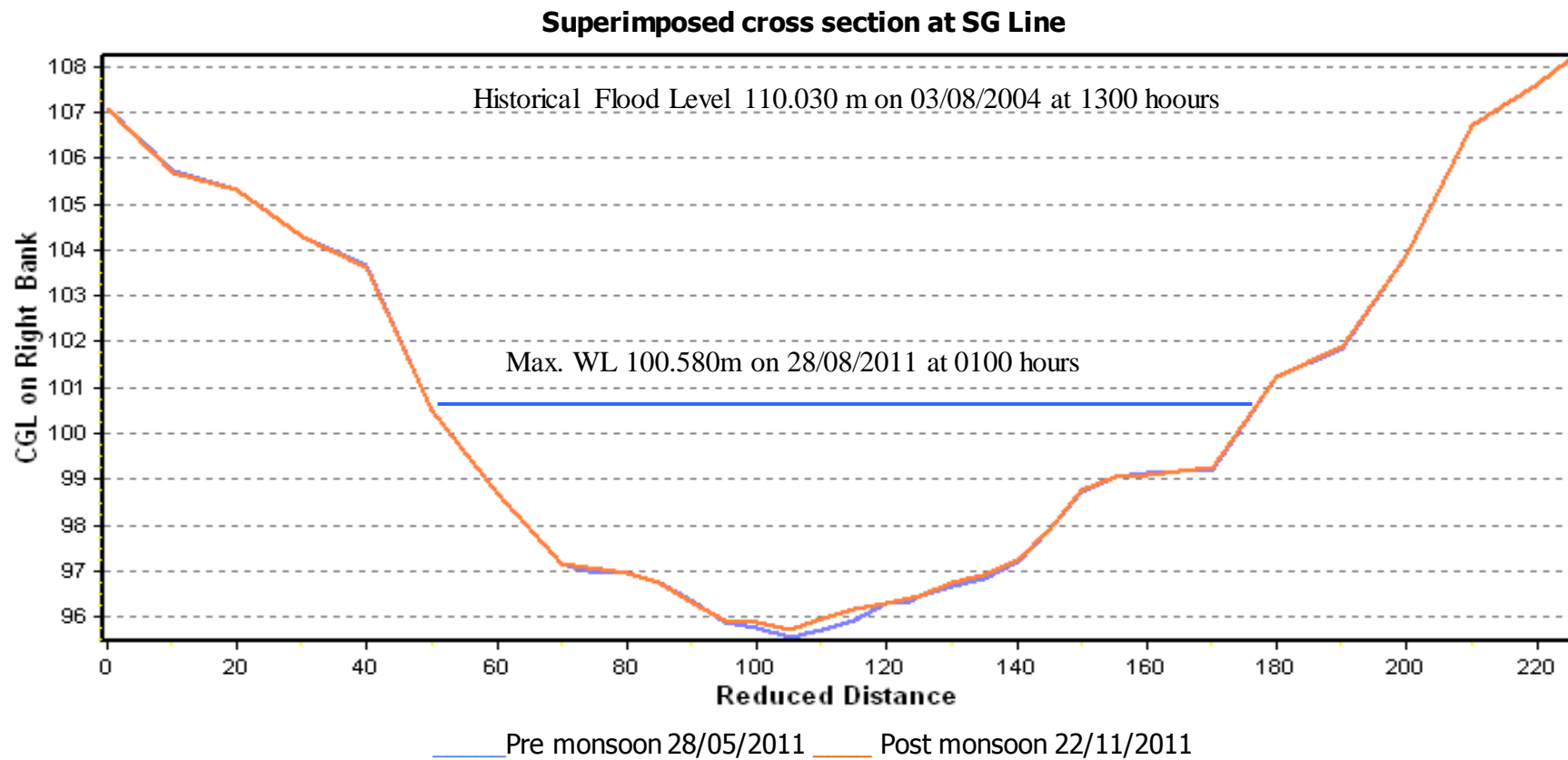
4.5.2.7 Superimposed cross section

Station Name: Damanganga at Nanipalsan (01 02 24 001)
Silvasa

Division : Tapi Division, Surat Local River: Damanganga

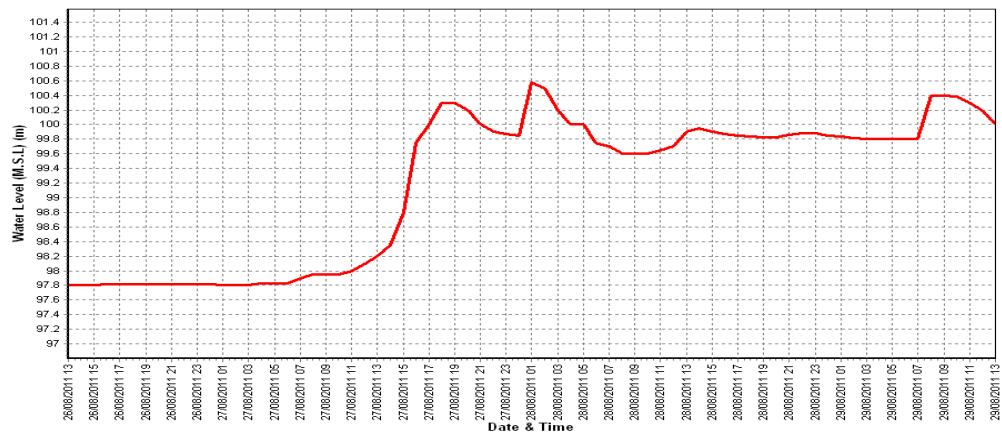
Sub-Division:DGSD,

CWC,

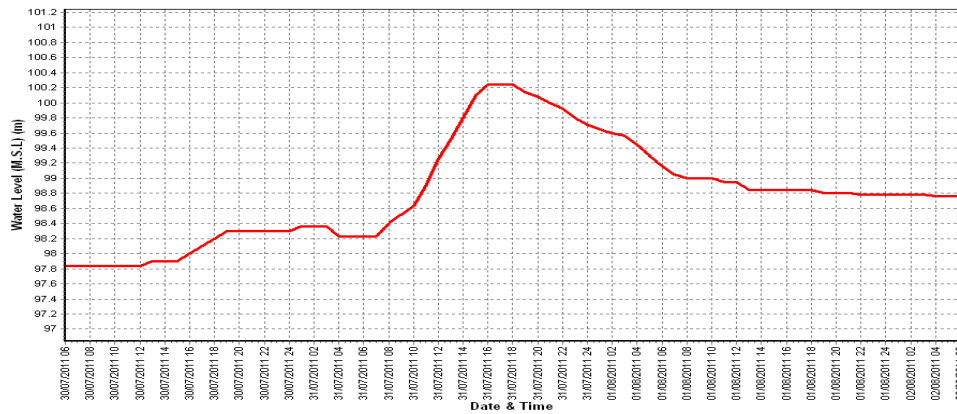


4.5.2.8 Water Level vs. Time- Graph of Highest Flood Peaks during 2011-12

Station Name: Damanganga at Nanipalsan (01 02 24 001) Division: Tapi Division, Surat
Local River: Damanganga Sub -Division: DGSD, CWC, Silvasa



Water level vs. Time graph of I flood peak during the year 2011-12



4.6 Kim basin

4.6.1 History sheet

HISTORY SHEET

| | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Water Year | : 2011-2012 |
| Site | : Motinaroli | Code | : 01 02 16 001 |
| State | : Gujarat | District | Surat |
| Basin | : Narmada | Independent River | : Kim |
| Tributary | : - | Sub Tributary | : - |
| Sub-Sub Tributary | : - | Local River | : Kim |
| Division | : Tapi Dvision, Surat | Sub-Division | : LNSD Bharuch |
| Drainage Area | : 804 Sq. Km. | Bank | : Right |
| Latitude | : 21°24'16" | Longitude | : 72°57'48" |
| Zero of Gauge m | : 5 (m.s.l) | 17/10/1990 | |
| | | Opening Date | Closing Date |
| Gauge | : 17/10/1990 | | |
| Discharge | : 17/10/1990 | | |
| Sediment | : | | |
| Water Quality | : 1/7/1991 | | |

Annual maximum/minimum discharge with corresponding Water level (above m.s.l)

| Year | Maximum | | | Minimum | | |
|-----------|---------------|--------|------------|---------------|--------|------------|
| | Q (cumecs) | WL (m) | Date | Q (cumecs) | WL (m) | Date |
| 1991-1992 | 58.73 | 36.980 | 01/08/1991 | 0.000 | 6.245 | 06/05/1992 |
| 1992-1993 | 736.4 | 17.510 | 22/06/1992 | 0.191 | 7.515 | 30/03/1993 |
| 1993-1994 | 426.3 | 13.890 | 16/07/1993 | 0.170 | 7.520 | 17/05/1994 |
| 1994-1995 | 700.5 | 13.750 | 22/07/1994 | 0.000 | 7.350 | 04/04/1995 |
| 1995-1996 | 668.6 | 15.700 | 21/07/1995 | 0.240 | 7.280 | 05/04/1996 |
| 1996-1997 | 676.0 | 16.800 | 24/07/1996 | 0.112 | 7.470 | 23/04/1997 |
| 1997-1998 | 372.0 | 16.355 | 24/08/1997 | 0.080 | 7.300 | 10/03/1998 |
| 1998-1999 | 404.0 | 15.900 | 16/09/1998 | 0.099 | 7.230 | 26/03/1999 |
| 1999-2000 | 282.5 | 13.500 | 20/07/1999 | 0.170 | 7.360 | 26/03/2000 |
| 2000-2001 | 296.2 | 13.625 | 14/07/2000 | 0.041 | 7.200 | 28/05/2001 |
| 2001-2002 | 377.1 | 14.650 | 16/08/2001 | 0.000 | 7.220 | 07/05/2002 |
| 2002-2003 | 526.8 | 14.930 | 04/09/2002 | 0.000 | 7.100 | 13/04/2003 |
| 2003-2004 | 649.0 | 14.640 | 25/07/2003 | 0.000 | 7.190 | 29/05/2004 |
| 2004-2005 | 1288 | 17.200 | 04/08/2004 | 0.000 | 7.340 | 14/02/2005 |
| 2005-2006 | 720.2 | 16.380 | 30/06/2005 | 0.000 | 7.310 | 22/06/2005 |
| 2006-2007 | 923.2 | 17.650 | 29/07/2006 | 0.956 | 7.710 | 27/02/2007 |
| 2007-2008 | 851.7 | 16.815 | 02/07/2007 | 0.280 | 7.530 | 08/03/2008 |
| 2008-2009 | 735.6 | 15.985 | 12/08/2008 | 0.500 | 7.440 | 25/03/2009 |
| 2009-2010 | 206.8 | 13.660 | 07/09/2009 | 0.000 | 7.550 | 25/01/2010 |
| 2010-2011 | 384.2 | 14.625 | 10/09/2010 | 0.770 | 7.620 | 04/01/2011 |
| 2011-2012 | 497.8 | 14.425 | 26/08/2011 | 0.000 | 7.630 | 19/12/2012 |

4.6.2 Annual Maximum Flood peak

| Year | Highest Flood Level (m) | Date | Hour |
|------|-------------------------|------------|----------|
| 1990 | 7.320 | 20/11/1990 | 08:00:00 |
| 1991 | 37.000 | 01/08/1991 | 08:00:00 |
| 1992 | 44.500 | 22/06/1992 | 11:00:00 |
| 1993 | 15.480 | 18/07/1993 | 22:00:00 |
| 1994 | 18.150 | 16/06/1994 | 23:00:00 |
| 1995 | 15.850 | 21/07/1995 | 15:00:00 |
| 1996 | 16.800 | 24/07/1996 | 03:00:00 |
| 1997 | 16.550 | 24/08/1997 | 11:00:00 |
| 1998 | 16.600 | 16/09/1998 | 13:00:00 |
| 1999 | 16.480 | 20/07/1999 | 19:00:00 |
| 2000 | 14.000 | 14/07/2000 | 06:00:00 |
| 2001 | 14.800 | 16/08/2001 | 08:00:00 |
| 2002 | 15.080 | 04/09/2002 | 13:00:00 |
| 2003 | 16.630 | 25/07/2003 | 20:00:00 |
| 2004 | 17.400 | 04/08/2004 | 12:00:00 |
| 2005 | 17.500 | 29/06/2005 | 18:00:00 |
| 2006 | 18.225 | 29/07/2006 | 21:00:00 |
| 2007 | 18.090 | 02/07/2007 | 20:00:00 |
| 2008 | 16.400 | 12/08/2008 | 15:00:00 |
| 2009 | 18.000 | 19/02/2009 | 08:00:00 |
| 2010 | 16.130 | 10/09/2010 | 05:00:00 |
| 2011 | 14.630 | 26/08/2011 | 11:00:00 |

4.6.3 Summary of data

Stage Discharge Data for the period 2011-2012

Station Name: Kim at Motinaroli (01 02 16 001) Division : Tapi Division, Surat Local River:Kim Sub -Division : LNSD, CWC, Bharuch

| Day | Jun | | Jul | | Aug | | Sep | | Oct | | Nov | |
|-----|-------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q | W.L | Q |
| 1 | 8.060 | 2.071 | 8.080 | 2.443 * | 8.400 | 2.634 | 9.365 | 41.19 | 8.600 | 11.38 | 8.090 | 3.701 |
| 2 | 8.080 | 2.124 | 7.950 | 1.256 * | 8.320 | 3.442 | 9.360 | 39.68 | 8.560 | 10.07 * | 7.980 | 2.917 |
| 3 | 8.120 | 2.291 | 7.940 | 1.181 * | 8.350 | 2.597 | 9.300 | 39.13 | 8.500 | 10.45 | 8.000 | 3.160 |
| 4 | 8.200 | 2.636 | 7.860 | 0.660 * | 8.270 | 3.339 | 9.200 | 27.97 * | 8.460 | 9.670 | 8.100 | 3.739 |
| 5 | 8.200 | 3.870 * | 7.850 | 0.605 * | 8.250 | 2.767 | 9.290 | 35.61 | 8.480 | 9.803 | 8.160 | 4.423 |
| 6 | 8.555 | 4.794 | 8.030 | 1.942 * | 8.250 | 2.765 | 9.890 | 90.66 | 8.480 | 8.450 * | 8.190 | 3.740 * |
| 7 | 8.310 | 2.142 | 8.875 | 14.97 | 8.240 | 4.420 * | 11.175 | 164.5 | 8.450 | 9.440 | 8.200 | 3.870 * |
| 8 | 8.270 | 2.201 | 8.560 | 11.83 | 8.150 | 2.428 | 9.710 | 94.62 | 8.400 | 8.726 | 8.170 | 4.431 |
| 9 | 8.260 | 1.725 | 8.640 | 14.08 | 8.160 | 2.458 | 9.415 | 43.67 | 8.340 | 5.950 * | 8.160 | 4.418 |
| 10 | 8.230 | 1.338 | 8.360 | 6.280 * | 8.375 | 3.444 | 9.220 | 30.92 | 8.340 | 7.914 | 8.160 | 3.360 * |
| 11 | 8.220 | 1.303 | 8.210 | 2.015 | 8.600 | 7.535 | 9.950 | 59.92 * | 8.310 | 7.238 | 8.110 | 3.747 |
| 12 | 8.210 | 4.010 * | 10.530 | 117.0 | 8.525 | 5.900 | 10.150 | 101.4 | 8.290 | 6.054 | 8.140 | 3.912 |
| 13 | 8.210 | 1.307 | 9.175 | 27.97 | 10.475 | 87.08 | 9.865 | 66.93 | 8.270 | 5.934 | 8.120 | 2.880 * |
| 14 | 8.190 | 1.258 | 8.550 | 6.086 | 9.470 | 38.12 * | 9.420 | 45.43 | 8.280 | 6.022 | 8.110 | 3.746 |
| 15 | 8.150 | 0.000 * | 8.405 | 4.911 | 10.270 | 77.10 * | 9.333 | 9.389 | 8.260 | 5.765 | 8.130 | 3.833 |
| 16 | 8.170 | 3.487 * | 8.465 | 4.271 | 9.980 | 67.83 | 9.790 | 14.96 | 8.210 | 4.010 * | 8.090 | 3.709 |
| 17 | 8.070 | 2.338 * | 8.150 | 3.240 * | 9.885 | 64.45 | 9.330 | 8.794 | 8.190 | 4.682 | 8.070 | 3.604 |
| 18 | 7.980 | 1.496 * | 8.100 | 2.660 * | 9.350 | 39.22 | 9.180 | 27.28 * | 8.360 | 7.783 | 8.060 | 3.543 |
| 19 | 7.940 | 1.181 * | 11.645 | 212.4 | 9.235 | 38.24 | 9.135 | 8.473 | 8.300 | 7.166 | 8.050 | 3.482 |
| 20 | 7.910 | 0.968 * | 9.640 | 55.09 | 9.120 | 29.57 | 9.010 | 5.560 | 8.230 | 5.444 | 8.050 | 2.140 * |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| 21 | 7.860 | 0.660 * | 8.700 | 13.25 | 11.560 | 167.6 * | 9.350 | 10.17 | 8.200 | 5.155 | 8.050 | 3.483 |
| 22 | 7.760 | 0.217 * | 8.220 | 2.138 | 10.170 | 71.51 * | 9.370 | 38.67 | 8.200 | 5.145 | 8.070 | 3.617 |
| 23 | 7.760 | 0.217 * | 8.120 | 2.880 * | 9.475 | 50.22 | 9.445 | 43.15 | 8.200 | 3.870 * | 8.070 | 3.631 |
| 24 | 7.780 | 0.286 * | 8.200 | 3.870 * | 9.335 | 38.98 | 9.055 | 28.65 | 8.200 | 5.156 | 8.070 | 3.621 |
| 25 | 7.980 | 1.496 * | 8.250 | 2.479 | 11.370 | 186.7 | 9.080 | 23.95 * | 8.230 | 5.458 | 8.050 | 3.505 |
| 26 | 8.040 | 2.037 * | 8.250 | 2.542 | 14.425 | 497.8 | 8.900 | 11.01 | 8.250 | 4.570 * | 8.100 | 3.738 |
| 27 | 8.070 | 2.338 * | 8.270 | 2.657 | 9.855 | 74.95 | 8.845 | 11.85 | 8.230 | 5.446 | 8.090 | 2.550 * |
| 28 | 8.100 | 2.659 * | 8.280 | 2.576 | 9.900 | 57.43 * | 8.725 | 11.58 | 8.290 | 6.069 | 8.070 | 3.624 |
| 29 | 8.080 | 2.443 * | 8.300 | 2.278 | 13.615 | 338.5 | 8.730 | 11.63 | 8.280 | 5.968 | 8.070 | 3.628 |
| 30 | 8.070 | 2.338 * | 8.270 | 3.268 | 10.315 | 99.41 | 8.660 | 11.44 | 8.210 | 4.010 * | 8.060 | 3.555 |
| 31 | | | 8.380 | 6.620 * | 9.610 | 43.99 * | | | 8.160 | 4.422 | | |
| Ten-Daily Mean | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I Ten-Daily | 8.229 | 2.519 | 8.214 | 5.524 | 8.276 | 3.029 | 9.593 | 60.79 | 8.461 | 9.186 | 8.121 | 3.776 |
| II Ten-Daily | 8.105 | 1.735 | 9.087 | 43.57 | 9.491 | 45.50 | 9.516 | 34.81 | 8.270 | 6.010 | 8.093 | 3.460 |
| III Ten-Daily | 7.950 | 1.469 | 8.295 | 4.051 | 10.875 | 147.9 | 9.016 | 20.21 | 8.223 | 5.024 | 8.070 | 3.495 |
| Monthly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Min. | 7.760 | 0.000 | 7.850 | 0.605 | 8.150 | 2.428 | 8.660 | 5.560 | 8.160 | 3.870 | 7.980 | 2.140 |
| Max. | 8.555 | 4.794 | 11.645 | 212.4 | 14.425 | 497.8 | 11.175 | 164.5 | 8.600 | 11.38 | 8.200 | 4.431 |
| Mean | 8.095 | 1.908 | 8.524 | 17.27 | 9.590 | 68.14 | 9.375 | 38.6 | 8.315 | 6.685 | 8.095 | 3.577 |

Annual Runoff in MCM = 381 Annual Runoff in mm = 474

Peak Observed Discharge = 497.8 cumecs on 26/08/2011 Corres. Water Level :14.425 m

Lowest Observed Discharge = 0.000 cumecs on 12/03/2012 Corres. Water Level :7.92 m

Q: Observed/Computed discharge in cumecs WL: Corresponding Mean Water Level (m.s.l) in m *: Computed Discharge

Stage Discharge Data for The period 2011-2012

Station Name: Kim at Motinaroli (01 02 16 001)

Division : Tapi Division, Surat

Local River: Kim

Sub -Division : LNSD, CWC, Bharuch

| Day | Dec | | Jan | | Feb | | Mar | | Apr | | May | |
|-----|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| | W.L | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q | WL | Q |
| 1 | 8.070 | 3.632 | 7.550 | 0.000 | 7.800 | 0.366 * | 7.920 | 1.037 * | 7.810 | 0.409 * | 7.930 | 1.108 * |
| 2 | 8.100 | 3.740 | 7.530 | 0.000 | 7.780 | 0.286 * | 7.940 | 1.181 * | 7.810 | 0.409 * | 7.940 | 1.181 * |
| 3 | 8.080 | 3.699 | 7.570 | 0.000 | 7.760 | 0.217 * | 7.990 | 2.957 | 7.840 | 0.552 * | 7.910 | 0.968 * |
| 4 | 8.070 | 2.340 * | 7.670 | 0.000 | 7.760 | 0.217 * | 7.990 | 1.581 * | 7.870 | 0.717 * | 7.920 | 1.037 * |
| 5 | 8.080 | 3.697 | 7.670 | 0.000 | 7.820 | 0.454 * | 7.990 | 2.954 | 7.900 | 0.902 * | 7.920 | 1.037 * |
| 6 | 8.070 | 2.340 * | 7.670 | 0.000 | 7.790 | 0.325 * | 7.990 | 2.957 | 7.920 | 1.037 * | 7.900 | 0.902 * |
| 7 | 8.080 | 3.696 | 7.660 | 0.048 * | 7.750 | 0.185 * | 7.980 | 2.915 | 7.940 | 1.181 * | 7.920 | 1.037 * |
| 8 | 8.060 | 3.559 | 7.700 | 0.065 * | 7.770 | 0.250 * | 7.970 | 1.414 * | 7.940 | 1.181 * | 7.920 | 1.037 * |
| 9 | 7.930 | 1.108 * | 7.800 | 0.366 * | 7.770 | 0.250 * | 8.020 | 3.309 | 7.940 | 1.181 * | 8.080 | 1.837 |
| 10 | 7.850 | 0.605 * | 7.860 | 0.660 * | 7.770 | 0.250 * | 7.980 | 2.903 | 7.980 | 2.932 | 8.080 | 2.024 |
| 11 | 7.860 | 0.660 * | 7.900 | 0.902 * | 7.770 | 0.250 * | 7.920 | 1.037 * | 8.000 | 3.228 | 7.910 | 0.968 * |
| 12 | 7.830 | 0.502 * | 7.900 | 0.902 * | 7.770 | 0.250 * | 7.920 | 1.037 * | 8.000 | 2.851 | 7.960 | 2.515 |
| 13 | 7.830 | 0.502 * | 7.920 | 1.037 * | 7.780 | 0.286 * | 7.920 | 1.037 * | 7.980 | 2.759 | 8.040 | 2.037 * |
| 14 | 7.820 | 0.454 * | 7.940 | 1.181 * | 7.780 | 0.286 * | 7.920 | 1.037 * | 7.980 | 1.496 * | 8.090 | 1.276 |
| 15 | 7.820 | 0.454 * | 7.980 | 1.496 * | 7.770 | 0.250 * | 7.920 | 1.037 * | 7.980 | 1.496 * | 8.090 | 1.308 |
| 16 | 7.750 | 0.185 * | 8.050 | 3.531 | 7.770 | 0.250 * | 7.840 | 0.552 * | 7.980 | 2.758 | 8.130 | 1.786 |
| 17 | 7.690 | 0.048 * | 8.060 | 3.572 | 7.750 | 0.185 * | 7.770 | 0.250 * | 7.960 | 3.209 | 8.130 | 1.796 |
| 18 | 7.660 | 0.012 * | 8.090 | 3.723 | 7.760 | 0.217 * | 7.720 | 0.106 * | 7.950 | 1.538 | 8.100 | 2.129 |
| 19 | 7.630 | 0.000 | 8.070 | 3.647 | 7.740 | 0.156 * | 7.710 | 0.084 * | 7.920 | 0.632 | 8.080 | 2.046 |
| 20 | 7.600 | 0.000 | 8.060 | 3.581 | 7.740 | 0.156 * | 7.680 | 0.034 * | 7.960 | 2.540 | 8.130 | 3.001 * |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| 21 | 7.590 | 0.000 | 8.090 | 3.722 | 7.740 | 0.156 * | 7.680 | 0.034 * | 8.000 | 3.031 | 8.130 | 2.174 |
| 22 | 7.560 | 0.000 | 8.080 | 2.443 * | 7.720 | 0.106 * | 7.680 | 0.034 * | 8.000 | 1.668 * | 8.120 | 1.644 |
| 23 | 7.560 | 0.000 | 8.120 | 3.759 | 7.770 | 0.250 * | 7.650 | 0.006 * | 8.000 | 3.100 | 8.130 | 1.917 |
| 24 | 7.550 | 0.000 | 8.130 | 3.860 | 7.830 | 0.502 * | 7.660 | 0.012 * | 7.990 | 2.852 | 8.130 | 2.044 |
| 25 | 7.540 | 0.000 | 8.080 | 3.678 | 7.840 | 0.552 * | 7.660 | 0.012 * | 7.980 | 2.754 | 8.170 | 2.420 |
| 26 | 7.510 | 0.000 | 8.060 | 2.236 * | 7.780 | 0.286 * | 7.670 | 0.022 * | 7.980 | 1.496 * | 8.160 | 2.338 |
| 27 | 7.530 | 0.000 | 8.050 | 3.531 | 7.850 | 0.605 * | 7.670 | 0.022 * | 8.000 | 3.099 | 8.170 | 3.487 * |
| 28 | 7.530 | 0.000 | 8.070 | 3.660 | 7.890 | 0.838 * | 7.780 | 0.286 * | 7.980 | 2.826 | 8.060 | 1.966 |
| 29 | 7.520 | 0.000 | 8.080 | 2.443 * | 7.910 | 0.968 * | 7.780 | 0.286 * | 7.860 | 0.660 * | 7.970 | 1.540 |
| 30 | 7.550 | 0.000 | 7.990 | 2.958 | | | 7.820 | 0.454 * | 7.910 | 0.547 | 7.930 | 1.108 * |
| 31 | 7.550 | 0.000 | 7.870 | 0.717 * | | | 7.810 | 0.409 * | | | 7.910 | 0.968 * |
| Ten-Daily Mean | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I Ten-Daily | 8.039 | 2.842 | 7.668 | 0.114 | 7.777 | 0.280 | 7.977 | 2.321 | 7.895 | 1.050 | 7.952 | 1.217 |
| II Ten-Daily | 7.749 | 0.282 | 7.997 | 2.357 | 7.763 | 0.229 | 7.832 | 0.620 | 7.971 | 2.251 | 8.066 | 1.886 |
| III Ten-Daily | 7.545 | 0.000 | 8.056 | 3.001 | 7.814 | 0.474 | 7.715 | 0.143 | 7.970 | 2.203 | 8.080 | 1.964 |
| Monthly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Min. | 7.510 | 0.000 | 7.530 | 0.000 | 7.720 | 0.106 | 7.650 | 0.006 | 7.810 | 0.409 | 7.900 | 0.902 |
| Max. | 8.100 | 3.740 | 8.130 | 3.860 | 7.910 | 0.968 | 8.020 | 3.309 | 8.000 | 3.228 | 8.170 | 3.487 |
| Mean | 7.770 | 1.008 | 7.912 | 1.862 | 7.784 | 0.322 | 7.837 | 0.999 | 7.945 | 1.835 | 8.034 | 1.698 |

Peak Computed Discharge = 167.6 cumecs on 21/08/2011

Corres. Water Level :11.56 m

Lowest Computed Discharge = 0.000 cumecs on 15/06/2011

Corres. Water Level :8.15 m

Q: Observed/Computed discharge in cumecs WL: Corresponding Mean Water Level (m.s.l) in m *: Computed Discharge

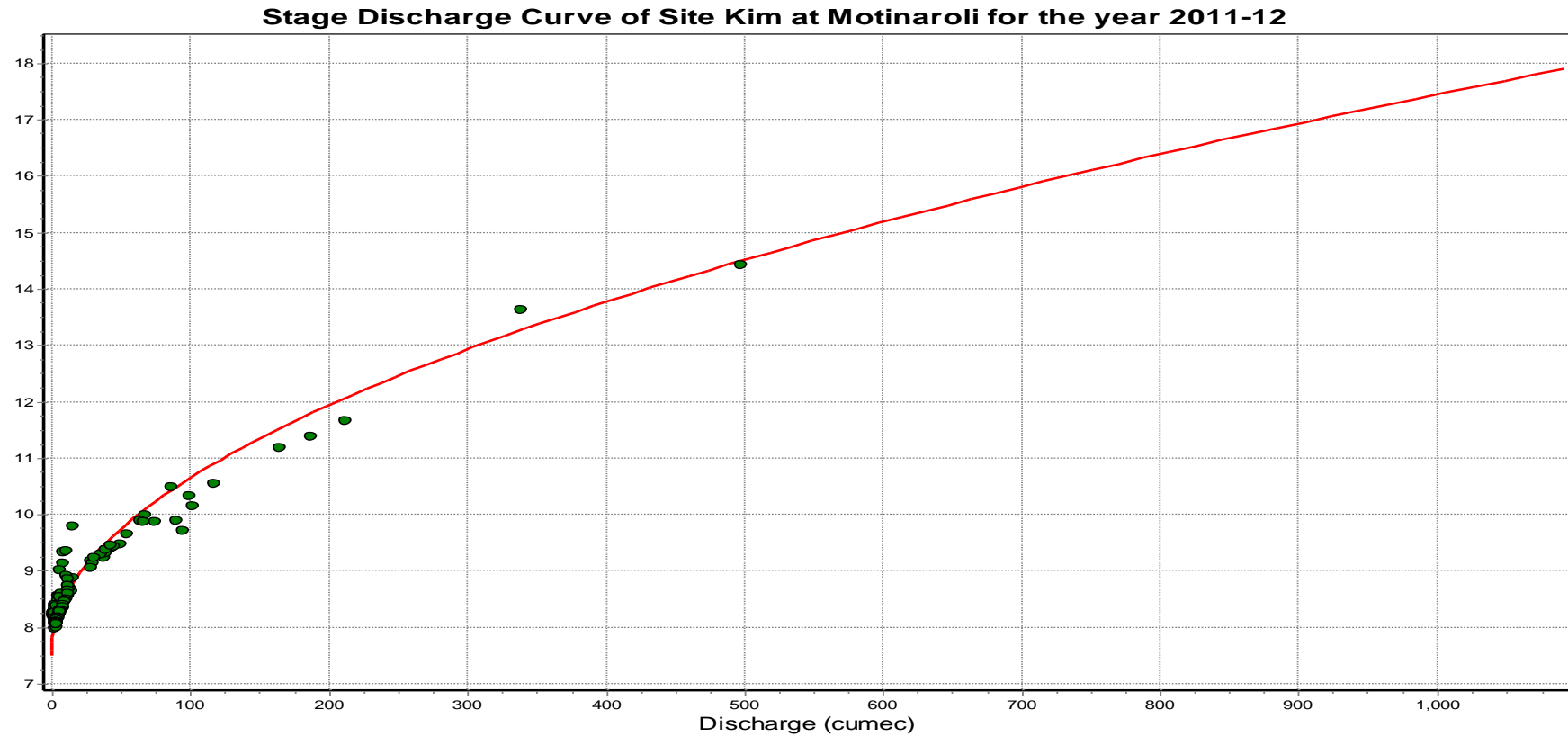
4.6.4 Stage Discharge Curve

Station Name: Kim at Motinaroli (01 02 16 001)

Division : Tapi Division, Surat

Local River: Kim

Sub -Division : LNSD, CWC, Bharuch



Equation: $Q=c*(h+a)^b$, $a=-7.630$, $b=1.951$, $c=11.602$

4.7.5 Annual runoff

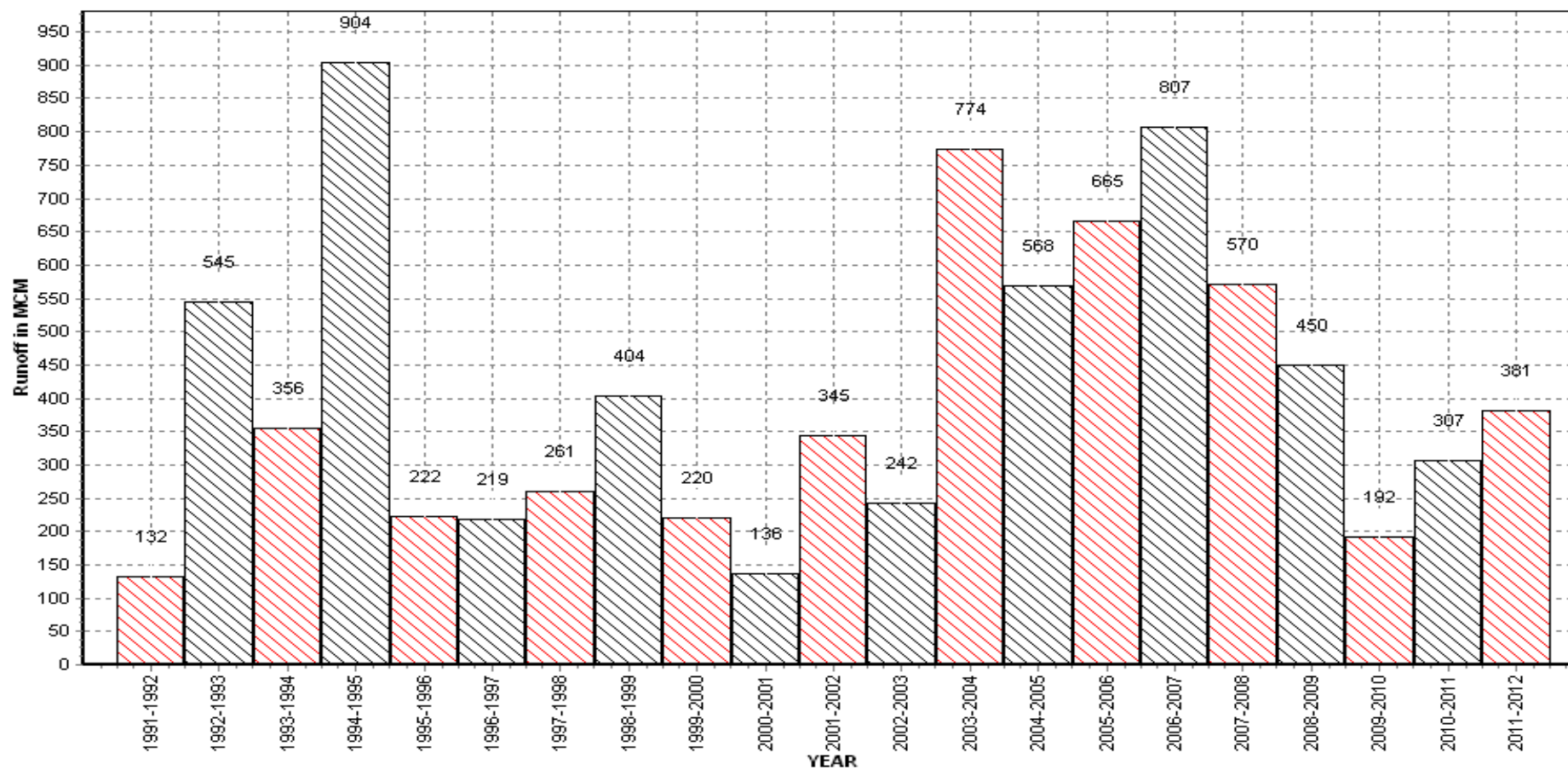
Annual Runoff values for the period 1991-2011

Station Name: Kim at Motinaroli (01 02 16 001)

Local River: Kim

Division: Tapi Division, Surat

Sub -Division: LNSD, CWC, Bharuch



4.6.6 Monthly average Runoff

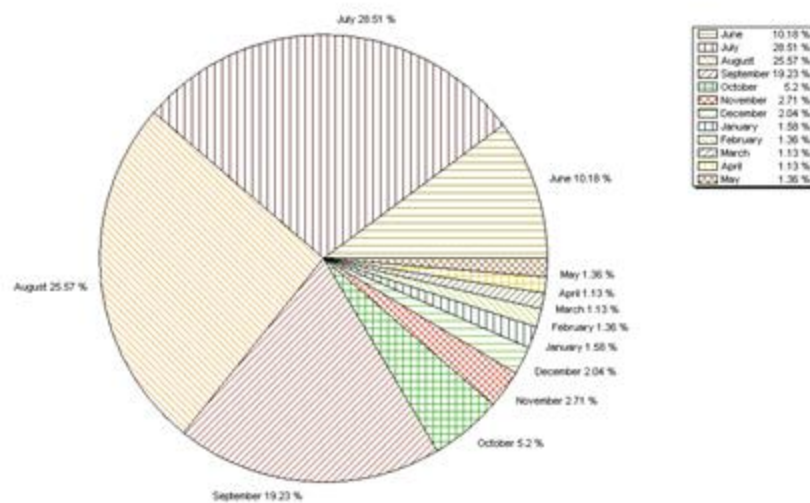
Station Name: Kim at Motinaroli (01 02 16 001)

Local River: Kim

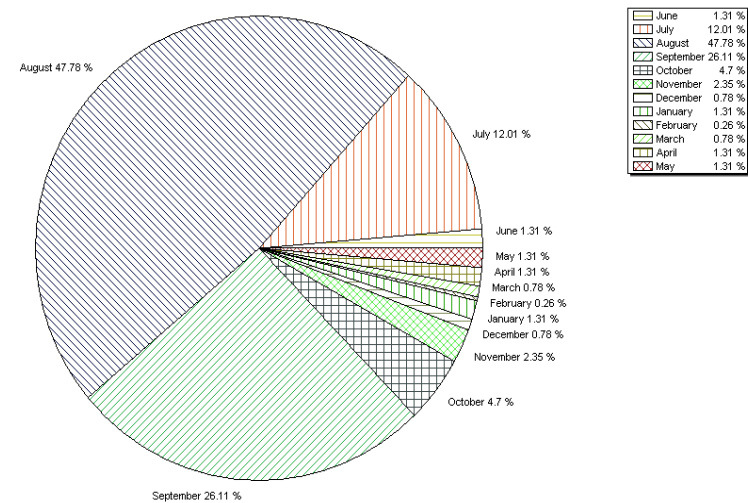
Division : Tapi Division, Surat

Sub -Division : LNSD, CWC, Bharuch

Monthly Average Runoff on period 1991-2011



Monthly Average Runoff on period 2011-12



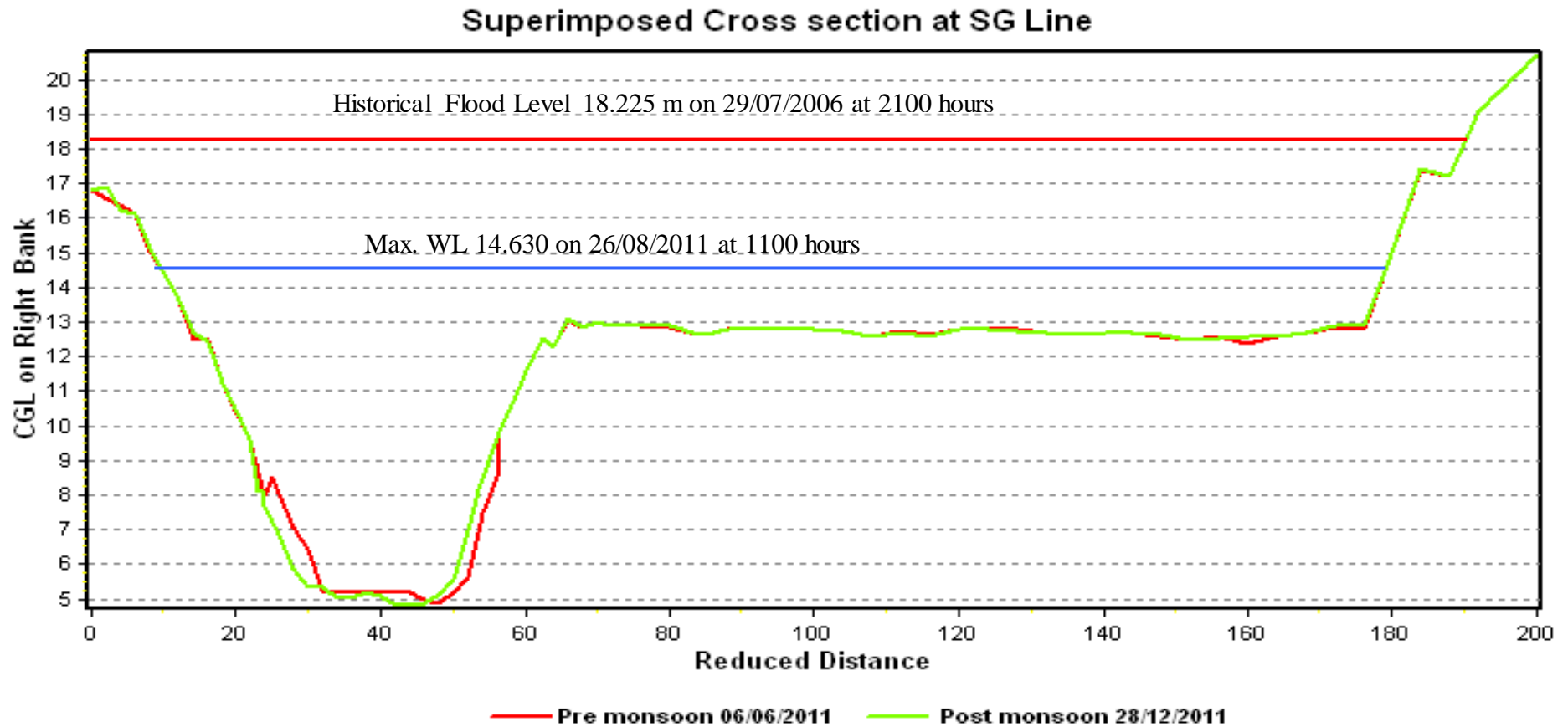
4.6.7 Superimposed cross section

Station Name: Kim at Motinaroli (01 02 16 001)

Local River: Kim

Division : Tapi Division, Surat

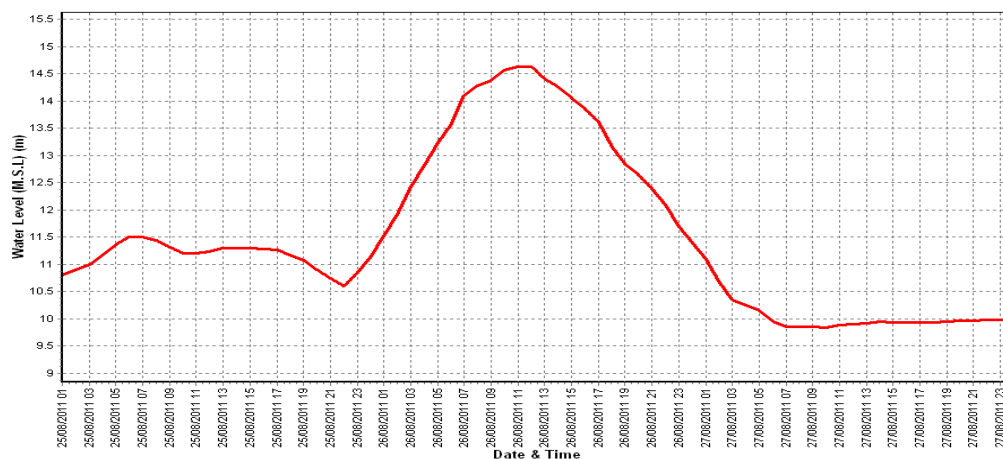
Sub -Division : LNSD, CWC, Bharuch



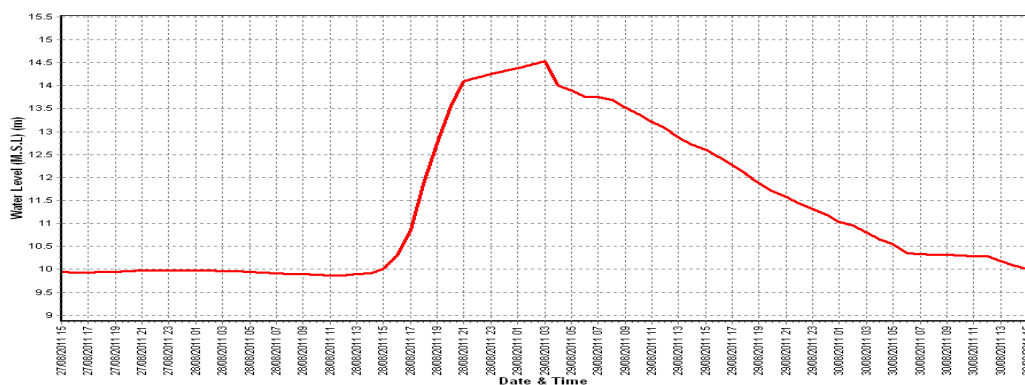
4.6.8 Water Level vs. Time Graph of highest flood peaks during 2011-12

Station Name: Kim at Motinaroli (01 02 16 001)
Local River: Kim

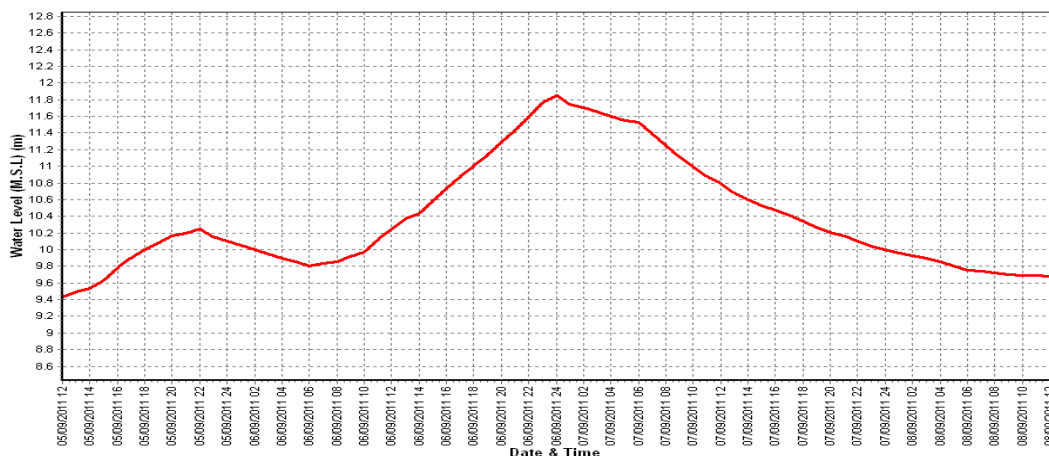
Division : Tapi Division, Surat
Sub -Division : LNSD, CWC, Bharuch



Water level vs. Time graph of 1st flood peak during the year 2011-12



Water level vs. Time graph of 2nd flood peak during the year 2011-12



Water level vs. Time graph of 3rd flood peak during the year 2011-12

5.0 Trend Analysis

5.1 Trend Analysis of Purna Basin

5.1.1 Introduction

Trends are important indicators of the temporal variability of runoff as computed from observed discharge at site. By analyzing the time sequence of the runoff, we assess the magnitude and significance of the temporal variability. The present surface runoff trend study involves analysis of the temporal variability of data sets on the observed discharges in Purna basin using available data of existing river gauging stations.

5.1.2 Methodology

In the analysis of the trends of runoff on Purna River at Mahuwa annual runoff is computed and analyzed. The analysis is carried out for one (1) river gauging station with sufficiently long and continuous data sets that are fairly representatively distributed across Purna river Basin.

Overall one station has been considered in this study. The length of the data sets of river gauging station is 41 years. Subsequently, time series are analysed on various statistical parameters, fitting of mathematical equations, observing moving means for various periods so as to find out if there are any trends in the annual runoff data.

5.1.2.1 Time series analysis

Time series is defined as a sequence of values arrayed in order of their occurrence which can be characterized by statistical properties. Time series analysis may be used to test the variability, homogeneity and trend of a stream flow series or simply to give an upright list the characteristics of the series as graphically displayed. Significant movements of time series are the secular, periodic, cyclic and irregular trends. A time series may display a tendency to increase or decrease, over a specified period. Such a series provides an interesting illustration because if the trend is usually predominant, virtually no other movements are discernible.

Various methods exist for analysis of time series such moving averages, residual series, residual mass curves and balance. Trends may also be revealed by determining if observed stream flow follows some mathematical equation as a function of time.

In this chapter, first statistical parameters have been computed for time series data of annual runoff in Purna basin. It is also ascertained if any mathematical equation can be fitted to the time series to assess predictability. Finally, the data is analysed by the method of moving means for various periods.

5.1.3 Availability of Data

There is a 1 G & D site in Purna Basin. Availability of annual runoff data for this site is summarized in **Table -5.1.1**

Table-5.1.1: Availability of Data

| S. No. | Site | Period of Availability | Years |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| 1. | Mahuwa on Purna River | 1971-72 to 2011-12 | 41 |
| The data is placed at Annexure-1 and shown in line diagram in Fig- 5.1.1 . | | | |

5.1.4 Analysis

5.1.4.1 Statistical Analysis

Various statistical parameters of the time series of available data are given below in **Table-5.1.2**

Table-5.1.2 Statistical parameters of Annual Runoff series at various sites in Purna Basin

| River Gauging Station | Data length (years) | Mean (MCM) | Median (MCM) | standard deviation (MCM) | Co-efficient of variation |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Mahuwa | 41 | 1355 | 1149 | 854.70 | 0.631 |

5.1.4.2 Fit characteristics

In order to find out if any mathematical equation represents the time series as a function of time, fitting of various types of equations viz. linear, logarithmic, exponential and polynomial have been attempted. Results of such fits are given in the **Table- 5.1.3** and shown in **Fig 5.1.2**.

Table-5.1.3: Fit Characteristics

| S. No | Station name | Standard Deviation σ (MCM) | Coefficient of variance C_v | Mathematical Fit | | R^2 |
|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| 1. | Mahuwa | 854.718 | 0.631 | Linear | $y = 4.5726x - 7748.8$ | 0.0041 |
| | | | | Logarithmic | $y = 9085.3 \ln(x) - 67660$ | 0.0041 |
| | | | | Exponential | $y = 0.0004e^{-0.0075x}$ | 0.0197 |
| | | | | Polynomial | $y = 0.3298x^2 - 1308.7x + 1E+06$ | 0.0065 |

5.1.4.3 Moving Mean Analysis

In [statistics](#), a moving mean (average), also called rolling average, rolling mean or running average, is a type of [finite impulse response filter](#) used to analyze a set of data points by creating a series of [averages](#) of different subsets of the full data set.

The first element of the moving average is obtained by taking the average of the initial fixed subset of the number series. Then the subset is modified by "shifting forward", that is excluding the first number of the series and including the next number following the original subset in the series. This creates a new subset of numbers, which is averaged. This process is repeated over the entire data series. The plot line connecting all the (fixed) averages is the moving average. A moving average is a set of numbers, each of which is the [average](#) of the corresponding subset of a larger set of data points. A moving average may also use unequal weights for each data value in the subset to emphasize particular values in the subset.

A moving average is commonly used with [time series](#) data to smooth out short-term fluctuations and highlight longer-term trends or cycles.

In the present analysis, moving means have been computed for 3, 5 and 7 year periods for various sites of Purna River Basin and shown in **Fig-5.1.3**.

5.1.5 Interpretation

5.1.5.1 Fitting of various statistical/mathematical models viz linear, logarithmic, exponential and polynomial reveals that values of R^2 range from 0.0041 to 0.0197 for Mahuwa. The values of R^2 are quite close to 0 indicating absence of any significant trend.

5.1.5.2 The curve for three year moving mean shows two bell shaped patterns at either end. However, as the period of moving mean is enlarges, smaller variations disappear and no trend is seen.

5.1.6 Conclusion

Statistically speaking, the average annual runoff of river Purna in general, appears to be a random variable. A longer set of time series data may help identify trends in annual runoff, if any.

Annual Runoff data at Site Mahuwa on Purna

| Water Year | Annual runoff in MCM |
|------------|-------------------------|
| 1971-72 | 873 |
| 1972-73 | 403 |
| 1973-74 | 1471 |
| 1974-75 | 182 |
| 1975-76 | 1258 |
| 1976-77 | 4299 |
| 1977-78 | 2544 |
| 1978-79 | 1149 |
| 1979-80 | 1168 |
| 1980-81 | 835 |
| 1981-82 | 1595 |
| 1982-83 | 1052 |
| 1983-84 | 1928 |
| 1984-85 | 1246 |
| 1985-86 | 997 |
| 1986-87 | 502 |
| 1987-88 | 357 |
| 1988-89 | 2076 |
| 1989-90 | 1223 |
| 1990-91 | 1075 |
| 1991-92 | 618 |
| 1992-93 | 985 |
| 1993-94 | 1382 |
| 1994-95 | 2991 |
| 1995-96 | 711 |
| 1996-97 | 1162 |
| 1997-98 | 1027 |
| 1998-99 | 1534 |
| 1999-00 | 781 |
| 2000-01 | 379 |
| 2001-02 | 870 |
| 2002-03 | 1116 |
| 2003-04 | 1689 |
| 2004-05 | 2002 |
| 2005-06 | 3395 |
| 2006-07 | 2552 |
| 2007-08 | 1755 |
| 2008-09 | 2023 |
| 2009-10 | 571 |
| 2010-11 | 926 |
| 2011-12 | 858 |

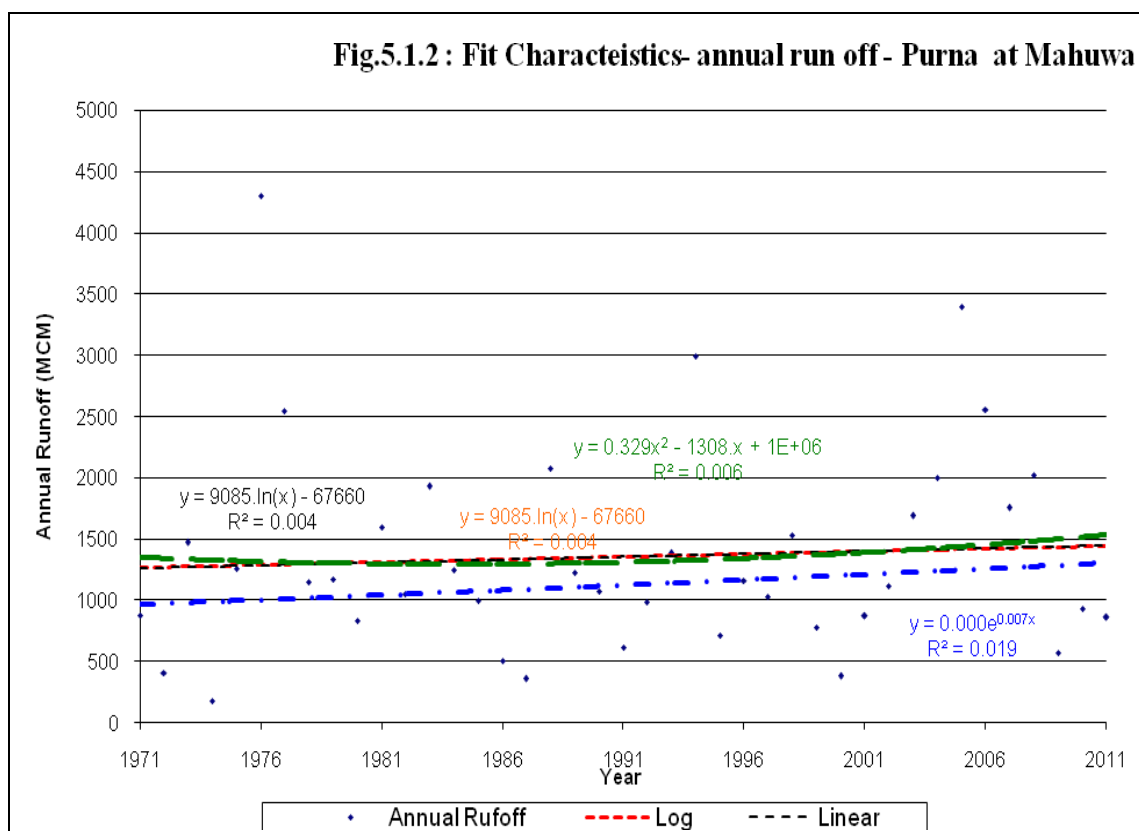
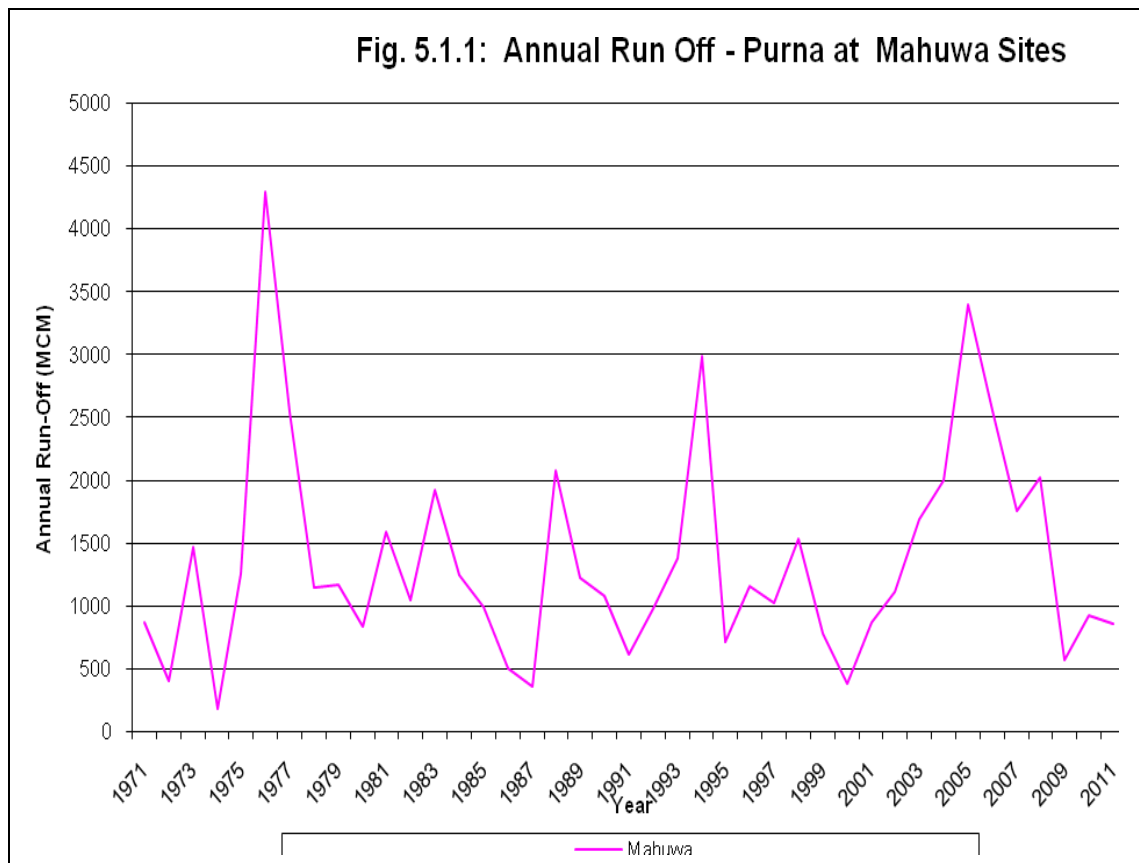
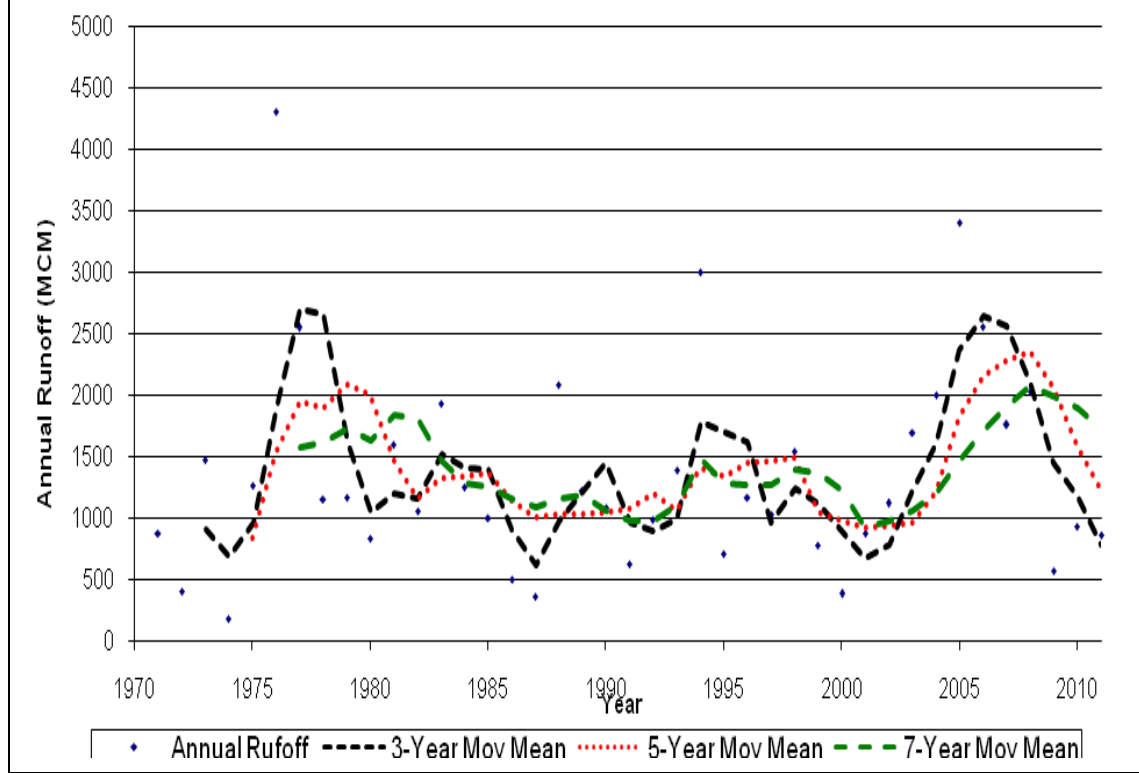


Fig.5.1.3: Moving Mean Analysis for annual run off - Purna at Mahuwa



5.2 Trend analysis of Ambica Basin

5.2.1 Introduction

Trends are important indicators of the temporal variability of runoff as computed from observed discharge at site. By analyzing the time sequence of the runoff, we assess the magnitude and significance of the temporal variability. The present surface runoff trend study involves analysis of the temporal variability of data sets on the observed discharges in Ambica basin using available data of existing river gauging stations.

5.2.2 Methodology

In the analysis of the trends of runoff on Ambica River at Gadat, annual runoff is computed and analyzed. The analysis is carried out for one (1) river gauging station with sufficiently long and continuous data sets that are fairly representatively distributed across Ambica river Basin.

Overall one station has been considered in this study. The length of the data sets of river gauging station is 33 years. Subsequently, time series are analysed on various statistical parameters, fitting of mathematical equations, observing moving means for various period so as to find out if there are any trends in the annual runoff data.

5.2.2.1 Time series analysis

Time series is defined as a sequence of values arrayed in order of their occurrence which can be characterized by statistical properties. Time series analysis may be used to test the variability, homogeneity and trend of a stream flow series or simply to give an upright list the characteristics of the series as graphically displayed. Significant movements of time series are the secular, periodic, cyclic and irregular trends. A time series may display a tendency to increase or decrease, over a specified period. Such a series provides an interesting illustration because if the trend is usually predominant, virtually no other movements are discernible.

Various methods exist for analysis of time series such moving averages, residual series, residual mass curves and balance. Trends may also be revealed by determining if observed stream flow follows some mathematical equation as a function of time.

In this chapter, first statistical parameters have been computed for time series data of annual runoff in Ambica basin. It is also ascertained if any mathematical equation can be fitted to the time series to assess predictability. Finally, the data is analysed by the method of moving means for various periods.

5.2.3 Availability of Data

There is a one G & D site in Ambica Basin. Availability of annual runoff data for this site is summarized in **Table -5.2.1**

Table-5.2.1 Availability of Data

| S. no. | Site | Period of Availability | Years |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| 1. | Gadat on Ambica River | 1979-80 to 2011-12 | 33 |
| The data is placed at Annexure-1 and shown in line diagram in Fig- 5.2.1 . | | | |

5.2.4 Analysis

5.2.4.1 Statistical Analysis

Various statistical parameters of the time series of available data are given below in Table-5.2.2.

Table-5.2.2 Statistical parameters of Annual Runoff series at various sites in Ambica Basin

| River Gauging Station | Data length (years) | Mean (MCM) | Median (MCM) | standard deviation (MCM) | Co-efficient of variation |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Gadat | 33 | 1488 | 1299 | 687.19 | 0.462 |

5.2.4.2 Fit characteristics

In order to find out if any mathematical equation represents the time series as a function of time, fitting of various types of equations viz. linear, logarithmic, exponential and polynomial have been attempted. Results of such fits are given in the **Table-5.2.3** and in **Fig 5.2 2**.

Table-5.2.3: Fit Characteristics

| S. No. | Station name | Standard Deviation σ (MCM) | Coefficient of variance C_v | Mathematical Fit | | R^2 |
|--------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| 1. | Gadat | 1041.36 | 0.639 | Linear | $y = 5.908x - 10299$ | 0.006 |
| | | | | Logarithmic | $y = 11808\ln(x) - 88234$ | 0.006 |
| | | | | Exponential | $y = 0.045e^{0.005x}$ | 0.012 |
| | | | | Polynomial | $y = -0.580x^2 + 2321.x - 2E+06$ | 0.011 |

5.2.4.3 Moving Mean Analysis

In [statistics](#), a moving mean (average), also called rolling average, rolling mean or running average, is a type of [finite impulse response filter](#) used to analyze a set of data points by creating a series of [averages](#) of different subsets of the full data set.

The first element of the moving average is obtained by taking the average of the initial fixed subset of the number series. Then the subset is modified by "shifting forward", that is excluding the first number of the series and including the next number following the original subset in the series. This creates a new subset of numbers, which is averaged. This process is repeated over the entire data series. The plot line connecting all the (fixed) averages is the moving average. A moving average is a set of numbers, each of which is the [average](#) of the corresponding subset of a larger set of data points. A moving average may also use unequal weights for each data value in the subset to emphasize particular values in the subset.

A moving average is commonly used with [time series](#) data to smooth out short-term fluctuations and highlight longer-term trends or cycles.

In the present analysis, moving means have been computed for 3, 5 and 7 year periods for Ambica River Basin and shown in **Fig-5.2.3**.

5.2.5 Interpretation

5.2.5.1 Fitting of various statistical/mathematical models viz linear, logarithmic, exponential and polynomial reveals that values of R^2 range from 0.006 to 0.012 for

Gadat. The values of R^2 are quite close to 0 indicating absence of any significant trend.

5.2.5.2 Patterns of gradually rising and then falling values of annual run off are seen in moving mean plots of different periods indicating elements of cyclicalness in the data. However, in view of the limited length of data series, it may be premature to conclude that there exists a definite cyclic trend in the average annual runoff data.

5.2.6 Conclusion

Statistically speaking, the average annual runoff of river Ambica, in general, appears to be a random variable; however elements of cyclicalness cannot be ruled out on the strength of moving mean analysis. A longer set of time series data may help identify trends in annual runoff, if any.

Annual Runoff data of Site Gadat on Ambika

| Water Year | Annual runoff in MCM |
|------------|----------------------|
| 1979-80 | 1089 |
| 1980-81 | 1189 |
| 1981-82 | 2052 |
| 1982-83 | 943 |
| 1983-84 | 2298 |
| 1984-85 | 1801 |
| 1985-86 | 1073 |
| 1986-87 | 890 |
| 1987-88 | 369 |
| 1988-89 | 2266 |
| 1989-90 | 1265 |
| 1990-91 | 1097 |
| 1991-92 | 943 |
| 1992-93 | 1389 |
| 1993-94 | 1704 |
| 1994-95 | 3859 |
| 1995-96 | 940 |
| 1996-97 | 1374 |
| 1997-98 | 1206 |
| 1998-99 | 1627 |
| 1999-00 | 1652 |
| 2000-01 | 688 |
| 2001-02 | 1289 |
| 2002-03 | 1063 |
| 2003-04 | 1580 |
| 2004-05 | 1598 |
| 2005-06 | 3010 |
| 2006-07 | 2126 |
| 2007-08 | 1733 |
| 2008-09 | 1794 |
| 2009-10 | 704 |
| 2010-11 | 1199 |
| 2011-12 | 1299 |

Fig.5.2.1 Annual Run off- Ambika at Gadat

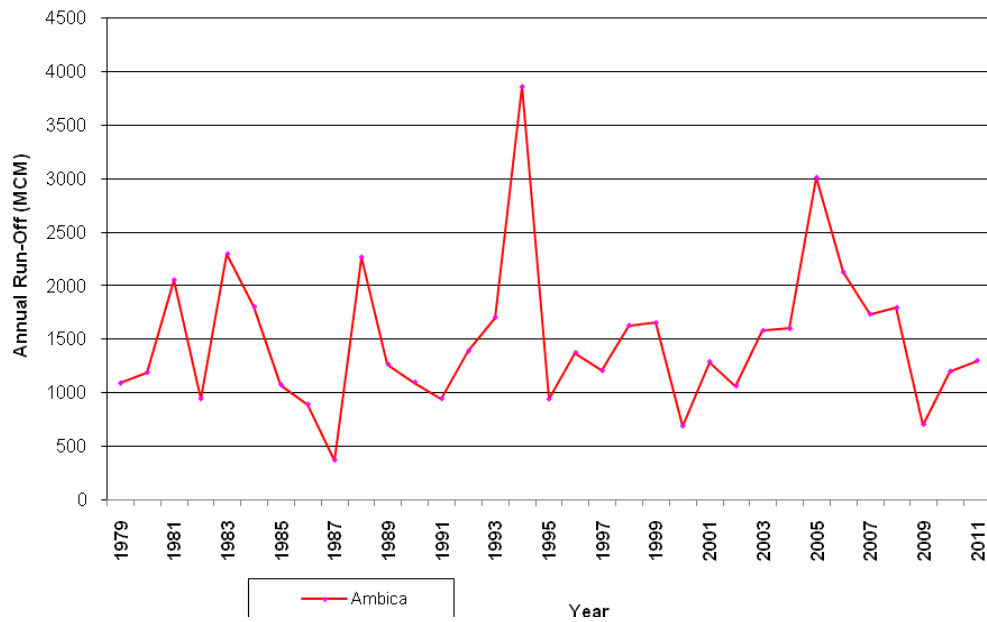


Fig.5.2.2 Fit Characteristics -Annual run off- Ambika at Gadat

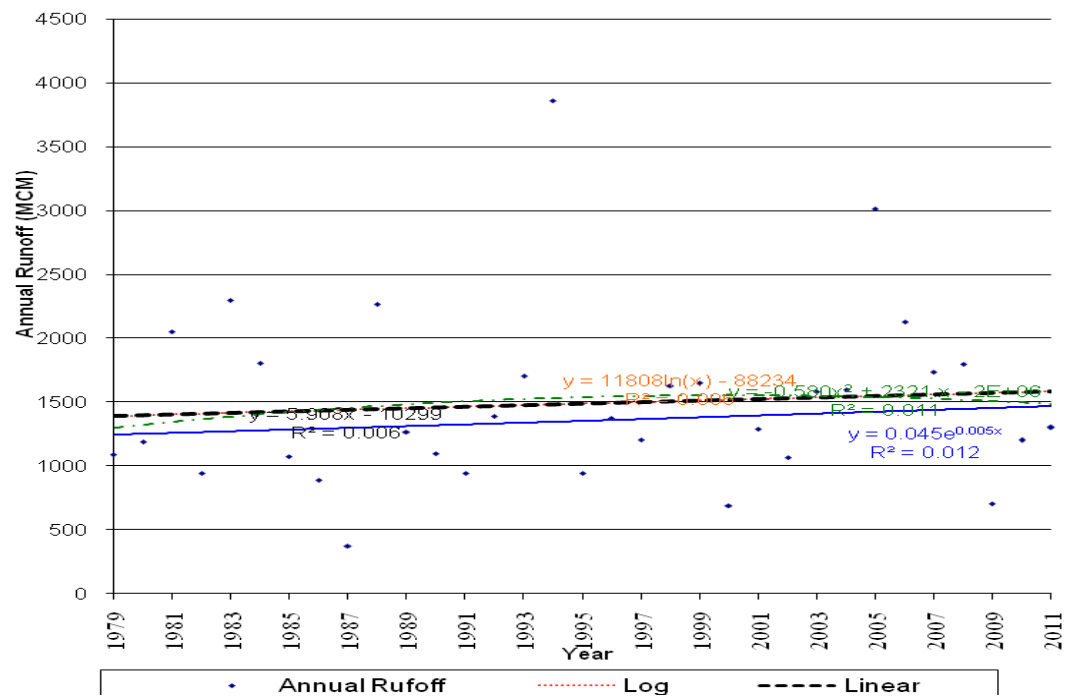
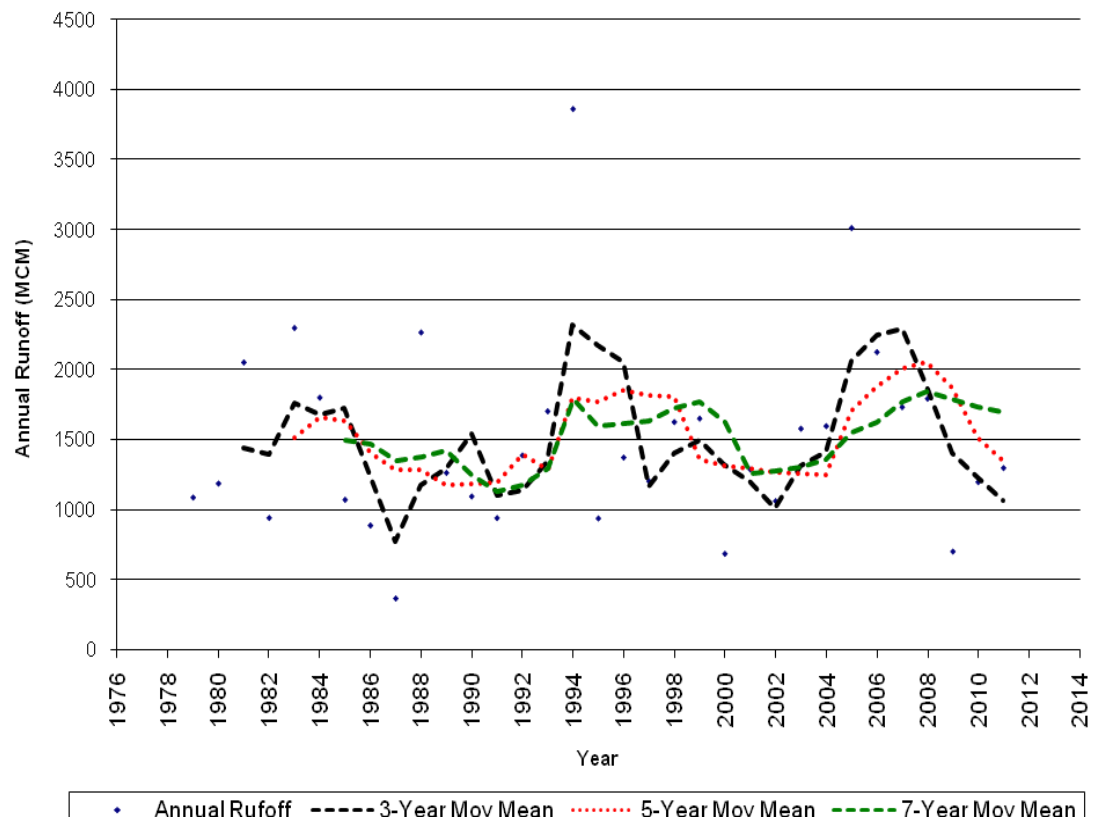


Fig.5.2.3 Moving Mean Analysis for annual run off - Ambica at Gadat



5.3 Trend Analysis of Vaitarna Basin

5.3.1 Introduction

Trends are important indicators of the temporal variability of runoff as computed from observed discharge at site. By analyzing the time sequence of the runoff, we assess the magnitude and significance of the temporal variability. The present surface runoff trend study involves analysis of the temporal variability of data sets on the observed discharges in Vaitarna basin using available data of existing river gauging stations.

5.3.2 Methodology

In the analysis of the trends of runoff on Vaitarna River at Durvesh, annual runoff is computed and analyzed. The analysis is carried out for one (1) river gauging station with sufficiently long and continuous data sets that are fairly representatively distributed across Vaitarna river Basin.

Overall one station has been considered in this study. The length of the data sets of river gauging station is 41 years. Subsequently, time series are analysed on various statistical parameters, fitting of mathematical equations, observing moving means for various period so as to find out if there are any trends in the annual runoff data.

5.3.2.1 Time series analysis

Time series is defined as a sequence of values arrayed in order of their occurrence which can be characterized by statistical properties. Time series analysis may be used to test the variability, homogeneity and trend of a stream flow series or simply to give an upright list the characteristics of the series as graphically displayed. Significant movements of time series are the secular, periodic, cyclic and irregular trends. A time series may display a tendency to increase or decrease, over a specified period. Such a series provides an interesting illustration because if the trend is usually predominant, virtually no other movements are discernible.

Various methods exist for analysis of time series such moving averages, residual series, residual mass curves and balance. Trends may also be revealed by determining if observed stream flow follows some mathematical equation as a function of time.

In this chapter, first statistical parameters have been computed for time series data of annual runoff in Vaitarna basin. It is also ascertained if any mathematical equation can be fitted to the time series to assess predictability. Finally, the data is analysed by the method of moving means for various periods.

5.3.3 Availability of Data

There is a 1 G & D site in Vaitarna Basin. Availability of annual runoff data for this site is summarized in **Table -5.3.1**

Table-5.3.1 Availability of Data

| S. no. | Site | Period of Availability | Years |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| 1. | Durvesh on Vaitarna River | 1971-72 to 2011-12 | 41 |
| The data is placed at Annexure-1 and shown in line diagram in Fig-5.3.1 . | | | |

5.3.4 Analysis

5.3.4.1 Statistical Analysis

Various statistical parameters of the time series of available data are given below in **Table-5.3.2**.

Table-5.3.2 Statistical parameters of Annual Runoff series at various sites in Vaitarna Basin

| River Gauging Station | Data length (years) | Mean (MCM) | Median (MCM) | standard deviation (MCM) | Co-efficient of variation |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Durvesh | 41 | 3197 | 3065 | 1222.0 | 0.382 |

5.3.4.2 Fit characteristics

In order to find out if any mathematical equation represents the time series as a function of time, fitting of various types of equations viz. linear, logarithmic, exponential and polynomial have been attempted. Results of such fits are given in the **Table-5.3.3** and shown in **Fig 5.3.2**.

Table-5.3.3 Fit Characteristics

| S. No | Station name | Standard Deviation σ (MCM) | Coefficient of variance C_v | Mathematical Fit | | R^2 |
|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| 1. | Durvesh | 1221.98 | 0.382 | Linear | $y = 8.6616x - 14048$ | 0.0072 |
| | | | | Logarithmic | $y = 17024\ln(x) - 126121$ | 0.007 |
| | | | | Exponential | $y = 0.641e^{-0.0042x}$ | 0.0179 |
| | | | | Polynomial | $y = 3.9528x^2 - 15731x + 2E+07$ | 0.1751 |

5.3.4.3 Moving Mean Analysis

In [statistics](#), a moving mean (average), also called rolling average, rolling mean or running average, is a type of [finite impulse response filter](#) used to analyze a set of data points by creating a series of [averages](#) of different subsets of the full data set.

The first element of the moving average is obtained by taking the average of the initial fixed subset of the number series. Then the subset is modified by "shifting forward", that is excluding the first number of the series and including the next number following the original subset in the series. This creates a new subset of numbers, which is averaged. This process is repeated over the entire data series. The plot line connecting all the (fixed) averages is the moving average. A moving average is a set of numbers, each of which is the [average](#) of the corresponding subset of a larger set of data points. A moving average may also use unequal weights for each data value in the subset to emphasize particular values in the subset.

A moving average is commonly used with [time series](#) data to smooth out short-term fluctuations and highlight longer-term trends or cycles.

In the present analysis, moving means have been computed for 3, 5 and 7 year periods for various sites of Vaitarna River Basin and shown in **Fig-5.3.3**

5.3.5 Interpretation

5.3.5.1 Fitting of various statistical/mathematical models viz linear, logarithmic, exponential and polynomial reveals that values of R^2 range from 0.007 to 0.1751 for Durvesh. The values of R^2 are quite close to 0 indicating absence of any significant trend.

5.3.5.2 It is seen at site Durvesh from the plot of moving mean averages that after a period of high annual runoff about mid 1970's, the annual runoff has gradually reduced and subsequently again shows gradual rise peaking about 2005. It may or may not be part of a larger trend. With the current length of data set, conclusions cannot be drawn regarding cyclical trend.

5.3.6 Conclusion

Statistically speaking, the average annual runoff of river Vaitarna at Durvesh in general, appears to be a random variable. A longer set of time series data may help identify trends in annual runoff, if any.

Annual Runoff data of Site Durvesh on Vaitarna

| Water Year | Annual runoff in MCM |
|------------|----------------------|
| 1971-72 | 3605 |
| 1972-73 | 1594 |
| 1973-74 | 3951 |
| 1974-75 | 2822 |
| 1975-76 | 5025 |
| 1976-77 | 7379 |
| 1977-78 | 4092 |
| 1978-79 | 2312 |
| 1979-80 | 2995 |
| 1980-81 | 3543 |
| 1981-82 | 3240 |
| 1982-83 | 2006 |
| 1983-84 | 3689 |
| 1984-85 | 2738 |
| 1985-86 | 1517 |
| 1986-87 | 1677 |
| 1987-88 | 1415 |
| 1988-89 | 3065 |
| 1989-90 | 2004 |
| 1990-91 | 3502 |
| 1991-92 | 2265 |
| 1992-93 | 1910 |
| 1993-94 | 2496 |
| 1994-95 | 3995 |
| 1995-96 | 1661 |
| 1996-97 | 2226 |
| 1997-98 | 2842 |
| 1998-99 | 3674 |
| 1999-00 | 2673 |
| 2000-01 | 2334 |
| 2001-02 | 3058 |
| 2002-03 | 3180 |
| 2003-04 | 4193 |
| 2004-05 | 3994 |
| 2005-06 | 5338 |
| 2006-07 | 5038 |
| 2007-08 | 4082 |
| 2008-09 | 4360 |
| 2009-10 | 2078 |
| 2010-11 | 3829 |
| 2011-12 | 3701 |

Fig.5.3.1 Annual Run off- Vaitarna at Durvesh

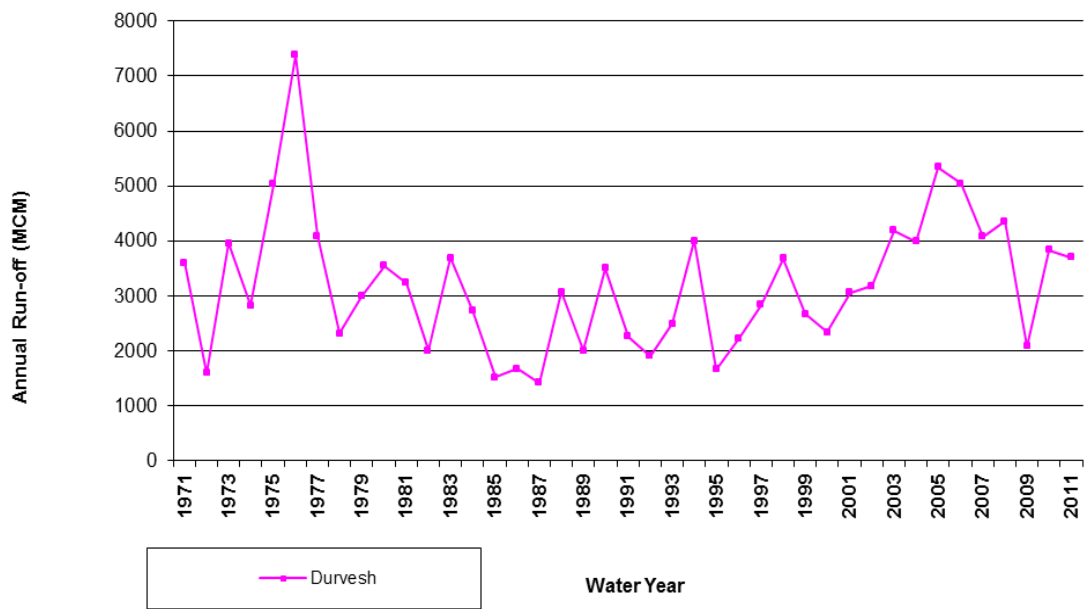


Fig.5.3.2: Fit Characteristics -Annual runoff-Vaitarna at Durvesh

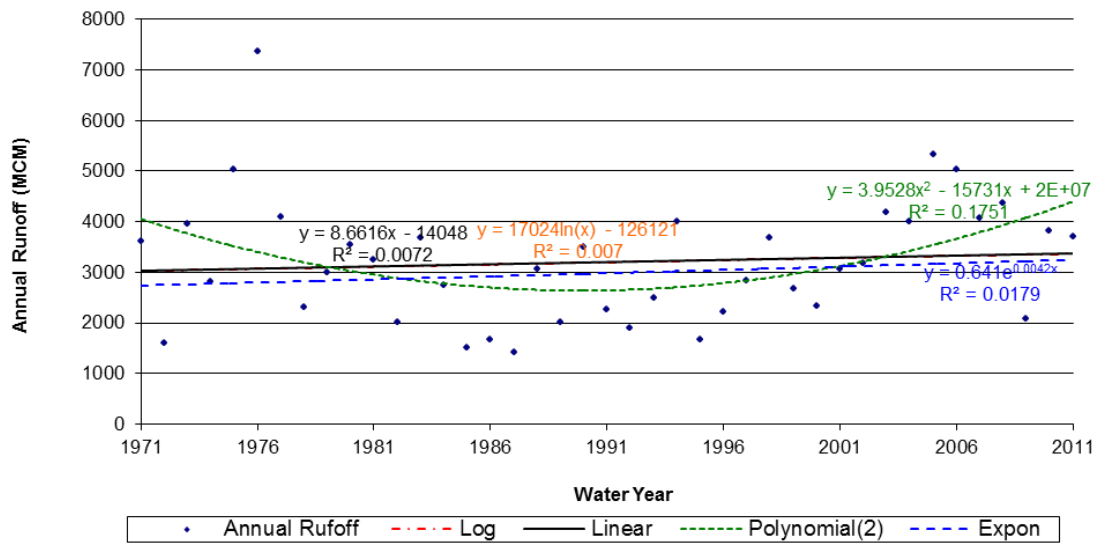
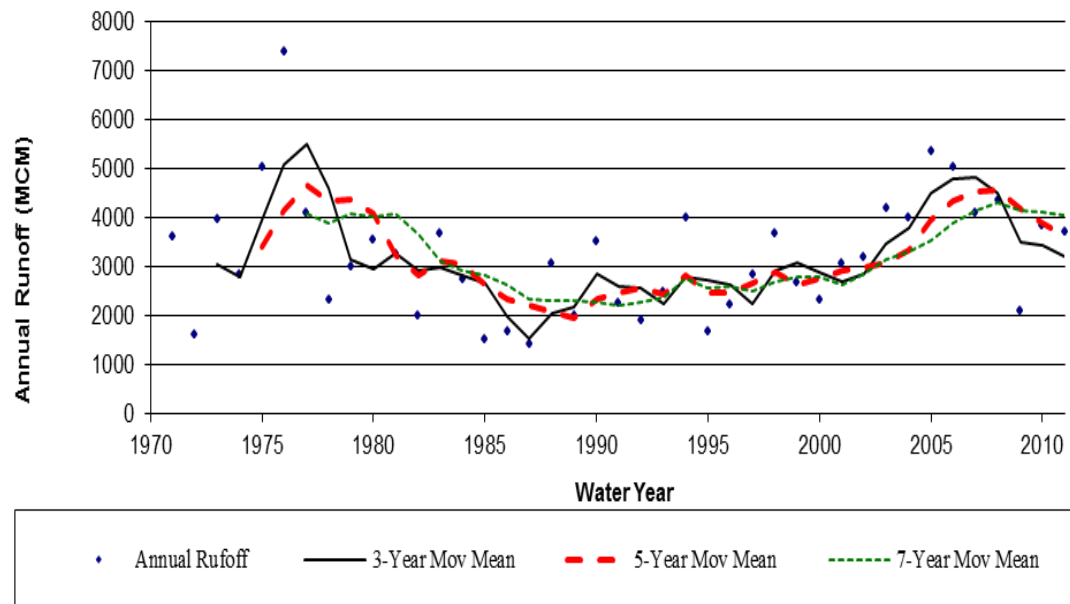


Fig.5.3.3: Moving Mean Analysis for annual run off - Vaitarna at Durvesh



5.4 Trend Analysis of Dhadhar basin

5.4.1 Introduction

Trends are important indicators of the temporal variability of runoff as computed from observed discharge at site. By analyzing the time sequence of the runoff, we assess the magnitude and significance of the temporal variability. The present surface runoff trend study involves analysis of the temporal variability of data sets on the observed discharges in Dhadhar basin using available data of existing river gauging stations.

5.4.2 Methodology

In the analysis of the trends of runoff on Dhadhar River is computed and analyzed. The analysis is carried out for one (1) river gauging station with sufficiently long and continuous data sets that are fairly representatively distributed across Dhadhar river Basin.

Overall one station has been considered in this study. The length of the data sets of river gauging station is 23 years. Subsequently, time series are analysed on various statistical parameters, fitting of mathematical equations, observing moving means for various period so as to find out if there are any trends in the annual runoff data.

5.4.2.1 Time series analysis

Time series is defined as a sequence of values arrayed in order of their occurrence which can be characterized by statistical properties. Time series analysis may be used to test the variability, homogeneity and trend of a stream flow series or simply to give an upright list the characteristics of the series as graphically displayed. Significant movements of time series are the secular, periodic, cyclic and irregular trends. A time series may display a tendency to increase or decrease, over a specified period. Such a series provides an interesting illustration because if the trend is usually predominant, virtually no other movements are discernible.

Various methods exist for analysis of time series such moving averages, residual series, residual mass curves and balance. Trends may also be revealed by determining if observed stream flow follows some mathematical equation as a function of time.

In this chapter, first statistical parameters have been computed for time series data of annual runoff in Dhadhar basin. It is also ascertained if any mathematical equation can be fitted to the time series to assess predictability. Finally, the data is analysed by the method of moving means for various periods.

5.4.3 Availability of Data

There is a 1 G & D site in Dhadhar Basin. Availability of annual runoff data for this site is summarized in **Table -5.4.1**

Table-5.4.1 Availability of Data

| S. no. | Site | Period of Availability | Years |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| 1. | Dhadhar at Pingalwada | 1989-90 to 2011-12 | 23 |
| The data is placed at Annexure-1 and shown in line diagram in Fig- 5.4.1 . | | | |

5.4.4 Analysis

5.4.4.1 Statistical Analysis

Various statistical parameters of the time series of available data are given below in **Table-5.4.2**.

Table-5.4.2 Statistical parameters of Annual Runoff series at various sites in Dhadhar Basin

| River Gauging Station | Data length (years) | Mean (MCM) | Median (MCM) | Standard deviation (MCM) | Co-efficient of variation |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Pingalwada | 23 | 496 | 452 | 296.7 | 0.598 |

5.4.4.2 Fit characteristics

In order to find out if any mathematical equation represents the time series as a function of time, fitting of various types of equations viz. linear, logarithmic, exponential and polynomial have been attempted. Results of such fits are given in **Table-5.4.3** and in **Fig 5.4.2**.

Table-5.4.3 Fit Characteristics

| S. No. | Station name | Standard Deviation σ (MCM) | Coefficient of variance C_v | Mathematical Fit | | R^2 |
|--------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| 1. | Pingalwada | 296.893 | 0.599 | Linear | $y = 12.64x - 24812$ | 0.072 |
| | | | | Logarithmic | $y = 25310\ln(x) - 19190$ | 0.072 |
| | | | | Exponential | $y = 3E-19e^{0.024x}$ | 0.037 |
| | | | | Polynomial | $y = -1.153x^2 + 4628.x - 5E+06$ | 0.090 |

5.4.4.3 Moving Mean Analysis

In [statistics](#), a moving mean (average), also called rolling average, rolling mean or running average, is a type of [finite impulse response filter](#) used to analyze a set of data points by creating a series of [averages](#) of different subsets of the full data set.

The first element of the moving average is obtained by taking the average of the initial fixed subset of the number series. Then the subset is modified by "shifting forward", that is excluding the first number of the series and including the next number following the original subset in the series. This creates a new subset of numbers, which is averaged. This process is repeated over the entire data series. The plot line connecting all the (fixed) averages is the moving average. A moving average is a set of numbers, each of which is the [average](#) of the corresponding subset of a larger set of data points. A moving average may also use unequal weights for each data value in the subset to emphasize particular values in the subset.

A moving average is commonly used with [time series](#) data to smooth out short-term fluctuations and highlight longer-term trends or cycles.

In the present analysis, moving means have been computed for 3, 5 and 7 year periods for Dhadhar River Basin and shown in **Fig-5.4.3**.

5.4.5 Interpretation

5.4.5.1 Fitting of various statistical/mathematical models viz linear, logarithmic, exponential and polynomial reveals that values of R^2 range from 0.037 to 0.09 for

Pingalwada. The values of R^2 are quite close to 0 indicating absence of any significant trend.

5.4.5.2 No significant trend is seen at site Pingalwada from the plot of moving mean averages except that it shows signs of rising by 2005-06 & 2006-07. However, in view of the limited length of data series, it may be premature to conclude that there exists a definite trend in the annual runoff data.

5.4.6 Conclusion

Statistically speaking, the average annual runoff of river Dhadhar at Pingalwada, in general, appears to be a random variable. A longer set of time series data may help identify trends in annual runoff, if any.

Annexure-I

Annual Runoff data at Pingalwada in Dhadhar Basin

| Water Year | Annual runoff in MCM |
|------------|----------------------|
| 1989-90 | 346 |
| 1990-91 | 963 |
| 1991-92 | 304 |
| 1992-93 | 140 |
| 1993-94 | 428 |
| 1994-95 | 638 |
| 1995-96 | 345 |
| 1996-97 | 566 |
| 1997-98 | 722 |
| 1998-99 | 452 |
| 1999-00 | 47 |
| 2000-01 | 157 |
| 2001-02 | 416 |
| 2002-03 | 267 |
| 2003-04 | 487 |
| 2004-05 | 556 |
| 2005-06 | 1009 |
| 2006-07 | 1239 |
| 2007-08 | 646 |
| 2008-09 | 526 |
| 2009-10 | 116 |
| 2010-11 | 699 |
| 2011-12 | 341 |

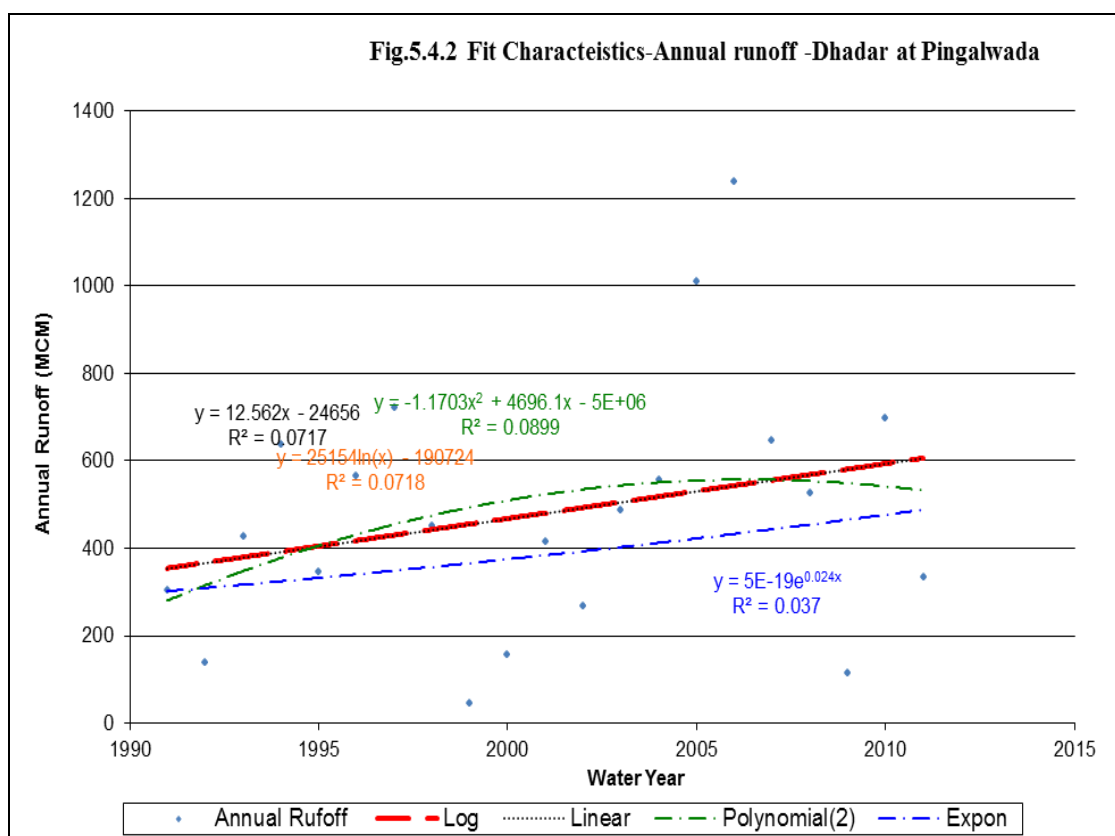
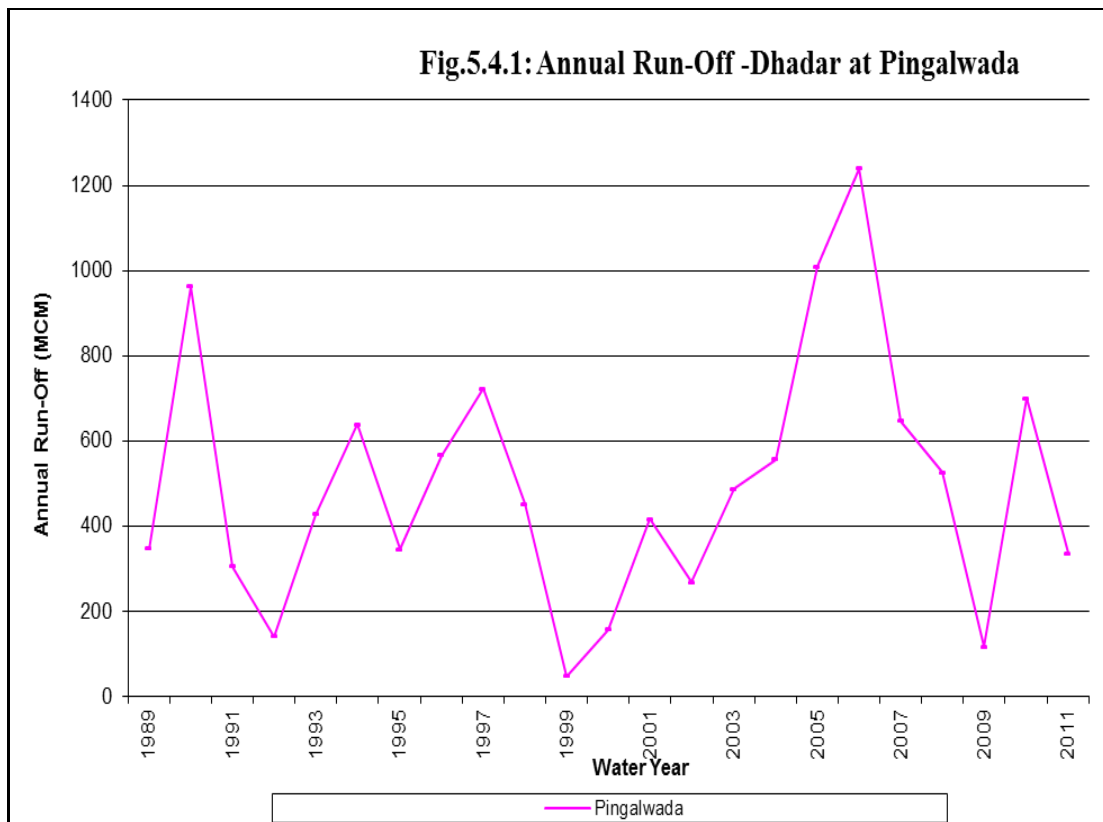
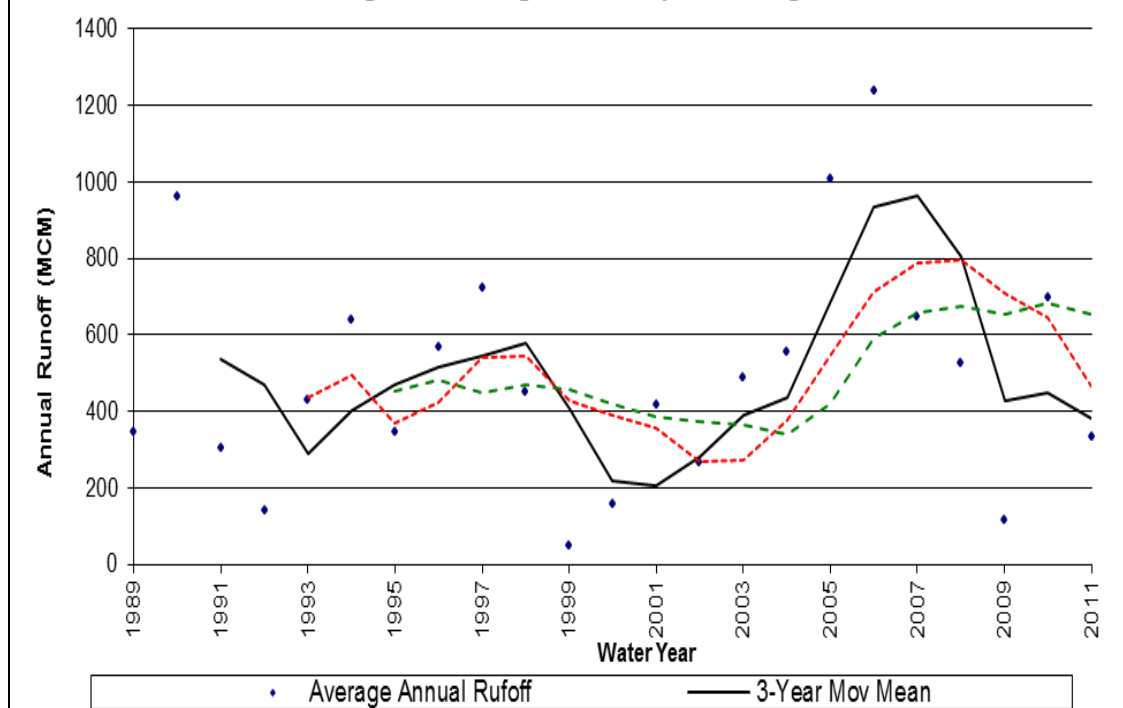


Fig.5.4.3 Moving Mean Analysis for Pingalwad



5.5 Trend Analysis of Damanganga basin

5.5.1 Introduction

Trends are important indicators of the temporal variability of runoff as computed from observed discharge at site. By analyzing the time sequence of the runoff, we assess the magnitude and significance of the temporal variability. The present surface runoff trend study involves analysis of the temporal variability of data sets on the observed discharges in Damanganga basin using available data of existing river gauging stations.

5.5.2 Methodology

In the analysis of the trends of runoff on Damanganga River and its major tributary Wagh, annual runoff is computed and analyzed. The analysis is carried out for two(2) river gauging station with sufficiently long and continuous data sets that are fairly representatively distributed across Damanganga river Basin.

Overall two station has been considered in this study. The length of the data sets of river gauging station is 21 years. Subsequently, time series are analysed on various statistical parameters, fitting of mathematical equations, observing moving means for various period so as to find out if there are any trends in the annual runoff data.

5.5.2.1 Time series analysis

Time series is defined as a sequence of values arrayed in order of their occurrence which can be characterized by statistical properties. Time series analysis may be used to test the variability, homogeneity and trend of a stream flow series or simply to give an upright list the characteristics of the series as graphically displayed. Significant movements of time series are the secular, periodic, cyclic and irregular trends. A time series may display a tendency to increase or decrease, over a specified period. Such a series provides an interesting illustration because if the trend is usually predominant, virtually no other movements are discernible.

Various methods exist for analysis of time series such moving averages, residual series, residual mass curves and balance. Trends may also be revealed by determining if observed stream flow follows some mathematical equation as a function of time.

In this chapter, first statistical parameters have been computed for time series data of annual runoff in Damanganga basin. It is also ascertained if any mathematical equation can be fitted to the time series to assess predictability. Finally, the data is analysed by the method of moving means for various periods.

5.5.3 Availability of Data

There are 2 G & D sites in Damanganga Basin. Availability of annual runoff data for this site is summarized in **Table -5.5.1.**

Table-5.5.1 Availability of Data

| S. no. | Site | Period of Availability | Years |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| 1. | Nanipalsan on Damanganga River | 1991-92 to 2011-12 | 21 |
| 2 | Ozerkheda on Wagh River | 1991-92 to 2011-12 | 21 |
| The data is placed at Annexure-1 and shown in line diagram in Fig- 5.5.1 & 5.5.2 | | | |

5.5.4 Analysis

5.5.4.1 Statistical Analysis

Various statistical parameters of the time series of available data are given below in **Table-5.5.2.**

Table-5.5.2: Statistical parameters of Annual Runoff series at various sites in Damanganga Basin

| River Gauging Station | Data length (years) | Mean (MCM) | Median (MCM) | Standard deviation (MCM) | Co-efficient of variation |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Nanipalsan | 21 | 936.0 | 880 | 395.5 | 0.423 |
| Ozerkheda | 21 | 1025.4 | 943.5 | 366.9 | 0.358 |

5.5.4.2 Fit characteristics

In order to find out if any mathematical equation represents the time series as a function of time, fitting of various types of equations viz. linear, logarithmic, exponential and polynomial have been attempted. Results of such fits are given in the Table-5.5. 3 and shown in Fig 5.5.2A & 5.5.2B

Table-5.5.3: Fit Characteristics

| S. No. | Station name | Standard Deviation σ (MCM) | Coefficient of variance C_v | Mathematical Fit | | R^2 |
|--------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| 1 | Nanipalsan | 395.511 | 0.423 | Linear | $y = 22.761x - 44609$ | 0.1275 |
| | | | | Logarithmic | $y = 45535\ln(x) - 345196$ | 0.1275 |
| | | | | Exponential | $y = 8E-19e^{-0.0242x}$ | 0.1465 |
| | | | | Polynomial | $y = 0.6284 x^2 + 2492x + 2E+06$ | 0.1303 |
| 2 | Ozerkheda | 366.924 | 0.358 | Linear | $y = 9.066 x - 17116$ | 0.0235 |
| | | | | Logarithmic | $y = 18134\ln(x) - 136816$ | 0.0235 |
| | | | | Exponential | $y = 9E-5e^{0.0081x}$ | 0.0195 |
| | | | | Polynomial | $y = -0.5019 x^2 - 1999.5x + 2E+06$ | 0.0256 |

5.5.4.3 Moving Mean Analysis

In [statistics](#), a moving mean (average), also called rolling average, rolling mean or running average, is a type of [finite impulse response filter](#) used to analyze a set of data points by creating a series of [averages](#) of different subsets of the full data set.

The first element of the moving average is obtained by taking the average of the initial fixed subset of the number series. Then the subset is modified by "shifting forward", that is excluding the first number of the series and including the next number following the original subset in the series. This creates a new subset of numbers, which is averaged. This process is repeated over the entire data series. The plot line connecting all the (fixed) averages is the moving average. A moving average is a set of numbers, each of which is the [average](#) of the corresponding subset of a larger set of

data points. A moving average may also use unequal weights for each data value in the subset to emphasize particular values in the subset. A moving average is commonly used with [time series](#) data to smooth out short-term fluctuations and highlight longer-term trends or cycles.

In the present analysis, moving means have been computed for 3, 5 and 7 year periods for various sites of Damanganga River Basin and shown in **Fig-5.5.3A & 5.5.3B**.

5.5.5. Interpretation

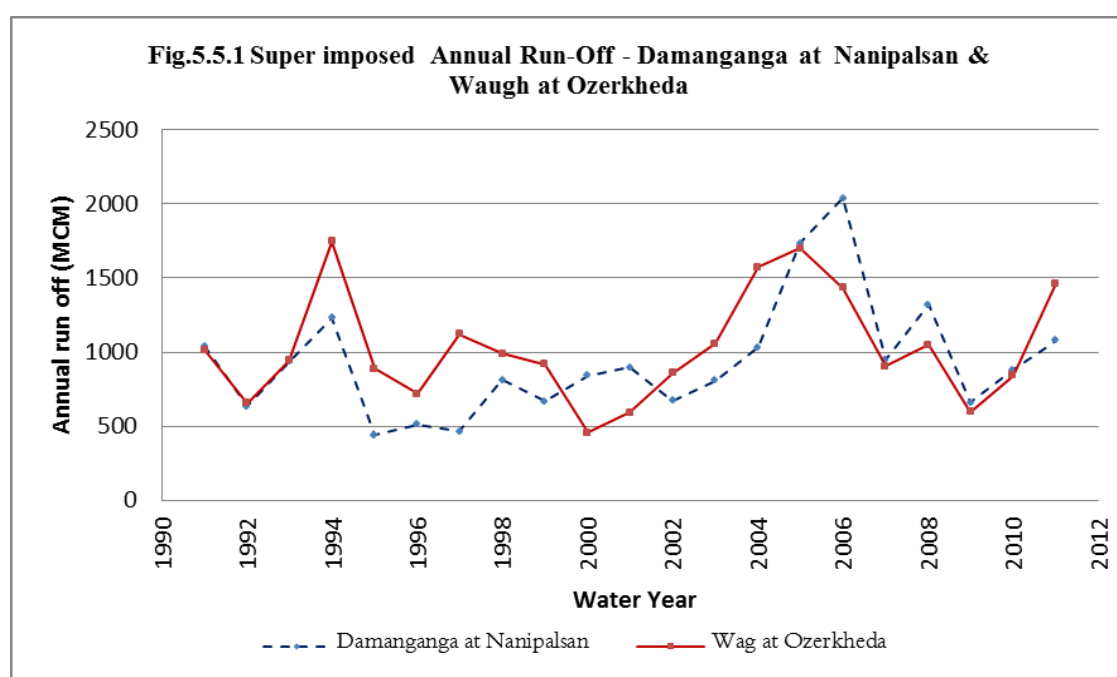
5.5.5.1 Fitting of various statistical/mathematical models viz linear, logarithmic, exponential and polynomial reveals that values of R^2 range from 0.1275 to 0.1465 for Nanipalsan. Similarly, fitting of various statistical/mathematical models viz linear, logarithmic, exponential and polynomial reveals that values of R^2 range from 0.0195 to 0.0256 for Wagh (a tributary of Damanganga) at Ozerkheda. It is observed that in both the cases, the values of R^2 are quite very small, indicating absence of any significant trend.

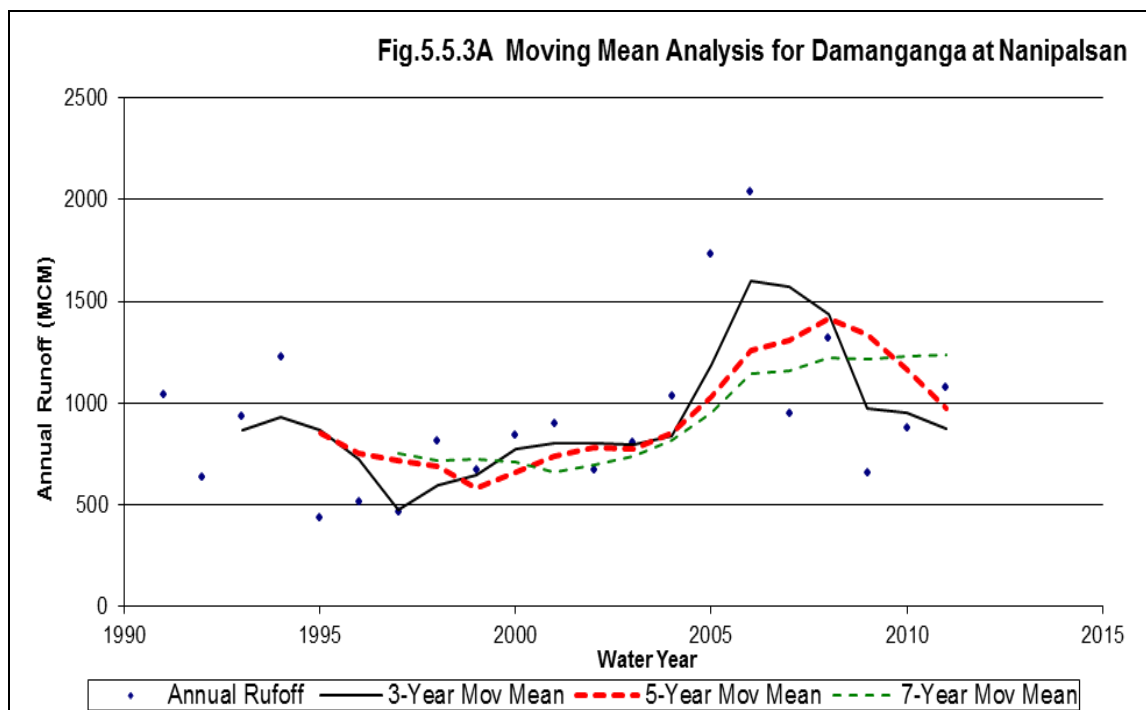
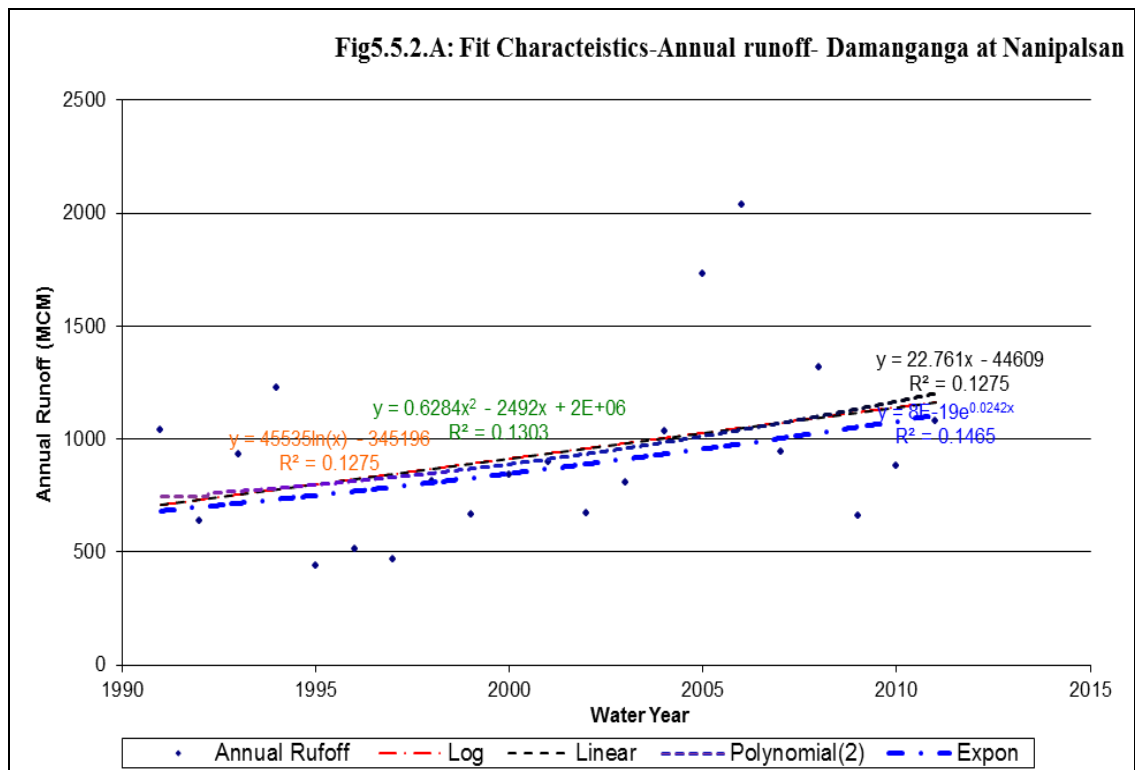
5.5.5.2 No significant trend is seen at site Nanipalsan from the plot of moving mean averages except that it shows signs of gradual rise by 2003-04 & 2004-05. Similarly, the moving mean plot for Wagh at Ozerkheda does not indicate any trend except a gradual rise by mid -2000s. Therefore, in view of the limited length of data series, it may be premature to conclude that there exists a definite cyclic trend in the average annual runoff data

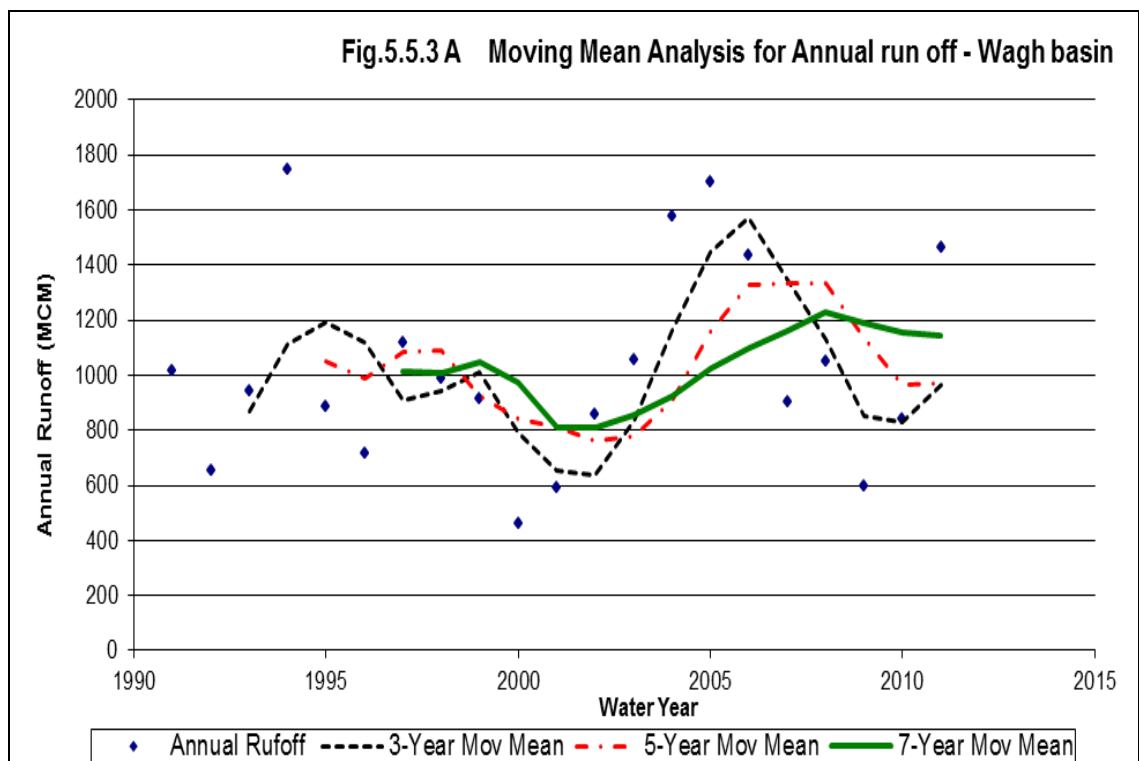
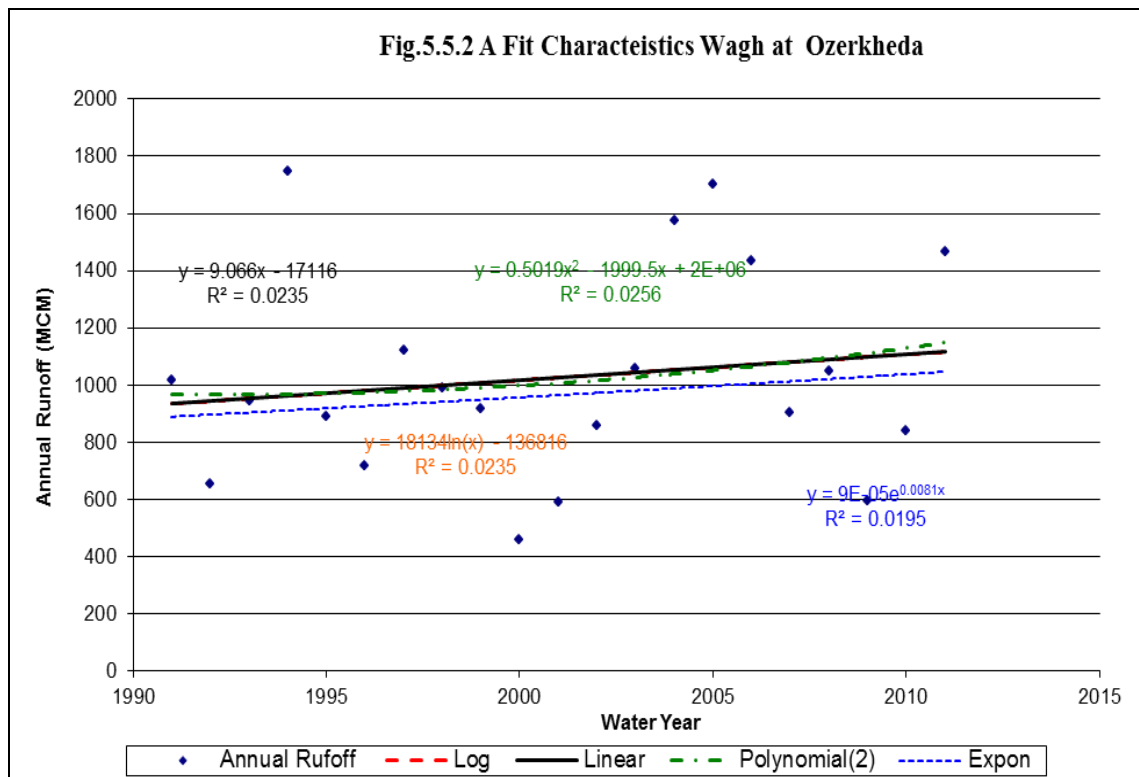
5.5.6 Conclusion

Statistically speaking, the average annual runoff of river Damanganga and its tributary Wagh, in general, appears to be a random variable. A longer set of time series data may help identify trends in annual runoff, if any.

| Site | Nanipalsan on Damanganga | Ozerkheda on Wagh |
|------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Water Year | | |
| 1991-92 | 1042 | 1017 |
| 1992-93 | 635 | 654 |
| 1993-94 | 935 | 944 |
| 1994-95 | 1230 | 1746 |
| 1995-96 | 439 | 889 |
| 1996-97 | 513 | 719 |
| 1997-98 | 467 | 1120 |
| 1998-99 | 814 | 988 |
| 1999-00 | 669 | 917 |
| 2000-01 | 841 | 459 |
| 2001-02 | 898 | 592 |
| 2002-03 | 674 | 859 |
| 2003-04 | 808 | 1058 |
| 2004-05 | 1032 | 1576 |
| 2005-06 | 1734 | 1701 |
| 2006-07 | 2040 | 1436 |
| 2007-08 | 947 | 904 |
| 2008-09 | 1319 | 1051 |
| 2009-10 | 658 | 595 |
| 2010-11 | 880 | 842 |
| 2011-12 | 1081 | 1466 |







5.6 Trend Analysis of Kim Basin

5.6.1 Introduction

Trends are important indicators of the temporal variability of runoff as computed from observed discharge at site. By analyzing the time sequence of the runoff, we assess the magnitude and significance of the temporal variability. The present surface runoff trend study involves analysis of the temporal variability of data sets on the observed discharges in Kim basin using available data of existing river gauging stations.

5.6.2 Methodology

In the analysis of the trends of runoff on Kim River, annual runoff is computed and analyzed. The analysis is carried out for one (1) river gauging station with sufficiently long and continuous data sets that are fairly representatively distributed across Kim river Basin.

Overall one station has been considered in this study. The length of the data sets of river gauging station is 21 years. Subsequently, time series are analysed on various statistical parameters, fitting of mathematical equations, observing moving means for various period so as to find out if there are any trends in the annual runoff data.

5.6.2.1 Time series analysis

Time series is defined as a sequence of values arrayed in order of their occurrence which can be characterized by statistical properties. Time series analysis may be used to test the variability, homogeneity and trend of a stream flow series or simply to give an upright list the characteristics of the series as graphically displayed. Significant movements of time series are the secular, periodic, cyclic and irregular trends. A time series may display a tendency to increase or decrease, over a specified period. Such a series provides an interesting illustration because if the trend is usually predominant, virtually no other movements are discernible.

Various methods exist for analysis of time series such moving averages, residual series, residual mass curves and balance. Trends may also be revealed by determining if observed stream flow follows some mathematical equation as a function of time.

In this chapter, first statistical parameters have been computed for time series data of annual runoff in Kim basin. It is also ascertained if any mathematical equation can be

fitted to the time series to assess predictability. Finally, the data is analysed by the method of moving means for various periods.

5.6.3 Availability of Data

There is a 1 G & D site in Kim Basin. Availability of annual runoff data for this site is summarized in **Table -5.6.1**

Table-5.6.1 Availability of Data

| S. no. | Site | Period of Availability | Years |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| 1. | Motinaroli on Kim River | 1991-92 to 2011-12 | 21 |
| The data is placed at Annexure-1 and shown in line diagram in Fig- 5.6.1 . | | | |

5.6.4 Analysis

5.6.4.1 Statistical Analysis

Various statistical parameters of the time series of available data are given below in Table-5.6.2.

Table-5.6.2: Statistical parameters of Annual Runoff series at various sites in Kim Basin.

| River Gauging Station | Data length (years) | Mean (MCM) | Median (MCM) | Standard deviation (MCM) | Co-efficient of variation |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Motinaroli | 21 | 414 | 356 | 228.7 | 0.552 |

5.6.4.2 Fit characteristics

In order to find out if any mathematical equation represents the time series as a function of time, fitting of various types of equations viz. linear, logarithmic, exponential and polynomial have been attempted. Results of such fits are given in the **Table- 5.6.3** and shown in **Fig 5.6.2**.

Table-5.6.3: Fit Characteristics

| S. No. | Station name | Standard Deviation σ (MCM) | Coefficient of variance C_v | Mathematical Fit | | R^2 |
|--------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| 1. | Motinaroli | 228.852 | 0.554 | Linear | $y = 5.2347x - 10061$ | 0.022 |
| | | | | Logarithmic | $y = 10485 \ln(x) - 79288$ | 0.022 |
| | | | | Exponential | $y = 3E-15e^{0.0197x}$ | 0.049 |
| | | | | Polynomial | $y = -0.7285x^2 + 2920.8x - 3E+06$ | 0.031 |

5.6.4.3 Moving Mean Analysis

In [statistics](#), a moving mean (average), also called rolling average, rolling mean or running average, is a type of [finite impulse response filter](#) used to analyze a set of data points by creating a series of [averages](#) of different subsets of the full data set.

The first element of the moving average is obtained by taking the average of the initial fixed subset of the number series. Then the subset is modified by "shifting forward", that is excluding the first number of the series and including the next number following the original subset in the series. This creates a new subset of numbers, which is averaged. This process is repeated over the entire data series. The plot line connecting all the (fixed) averages is the moving average. A moving average is a set of numbers, each of which is the [average](#) of the corresponding subset of a larger set of data points. A moving average may also use unequal weights for each data value in the subset to emphasize particular values in the subset.

A moving average is commonly used with [time series](#) data to smooth out short-term fluctuations and highlight longer-term trends or cycles.

In the present analysis, moving means have been computed for 3, 5 and 7 year periods for Kim River Basin and shown in **Fig-5.6.3**.

5.6.5 Interpretation

5.6.5.1 Fitting of various statistical/mathematical models viz linear, logarithmic, exponential and polynomial reveals that values of R^2 range from 0.022 to 0.049 for Motinaroli. The values of R^2 are quite close to 0 indicating absence of any significant trend.

5.15.5.2 Gradually decreasing values of annual run off are seen at site Motinaroli beginning from 1997 to about 2001 after which a gradual rise is seen from the moving mean plot of 7 year moving mean. After reaching a peak value in about 2007, elements of decrease in values are again visible from the 7 year moving mean plot. Thus, as we prolong the period of mean, elementary cyclicalness or periodicity begins to appear. However, in view of the limited length of data series, it may be premature to conclude that there exists a definite cyclic trend in the average annual runoff data.

5.6.6 Conclusion

Statistically speaking, the average annual runoff of river Kim in general, appears to be a random variable; however elements of cyclicalness cannot be ruled out on the strength of moving mean analysis. A longer set of time series data may help identify trends in annual runoff, if any.

Annexure-I

Annual Runoff data of Kim at Motinaroli

| Water Year | Annual Runoff in MCM |
|------------|----------------------|
| 1991-92 | 132 |
| 1992-93 | 545 |
| 1993-94 | 356 |
| 1994-95 | 904 |
| 1995-96 | 222 |
| 1996-97 | 219 |
| 1997-98 | 261 |
| 1998-99 | 404 |
| 1999-00 | 220 |
| 2000-01 | 136 |
| 2001-02 | 345 |
| 2002-03 | 242 |
| 2003-04 | 774 |
| 2004-05 | 568 |
| 2005-06 | 665 |
| 2006-07 | 807 |
| 2007-08 | 570 |
| 2008-09 | 450 |
| 2009-10 | 192 |
| 2010-11 | 307 |
| 2011-12 | 381 |

